A PENTON PUBLICATION U.S. $10.00

# ELECTRONIC DESIGN

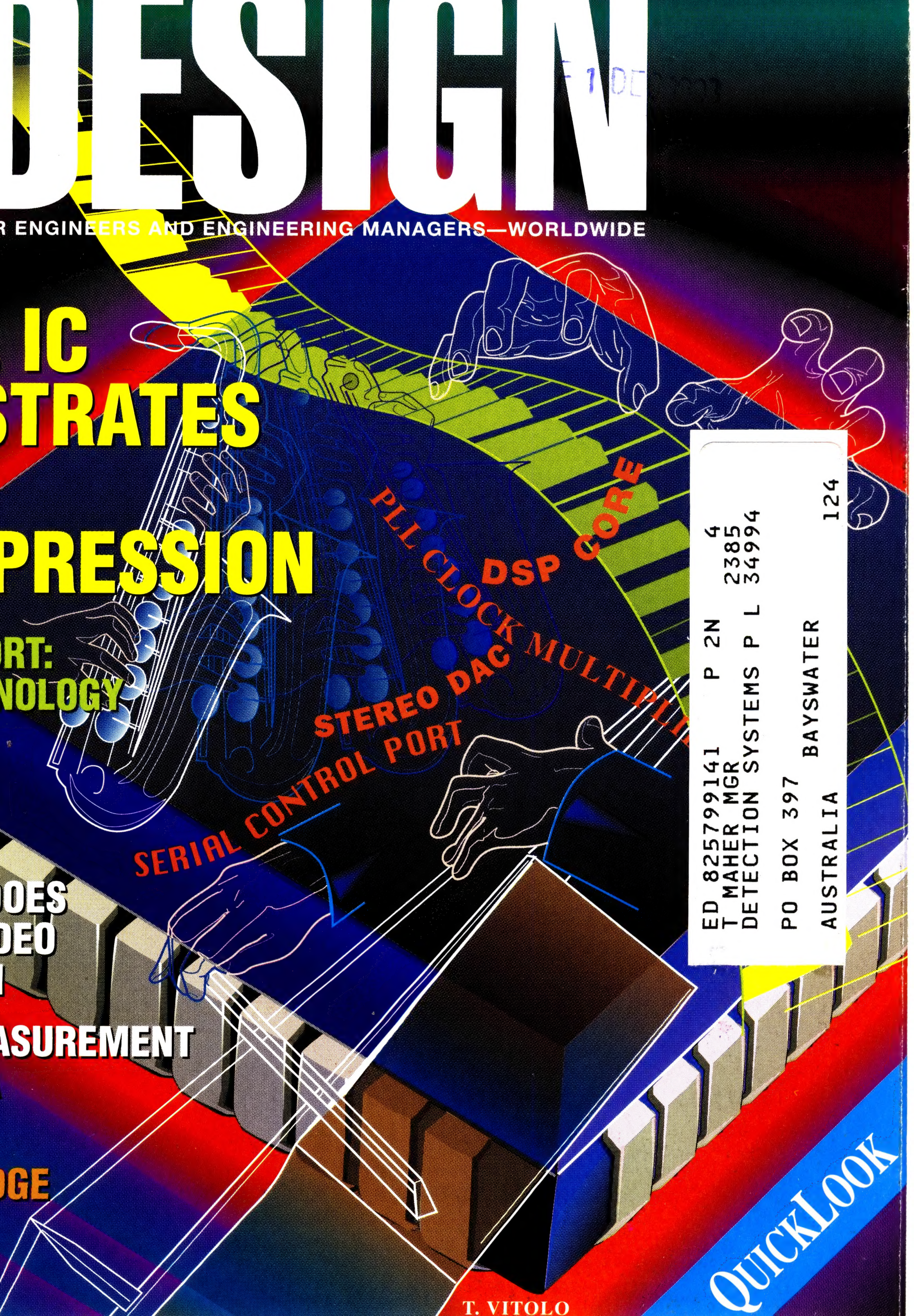
OCTOBER 1, 1993

1 DEC 1993

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE

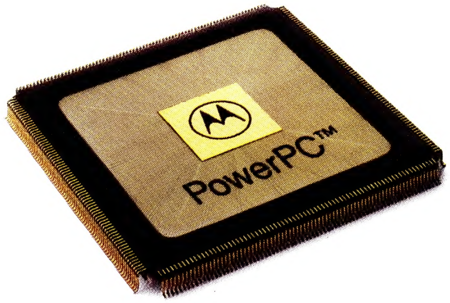
## DIGITAL IC ORCHESTRATES AUDIO DECOMPRESSION

- SPECIAL REPORT: MODEM TECHNOLOGY
- HOW EDA SERVICES AID DESIGNERS
- SINGLE CHIP DOES REAL-TIME VIDEO COMPRESSION
- TEST AND MEASUREMENT UPDATE: DATA ACQUISITION
- PEASE PORRIDGE

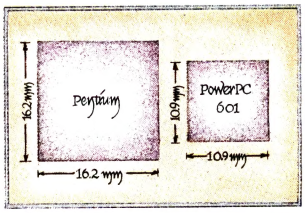


T. VITOLO

ED 825799141 P 2N 4
T MAHER MGR 2385
DETECTION SYSTEMS P L 34994
PO BOX 397 BAYSWATER
AUSTRALIA 124



*(actual size)*



being developed for pen-based and object-oriented computing. In fact, PowerPC Microprocessors will play a pivotal role in the imminent convergence of computing, communications and lifestyle products.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call your local Motorola sales office or in Europe call (44) 3552 40446. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

And we'll show you the microprocessors that are changing the course of computing. The PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola.

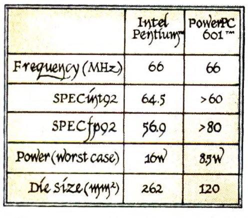
**PowerPC Microprocessors.** *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*

**MOTOROLA**

*Motorola's announced simulation performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. Thermal comparison is based upon preliminary Intel specification for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.*

**CIRCLE 104 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 105 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

# Well, it's not so big, but it's amazingly powerful.



| | Intel Pentium™ | PowerPC 601™ |
|---|---|---|
| Frequency (MHz) | 66 | 66 |
| SPECint92 | 64.5 | >60 |
| SPECfp92 | 56.9 | >80 |
| Power (worst case) | 16W | 8.5W |
| Die size (mm²) | 262 | 120 |

**Introducing the PowerPC™** family of microprocessors from Motorola.

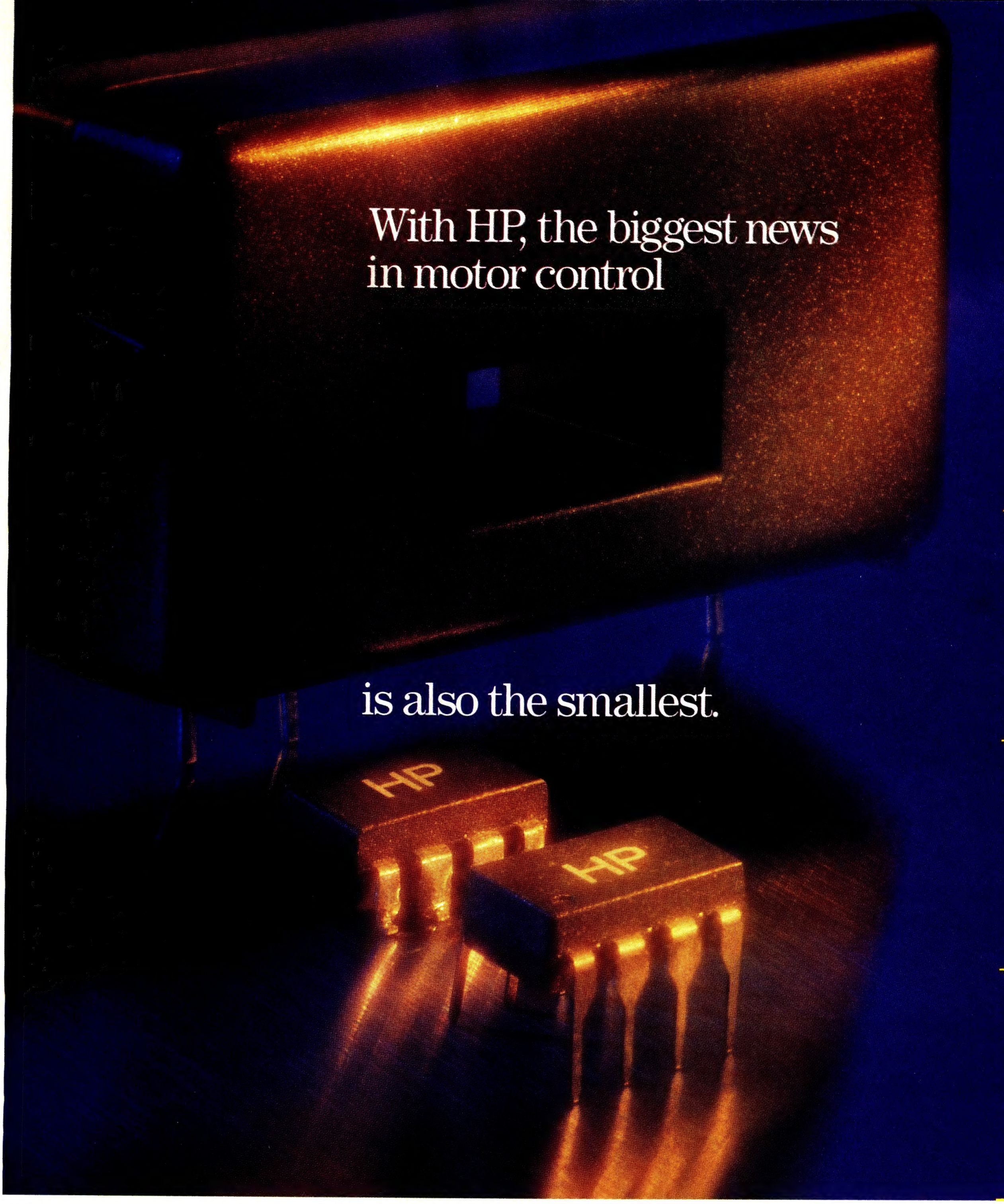
How powerful is our first tangible result of the Apple, IBM, Motorola alliance? Unlike any other microprocessor, PowerPC Microprocessors have the power to change the course of computing.

The PowerPC family of microprocessors will bring unprecedented high performance to everything from handheld computers to desktop computers to supercomputers. It will run circles around its only real competitor, the Intel® Pentium™ microprocessor, and it will do so at a fraction of the cost. It will run today's standard computer operating systems, as well as those that are

**POWERED BY MOTOROLA**

*©1993 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Pentium is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Speed comparisons are based upon press reports of performance of the 66MHz version of the Pentium as announced by Intel, and*

Ever since
Apple, IBM and
Motorola
formed their
alliance,
people have
expected
something big.



Miniature in size, but a giant when it comes to performance, HP's new HCPL-7800 high common mode rejection isolation amplifier is nothing short of revolutionary.

We've used our leading optocoupler technology to create the world's smallest high CMR isolation amplifiers—so small they fit in a standard 8-pin DIP or SMT package. Giving you a revolutionary alternative to Hall-effect sensors that provides the competitive advantage you need to meet today's demand for smaller design solutions.

Our new isolation amplifier also delivers unequaled CMR performance and excellent drift characteristics in high-noise environments, far outclassing standard current transformers and bulky Hall-effect sensors for current sensing.

Its small price may surprise you, too.

But that's not all. HP also offers isolated power transistor drivers that deliver high output currents and a wide range of output voltages. Team them up with our new isolation amplifiers, and you'll have a complete motor control solution from one reliable source.

All of which gives HP a big advantage when it comes to serving your motor control needs. Because now you can get the smallest solutions at smaller prices, all with one little call to HP. **In the U.S., call 1 (800) 227-1817, ext. 7251,** today, for an information packet and to request a designer's kit including a free sample. **In Europe, fax us at (31) 20-691-5701.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

In Canada, call 1 (800) 387-3867, ext. 7251.
CG08301

CIRCLE 212 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 213 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# Have You Outgrown Yo

## Introducing The Am29205™ Microcontroller. A 32-Bit Embedded Controller In A 16-Bit Package.

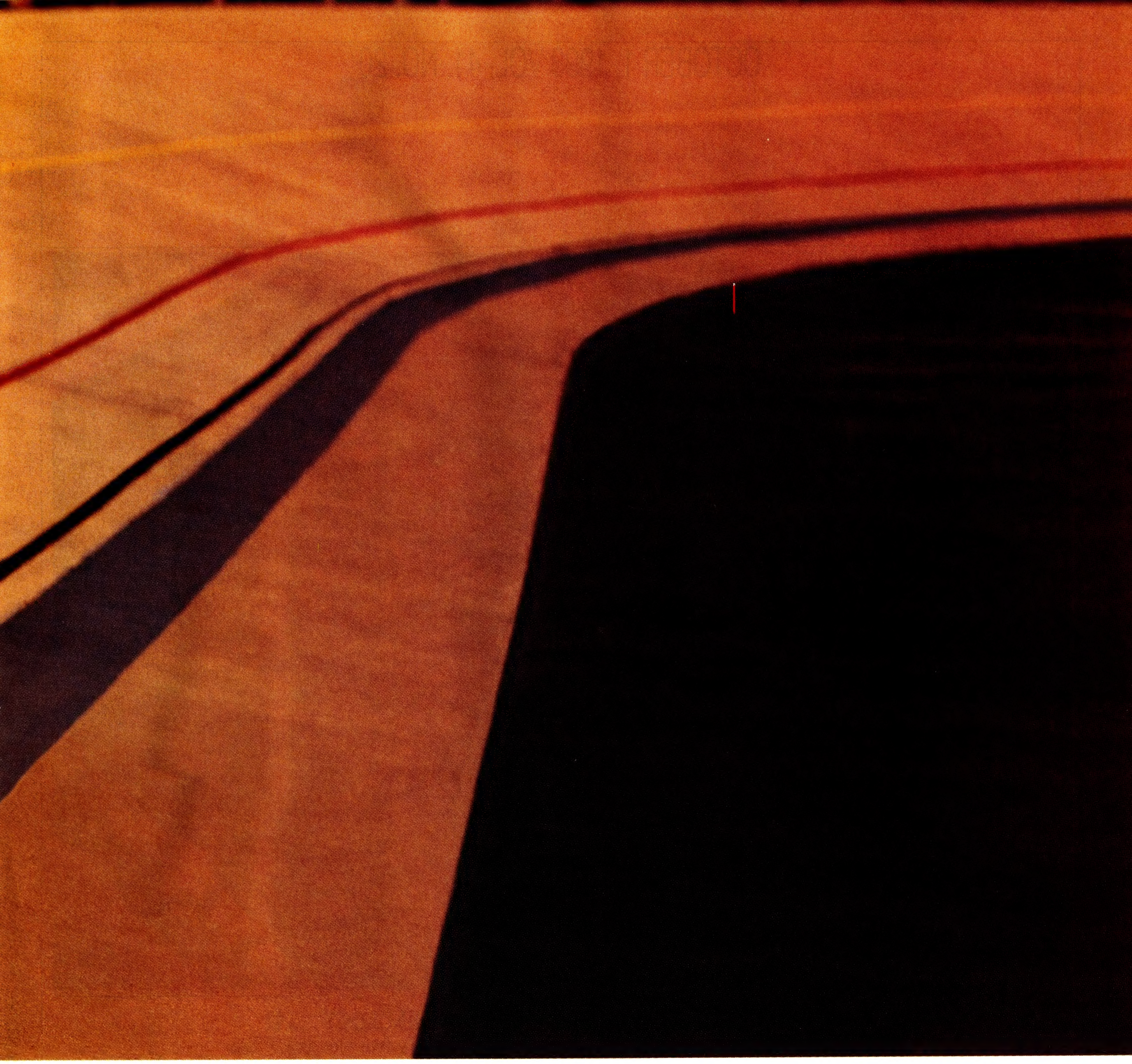
It's an exercise in futility. No matter how hard you push, sometimes you just can't get the performance you need out of your 16-bit controller.

The Am29205 embedded controller ends your struggle — delivering both the performance of a 32-bit internal CPU, and the convenience of a 16-bit data bus interface.

The Am29205 controller gives you full-fledged RISC performance — three to five times that of some 16-bit embedded controllers — while maintaining a low-cost 16-bit memory system.

Better still, the highly integrated Am29205 controller includes many peripheral functions on-chip. So your designs use fewer parts, which not only lowers your overall system cost, but also simplifies the design process. That's what we call a Design-Made-Easy™ solution.

For more information or to order the Am29205 evaluation kit, contact your local AMD sales office or sales representative. International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 9267-0; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area



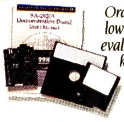
# ur 16-Bit Controller Yet?

And there's plenty of help along the way. Thanks to the Fusion29K℠ program, there are hundreds of third-party design and development tools, as well as support services available. The Fusion29K Partners are ready and waiting to help reduce your hardware design cycle, not to mention your time to market.

Of course, the Am29205 controller is binary code compatible with the entire 29K™ Family, which means an easy migration path when you decide to upgrade to a full 32-bit application.

You can get started today with our complete evaluation kit, including both a demo board and a compiler that supports C, for only $595.* Or for additional information, contact AMD today. And start designing with a controller family you'll never outgrow.

**800-292-9263, Ext. 3**



*Order your low-cost evaluation kit today.*

**Advanced Micro Devices**

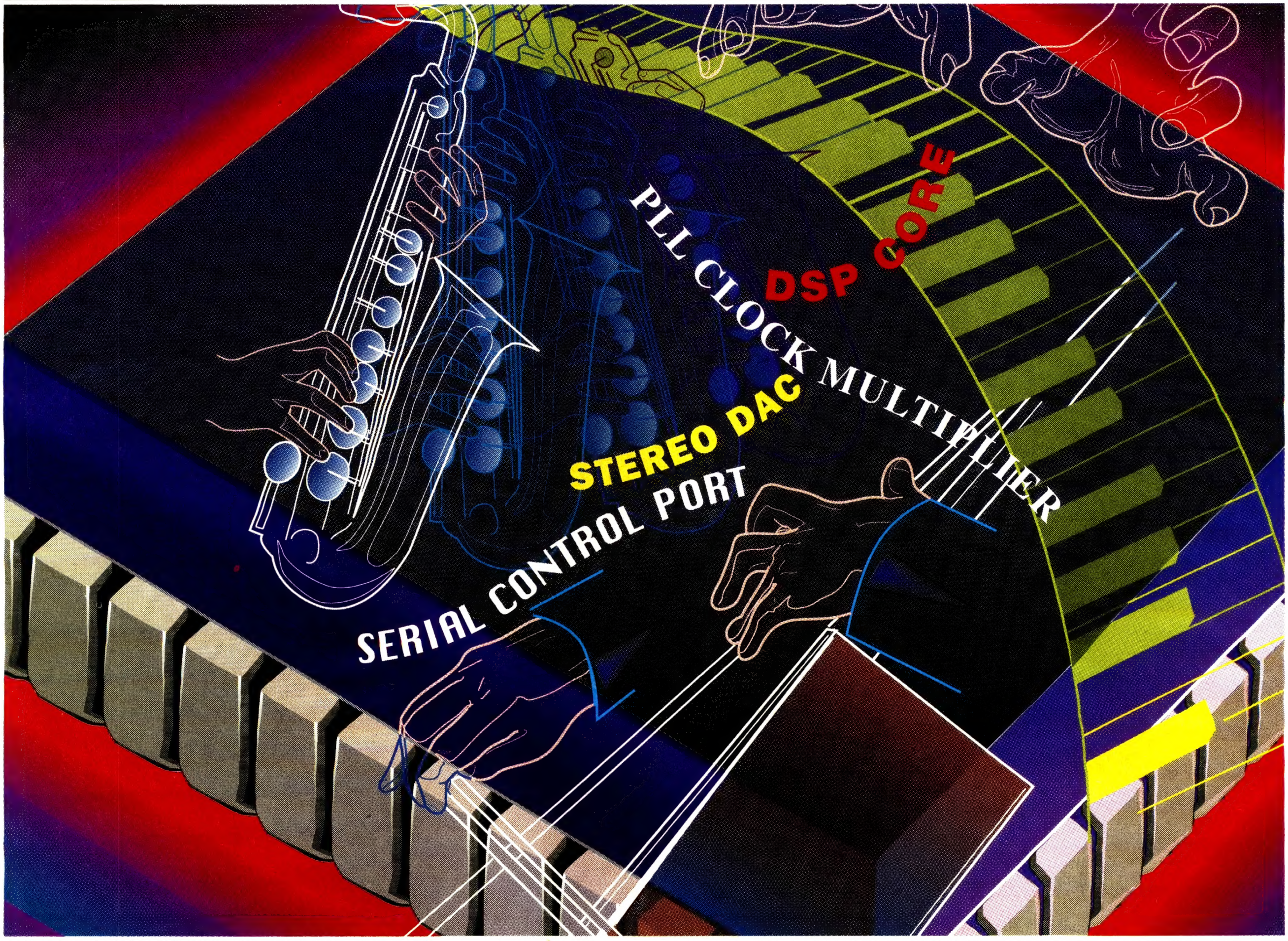
901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Am29205, 29K and Design-Made-Easy are trademarks, and Fusion29K is a service mark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *$595 U.S. Offer expires 5/31/94.
Location: *Hellyer Park Velodrome, Santa Clara County, California*

(0483) 740 440; Manchester area (0925) 830 380; Milano (02) 353 32 41; München (089) 45053-0; Osaka (06) 243 32 50; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784 0030; Singapore (65) 348 11 88; Stockholm (08) 98 61 80; Taipei (02) 715 35 36; Tokyo (03) 334 67 550.

**CIRCLE 80 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 81 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

OCTOBER 1, 1993 VOL. 41, NO. 20

# ELECTRONIC DESIGN



**TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS** SERVICE GROUPS HELP USERS EXPLOIT EDA TECHNOLOGY . . . 41
Engineers look to outside sources to squeeze productivity from leading-edge design environments.

**COVER FEATURE** IC AIMS AT DIGITAL-AUDIO DECOMPRESSION STANDARDS . . . 45
Complete audio subsystem on a chip integrates DSP core, programmable phase-locked-loop, clock multiplier, and stereo DAC circuits.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN REPORT** SOPHISTICATION SPURS ON MODEM TECHNOLOGY . . . 53
DSP-based modem chips bring more speed and functionality to traditional and new applications.

**DESIGN APPLICATIONS** SCTC ANALYSIS ESTIMATES LOW-FREQUENCY -3-DB POINT . . . 65
Use short-circuit time constants to guide the choice of bypass- and coupling-capacitor values in linear-circuit design.

**PRODUCT INNOVATIONS** CODEC COMPRESSES IMAGES IN REAL TIME . . . 123
Real-time motion video or still images can be compressed with single-chip multistandard codec.

IC PASSES 350 MBITS/S THROUGH RING ARCHITECTURE . . . 127
Single-chip solution sends data at high speeds either from card to card or system to system.

**40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN . . . 6**
Project Tinkertoy

**EDITORIAL . . . 14**
The quality message is received

**TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING . . . 18**
Highly integrated CPUs set new firsts

**TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER . . . 25**
- Parallel processing powers EM simulation
- Consortium to develop standard analog HDL
- Nonvolatile IC analog memory ups performance
- E-mail helps engineers do high-level design
- Models replace power-device prototypes
- Novel GaAs ICs propel personal communications
- Toolkit targets MCS-96 embedded tasks
- Agreement spurs zinc-air battery development

**TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES . . . 33**
- Fine-grain FPGA architecture uses four levels of configuration hierarchy
- Plug-and-play standard aims toward self-configuring PCs
- Laser scanning captures whiteboard images

Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit
1992 Certificate of Merit

Cover Illustration: Tony Vitolo

**IDEAS FOR DESIGN . . . 73**
- Create efficient laser power supply
- PRBS generator self-starts
- Generating sine waveforms

**QUICK LOOK . . . 78**
- Fiber-optic revenues are on the rise
- What are the best-selling books in computer science and electronics?
- Tales from a skunk works
- Perspectives on Time to Market

**PEASE PORRIDGE . . . 85**
What's all this ESD stuff, anyhow?

**TEST & MEASUREMENT SPECIAL SECTION**

Software paces data-acquisition advances. . . 91
Data acquisition requires careful planning. . . 97
Data Acquisition Products. . . 109

**READER SERVICE CARD . . . 128A-D**

**PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER . . . 131**
- Revised PCMCIA chip meets mixed-voltage needs
- Low-voltage EPROMs pack up to 2 Mbits
- 6000-gate FPGAs claim top speed ratings
- Speech chips trim cost, intelligence

**EUROPEAN PRODUCT NEWSLETTER . . . 133**

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**Computers & Peripherals . . . 136**
**Digital ICs . . . 138**
**Instruments . . . 142**
**Components . . . 144**
**Software . . . 148**
**CAE . . . 150**
**Power . . . 152**
**Computer Boards . . . 154**

**INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . 160**

**COMING NEXT ISSUE**
- Special Report: Managing EDA libraries
- User-defined benchmarks help evaluate IC physical libraries
- Library development techniques speed chip design
- Proper data management strengthens design quality
- First details on a new power micro-controller
- How to interface an FDDI peripheral to the Sbus
- A new transceiver chip serves four serial interfaces
- Enhanced E$^2$PLDs hit speed and density highs
- Technology Analysis: I/O tasks move to the PCI bus
- Technology Analysis: Trends in multichip-module testing
- PLUS:

Pease Porridge
Ideas for Design
QuickLook

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in November by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $95 U.S., $175 Canada, $255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1993 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1 per copy of the article plus $.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970 (Code No. 0013-4872/93 $1.00 + .50). (Can. GST #R126431964) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

NEW!
FPGA
Design Tools

You can design even the most complex PLDs and FPGAs (AMD™, Actel™, Altera™, Atmel™, Lattice™, Xilinx™, etc.) for as little as...

$495
Schematic +
Logic Simulator

- Windows™ or DOS
- Easy to Use
- Any PLD/FPGA
- Low cost system level expansion
- Educational discounts
- Instant delivery

SUSIE-CAD™

High Performance on Low Budget

For your free evaluation package, call NOW!

1-800-48-SUSIE

ALDEC

ALDEC, Automated Logic Design Company
3525 Old Conejo Rd. #111, Newbury Park, CA 91320
Phone: (805) 499-6867 Fax: (805) 498-7945

CIRCLE 261 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 262 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

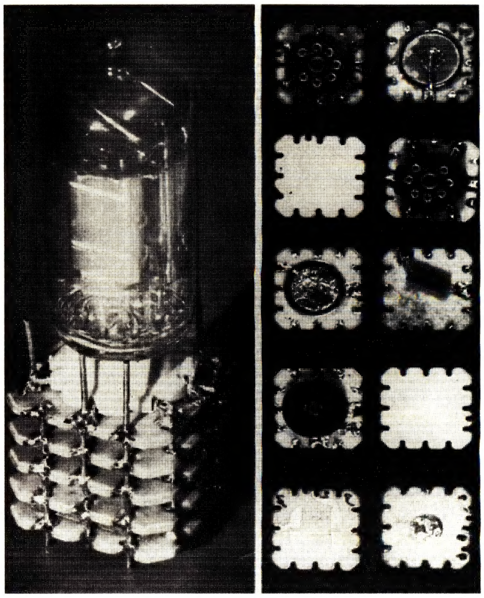
# ELECTRONIC DESIGN 40 YEARS AGO

## Project "Tinkertoy"

An automatic production line for the manufacturer of electronic equipment and a new system of electronic design which makes this possible have been developed by the National Bureau of Standards (Washington 25, D.C.) under the sponsorship of the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics. The program is known by the code name "Project Tinkertoy", and promises to have widespread application for industrial and commercial equipment as well as for military devices.

The system starts with raw or semi-processed materials, and machines automatically manufacture ceramic materials and adhesive carobe (sic—carbon?) resistors, print conducting circuits, and mount resistors, capacitors, and other miniaturized component parts on standard uniform steatite wafers. The wafers are stacked like building blocks to form a module that performs all the functions of one or more electronic stages. Automatic inspection machines check physical and electrical characteristics of the wafer units at several stages along the production line. The completed module is a standardized, interchangeable electronic subassembly that is rugged, reliable, and compact.

The design system that makes this automatic production possible is known as the MDE (Modular Design of Electronics) system. It establishes a series of mechanically standardized and uniform modules which can be produced to have a wide range of electrical characteristics. Each module usually consists of four to six thin ceramic wafers bearing various circuits associated with an electronic stage. A number of these modules are combined to form a major subassembly. The illustration shows one of the subassemblies (left), made up of ceramic wafers containing various printed and subminiature electronic components (right).



A major advantage of the "Tinkertoy" system is that it makes possible a rapid conversion from civilian to military products (and back again) on short notice. At the same time, it allows for greatly expanded production capacity. Performance of equipment made by this new system is generally equivalent to that made by conventional methods. Equipment produced on an experimental basis meets military specifications.

Several companies cooperated with the NBS in the project, including Kaiser Electronics Division of Willys Motor Co., the Doughnut Corp. of America (Ellicott City, Md.), Communication Measurements Laboratory Inc. (Plainfield, N. J.), and Sanders Associates Inc. (Nashua, N.H.). The Davis Laboratories (Riverdale, Md.) and the Navy Post Graduate School (Monterey, Calif.) also assisted in the work. *(Electronic Design, October 1953, p. 5.)*

*Project Tinkertoy was a landmark project, with its advances in component packaging density, plug-in circuit modules, and automated manufacturing. However, it had a lifetime of only a few years, primarily because it used vacuum tubes. Much smaller transistor-based modules, which in turn soon gave way to integrated circuits, rapidly made it obsolete. Side question: Does anyone have additional information on the Doughnut Corp. of America?*

*We should also mention that the October 1953 issue, in its "New Books" section, had a review of "Principles of Transistor Circuits" by Richard F. Shea (John Wiley & Sons Inc., 535 pgs., $11.00). This was the first comprehensive book on transistors and became a standard throughout the EE community.—Ed.*

# The Complete Audio Processing Solution for VME

Now you can get total control of your digital audio processing.

From voice to high fidelity music, for sound analysis, simulation, synthesis or communication processing, Vigra offers the most powerful and versatile audio systems ever available on the VMEbus.

***Hardware.*** Four audio/DSP boards offer from one to four independent audio channels, and up to four 56001 DSPs. With on-board 16-bit A/D and D/A converters, CD/DAT quality audio is possible, limited only by the encoding and sampling rates which are under software control. On-board, multiported RAM, plus private DSP static memory, assure maximum audio thruput even with intense signal processing activity.

Vigra audio/DSP boards are used in the most demanding applications requiring the most reliable performance in 24-hour-per-day, year-in, year-out operation.

***Software.*** Vigra's powerful DiSPATCH software system gives you an easy-to-use, high-level interface to the flow and processing of audio data, plus a full-featured tone generator for prompts, alarms and other synthesized sounds. With DiSPATCH, you'll have a firm handle on the complex procedure of encoding, decoding, storing, retrieving, mixing and manipulating audio signals.

### DiSPATCH
### *Software Development Package*

DiSPATCH is a four-part package consisting of a C Programming Library, a device driver, DSP firmware, and sample applications. DiSPATCH frees the host processor from the demanding real-time performance requirements of audio data control, and offers many valuable features:

- Format encoding for PCM-16, PCM-8, ADPCM, µ-Law, A-Law, and 16 kbps Vector Quantizing.
- Easy audio recording and playback, including multiple buffer handling.
- Real-time digital mixing of up to 25 async audio streams per DSP.
- All initializing and DSP configuring.
- Full duplex operation.
- Signal detection, play counter, "RAM to RAM" processing and other special features.
- Device drivers are available for most VME operating systems.

### DiSPATCH *Tone Generator*

With the Tone Generator, the DSP can function as a versatile real-time tone synthesizer, generating sounds such as sirens, horns, beeps, buzzers as well as much more complex sounds. Built-in sine, triangle, sawtooth and square waveforms can be mixed with tones from arbitrary waveform tables supplied by the host. Variable-rate tone sweeps, two-tone sounds, programmable envelopes, and AM/FM modulation synthesis are supported. Tones can even be mixed with sampled audio tracks.

### *Custom Audio Products*

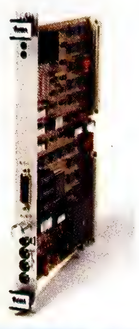
Supporting Vigra's VME audio products and processing software is a highly talented, experienced engineering team—ready to help you translate your requirements into a sensible, economical and top-performing solution. Whether your needs are custom or standard, call us today and find out about Vigra.

If you work with sound, we speak your language.

*The MMI-4211 has four mic and four line inputs, four output channels, four 56001 DSPs, 4M bytes of RAM, 16-bit A/D and D/A, and programmable output mixing.*

*The MMI-210 has two line inputs and outputs, plus speaker outputs, two 56001 DSPs, 4M bytes of RAM, 16-bit A/D and D/A, and A+B output mixing.*

*The MMI-110 is a dual-channel VME audio/digital signal processor board compatible with Silicon Graphics' SGI Audio Library.*



*The MMI-105 has mic and line inputs, a line output, a 56001 DSP, up to 8M bytes of RAM, and 14-bit A/D and D/A.*

Vigra

Vigra, Inc.
6044A Cornerstone Court
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 597-7080 *Fax: 619-597-7094*
email: sales@vigra.com

CIRCLE 125 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 126 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SCSI PORTABLE ANALYZER / EMULATOR

- SCSI 1&2
- SCSI 3 Parallel
- FAST & WIDE
- SCSI Initiator Emulator
- Single-Ended or Differential (optional)
- Tracing over 10Mhz with 20 nsec time stamp resolution
- Applications: development, production, field service

☎ (415)322-5322 FAX: (415)322-0455
115 Constitution Dr., Menlo Park, California 94025 USA

BASICS OF SCSI BOOK AVAILABLE FREE!

ANCOT CORPORATION

CIRCLE 84 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 85 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

WHERE QUALITY MEETS AFFORDABILITY

WIDE RANGE INPUT SWITCHERS
- 85-264V AC universal input
- 30/40/65/110W output power
- Single to quad outputs
- Compact footprints
- Low profile on 30/40W series (1.2" in height)
- Available in PCB/L-B/BOX

TABLETOP POWER SUPPLIES
- 85 to 264V AC universal input
- Compact size & light weight
- Up to 55W output power
- Built-in EMI filter
- Input surge current protection
- Overvoltage/current protection
- Circular DIN or hollow co-axial
- UL/CSA/TUV approved

Call for custom applications

TUV Rheinland

FORTRON/SOURCE

2925 Bayview Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 440-0188
Fax: (510) 440-0928

CIRCLE 92 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 93 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

**Editor-in-Chief:** Stephen E. Scrupski

**Executive Editor:** Roger Allan

**Managing Editor:** Bob Milne

**Senior Editors:** Frank Goodenough, Milt Leonard, John Novellino

**Technology Editors:**
*Advanced Technology:* Jack Shandle
*Analog & Power:* Frank Goodenough
*Communications & Industrial:* Milt Leonard (San Jose)
*Components & Packaging:* David Maliniak
*Computer-Aided Engineering:* Lisa Maliniak
*Computer Systems:* Richard Nass
*Semiconductors:* Dave Bursky (San Jose)
*Software:* Sherrie Van Tyle
*Test & Measurement:* John Novellino
*London:* Peter Fletcher
*To contact, call or write:*
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6262 or (201) 393-6270
Fax (201) 393-0204

**News Editor:** Clifford Meth

**Field Correspondents:**
*West Coast Executive Editor:* Dave Bursky (San Jose)
*Communications & Industrial:* Milt Leonard (San Jose)
*To contact, call or write:*
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550

**Chief Copy Editor:** Roger Engelke Jr.

**Contributing Editors:** Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

**Editorial Production Manager:** Pat A. Boselli
**Production Coordinator:** Wayne M. Morris

**Group Art Director:** Peter K. Jeziorski

**Associate Art Director:** Tony Vitolo

**Staff Artist:** Tom Pennella

**Editorial Support Supervisor:** Mary James

**Editorial Assistant:** Ann Kunzweiler

**Editorial Secretary:** Bradie Guerrero

**Vice President-Editorial:** Perry Pascarella

**Advertising Production:**
(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

**Production Manager:** Mike McCabe
*Assistant Production Manager:* Eileen Slavinsky
*Production Assistants:* Lucrezia Hlavaty, Joyce Borer

**Circulation Manager:** Susan Brown

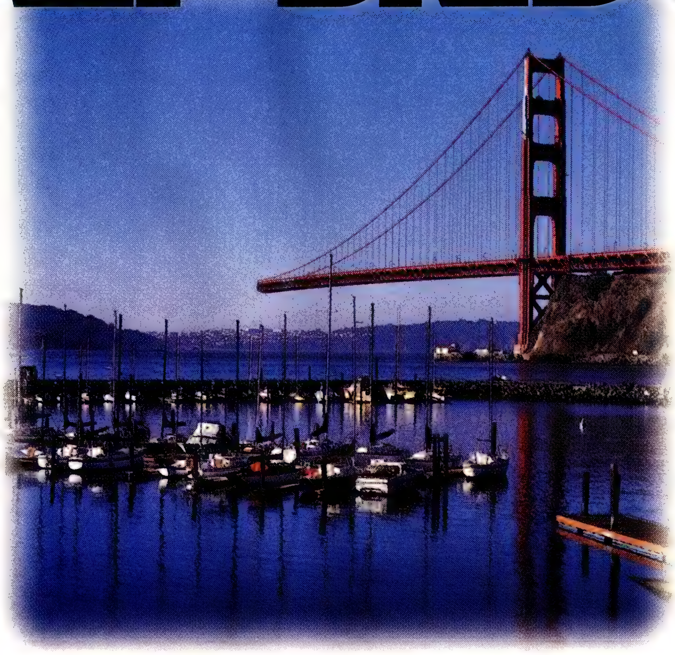
**Reprints:** Anne Adams
Penton Reprints 1-800-659-1710

**Published by Penton Publishing**

**Publisher:** John R. Carroll

## What can you do with Siliconix' new low- to high-voltage interface chip sets?

# BUILD A BETTER HALF-BRIDGE

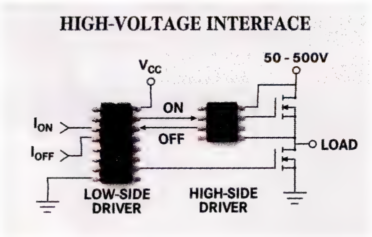


**These low- and high-side drivers with built-in protection features, high noise immunity, and surface-mount packaging are ideal for high-voltage motor control and UPS.**

The Si9901/Si9911 and Si9901/Si9914 chip sets interface between control circuitry and power switching in motor drives for machine tools, water pumps, washing machines, and dryers, as well as uninterruptible power supplies.

**Maximum protection for higher reliability.**

These highly integrated devices offer many internal protection features such as short circuit protection, di/dt and dv/dt control, under-voltage protection, and fault indication.



They are more reliable and require fewer external parts than discretes.

**Improved noise immunity.**

Our two-chip solution totally separates the high side from the low side to improve noise immunity, increase design flexibility, and reduce system cost. Use the Si9901/ Si9911 chip set for switching or the Si9901/Si9914 chip set for continuous high-side conduction. Both options provide bootstrap and charge pump compatibility.

**Build a better half-bridge.**

Get high 1-A gate drive for faster turn-ons and low 1-µA quiescent current for a more efficient design. Contact your local Siliconix/TEMIC sales office or call our toll-free number. **1-800-554-5565, ext. 593.** Ask for your "Half-Bridge" Design Kit.

**Siliconix**
A Member of the TEMIC Group

**TEMIC/Siliconix U.S. Headquarters:** 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056 Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn. 43-593. © Copyright 1993 Siliconix Inc.
**TEMIC International Sales: UNITED KINGDOM:** (0344)485757. **GERMANY:** (07131)670. **FRANCE:** (1)30.60.70.00. **ITALY:** (02)489-52258.
**SCANDINAVIA:** 08-733-0090. **SINGAPORE:** 65-7886668 ext. 249. **HONG KONG:** 852-724-3377. **JAPAN:** 3-3578-0823.

# ELECTRONIC DESIGN

**FEBRUARY 1993**

## 165,090 Design & Development Engineers

**BASE PRICE: $100/M $145/M International**

**Design and development engineers identified by project responsibility in the OEM electronics market.**

**SOURCE:**
ELECTRONIC DESIGN magazine controlled circulation. BPA audited and updated monthly.

**JOB FUNCTION:**

| **ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT** | |
|---|---|
| Design and Development Management | 37,116 |
| Engineering Services Management | 8,653 |
| Manufacturing & Production Engineering Management | 3,176 |
| Research & Development Management | 9,108 |
| Executive Operations Management (engineering/technical) | 16,121 |
| **ENGINEERING** | |
| Design & Development | 54,855 |
| Engineering Services | 8,911 |
| Manufacturing & Production | 3,639 |
| Research & Development | 10,233 |

| **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** | |
|---|---|
| Computers & Computer Systems | 16,836 |
| Computer Peripherals | 6,095 |
| CAE/CAD/CAM Systems | 2,011 |
| Software Manufacturer/Developer | 5,591 |
| Computer Systems Integrator | 4,484 |
| Office & Business Machines | 1,886 |
| Communications Systems & Equipment | 27,670 |
| Industrial Control Systems & Equipment | 21,787 |
| Electronic Instruments/ATE, Systems Design/Test Equipment | 12,714 |
| Medical Electronic Equipment | 7,689 |
| Avionics, Marine, Space, Military Electronics | 19,886 |
| Government & Military | 15,191 |
| Automotive, Other Ground Vehicles | 2,919 |
| Consumer Electronics, Appliances | 4,956 |
| ICs, Semiconductors | 8,189 |
| Other Components, Materials, Supplies | 3,343 |
| Electronic Sub-assemblies (boards, modules, hybrids & power supplies) | 3,843 |

**SUGGESTED USAGE:**
Ideal for a wide variety of offers including product promotions, books, newsletters, computers, software & technical seminars.

| **MINIMUM ORDER:** | 5,000 |
|---|---|
| **SELECTION CHARGES:** | |
| Title/Function | $7/M |
| 4-digit SIC/Industry | 7/M |
| Purchasing/Specifying Influence | 15/M |
| State/SCF/ZIP | 7/M |
| Key Coding | 2/M |
| Title Addressing | 2/M |
| CASS Certified Only (per order) | $25 |
| Odd/Even ZIPs (per order) | $25 |
| Merge 2 or more lists (per order) | $75 |
| Nth Random | n/c |
| ZIP markers | n/c |
| **TELEMARKETING LIST** | **$175/M** |

Available on labels or printout only.

| **FORMATS:** | |
|---|---|
| Cheshire Labels | n/c |
| P/S Labels | $7/M |
| Magnetic Tape (9T/1600/6250 BPI) Per Reel | $25 |

**ARRANGEMENT:**
ZIP code sequence

**ADDITIONAL COPIES:**
Half-price with original order

**NET NAME POLICY:**
85/15 over 50M names

**CANCELLATIONS:**
$8/M running charge plus $75 fee

**COMMISSION:** 20% off base price and selections to qualified brokers

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS;**
Rented for **one-time use only. May not be copied for re-use or used by anyone other than original renter**. Liberally seeded with decoy names to guard against misuse. Sample mailing piece required, subject to publisher's approval.

**CONTACT:** Ilene Schwartz, Lita Patton,
Bruce Feagler

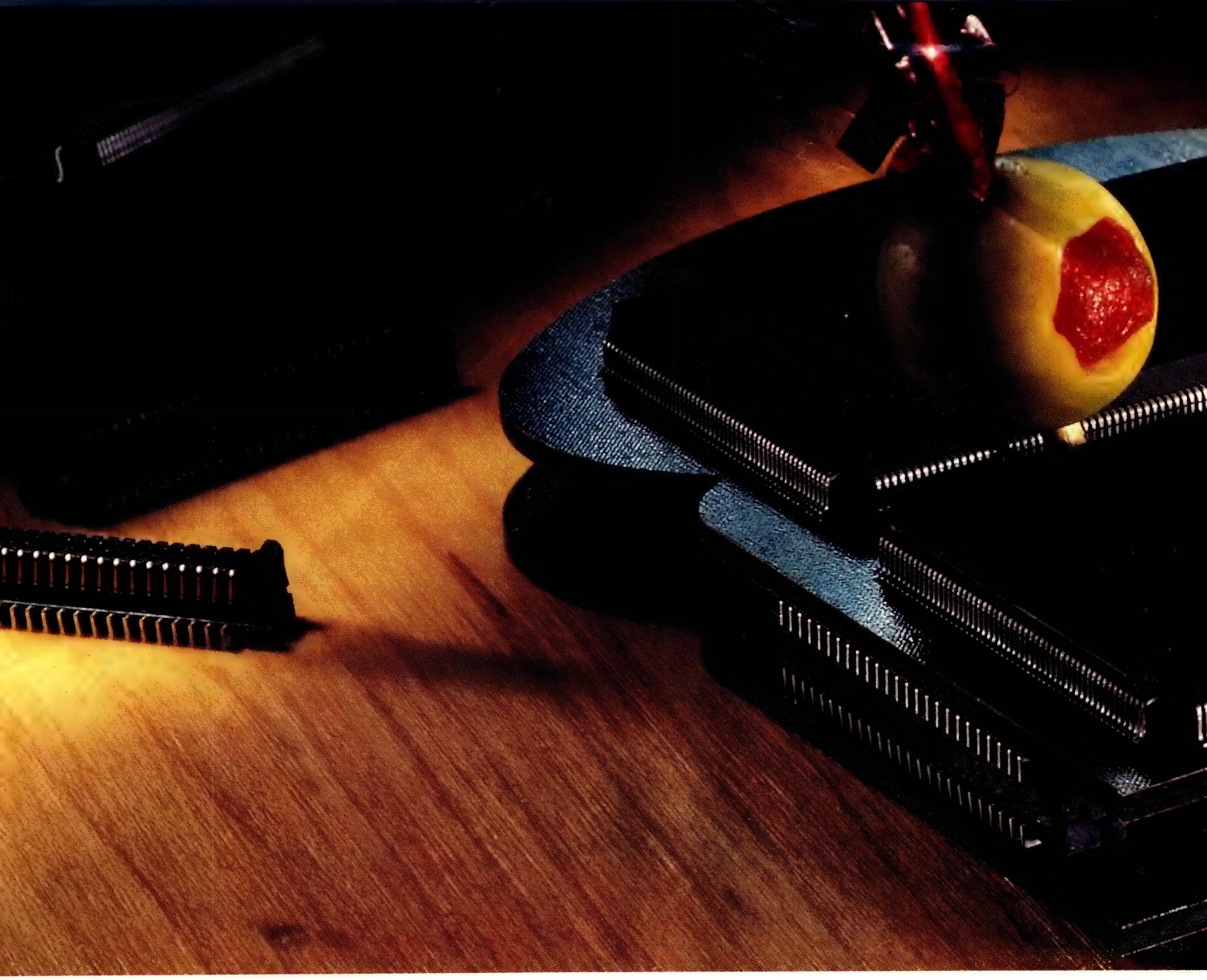
**GUARANTEED 99% DELIVERABLE . . .**
**OR WE'LL REFUND THE POSTAGE**
for any returns in excess of 1% if returned to Penton Lists within 45 days of the date the list was shipped.

We believe the information concerning this list to be accurate, but we cannot guarantee its accuracy or the outcome of the mailing.

***STATE COUNTS ON BACK. . . .***

Penton Lists
1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543
(216) 696-7000 • Fax (216) 696-6662

# How to sandwich more on a motherboard.

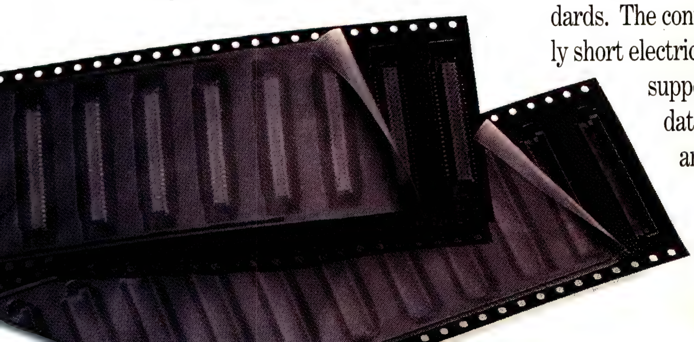


With real estate at a premium, designers are looking for new ingredients in the recipe for high-density packaging.

Enter the tasty AMPMODU Metristak interconnect family, from AMP. Designed specifically for parallel board-to-board stacking on 1.0mm centerlines, Metristak connectors offer a very high-density interface — with some very distinctive features.

A new, innovative tongue-and-groove contact design overcomes the limitations of typical pin-and-socket connectors, delivering coplanarity that exceeds industry standards. The contacts provide an exceptionally short electrical path (50 ps), capable of supporting today's demanding data rates. Simple in design and correspondingly inexpensive to produce, they're also inherently rugged: that, combined with a few special housing features, allows Metristak connectors to easily integrate with your vacuum nozzle or robotic pick-and-place machinery.

Small as they are, they're not short on user-friendliness, either. Molded-in post guides and polarizing features allow blind-mating of parallel boards — critical in tight spaces (or in the hands of non-technical end users, an increasingly important factor in today's upgradable designs).



AMP and AMPMODU are trademarks.

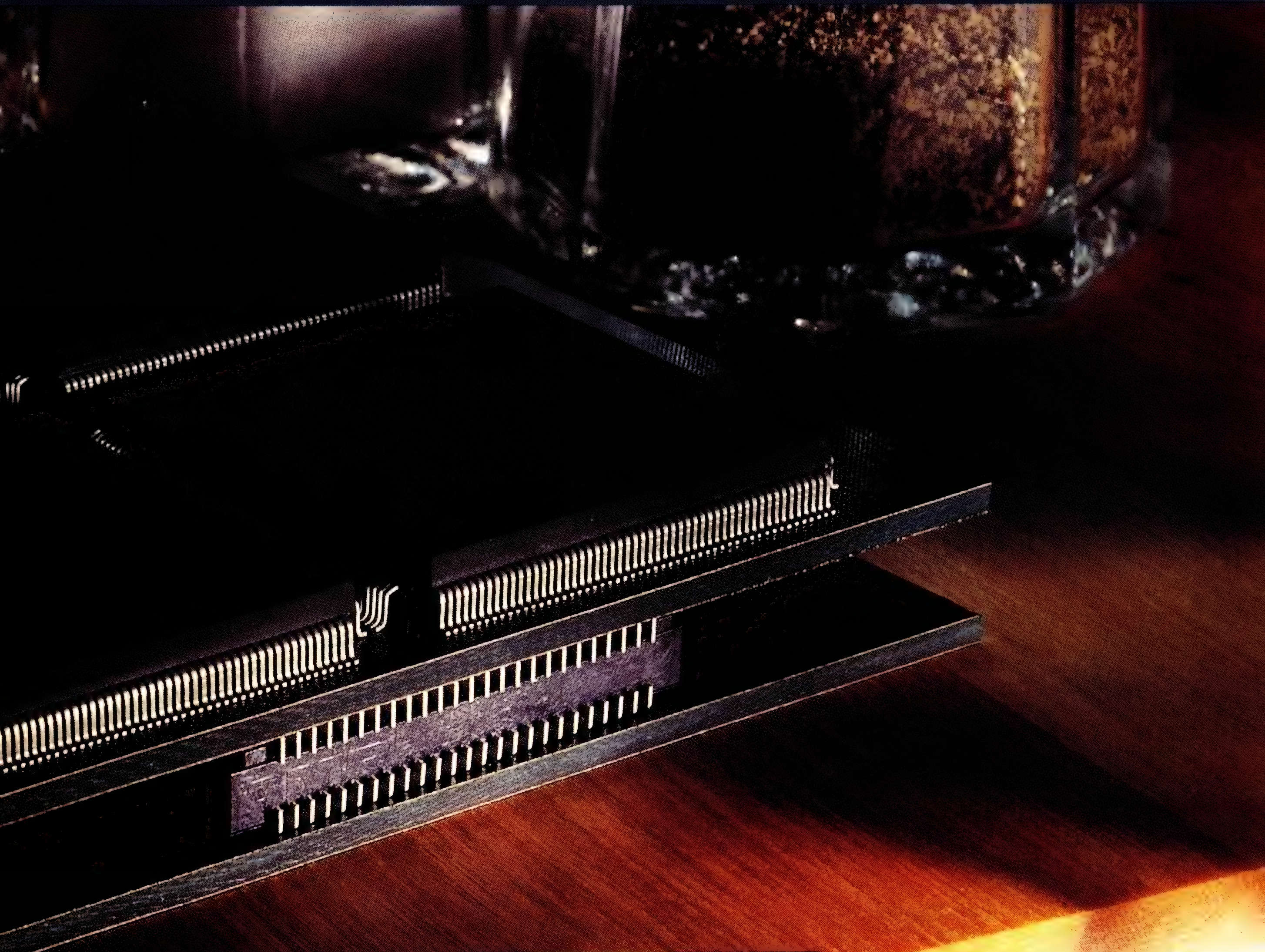
| Zip | State | Count |
|---|---|---|
| 350-369 | AL | 1,346 |
| 995-999 | AK | 123 |
| 850-865 | AZ | 2,477 |
| 716-729 | AR | 254 |
| 900-961 | CA | 30,063 |
| 800-816 | CO | 2,797 |
| 060-069 | CT | 2,423 |
| 197-199 | DE | 662 |
| 200-205 | DC | 190 |
| 320-342 | FL | 4,919 |
| 300-319 | GA | 2,333 |
| 967-968 | HI | 211 |
| 832-838 | ID | 442 |
| 600-629 | IL | 5,202 |
| 460-479 | IN | 2,102 |
| 500-528 | IA | 718 |
| 660-679 | KS | 725 |
| 400-427 | KY | 437 |
| 700-714 | LA | 497 |
| 039-049 | ME | 218 |
| 206-219 | MD | 3,784 |
| 010-027 | MA | 7,019 |
| 480-499 | MI | 3,134 |
| 550-567 | MN | 2,669 |
| 386-397 | MS | 369 |
| 630-658 | MO | 1,477 |
| 590-599 | MT | 137 |
| 680-693 | NE | 389 |
| 890-898 | NV | 679 |
| 030-038 | NH | 1,018 |
| 070-089 | NJ | 5,311 |
| 870-884 | NM | 1,034 |
| 100-149 | NY | 8,366 |
| 270-289 | NC | 1,784 |
| 580-588 | ND | 89 |
| 430-458 | OH | 4,064 |
| 730-749 | OK | 826 |
| 970-979 | OR | 1,736 |
| 150-196 | PA | 4,820 |
| 028-029 | RI | 521 |
| 290-299 | SC | 658 |
| 570-577 | SD | 139 |
| 370-385 | TN | 1,039 |
| 750-799 | TX | 8,014 |
| 840-847 | UT | 1,055 |
| 050-059 | VT | 277 |
| 220-246 | VA | 3,343 |
| 980-994 | WA | 2,823 |
| 247-268 | WV | 160 |
| 530-549 | WI | 2,021 |
| 820-831 | WY | 68 |

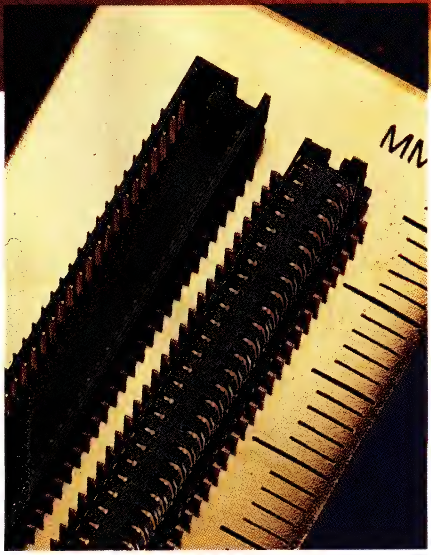
| | |
|---|---|
| **United States** | **126,962** |
| U.S. Territories | 112 |
| Canada | 2,631 |
| Central America | 75 |
| South America | 545 |
| Oceanic | 1,633 |
| Asia | 7,626 |
| Europe | 25,182 |
| Middle East | 266 |
| **FOREIGN TOTALS** | **35,385** |
| **TOTALS** | **165,090** |

Purchasing Influence by Product

| | |
|---|---|
| **Digital ICs** | |
| Microprocessor chips & support/ICs | 103,248 |
| ASCs/semicustom/custom ICs | 64,612 |
| Logic ICs | 97,837 |
| Memories | 95,278 |
| **Analog Circuits** | |
| Converter ICs & modules | 75,464 |
| Linear ICs & modules | 96,851 |
| ASCs/semicustom/custom ICs | 44,528 |
| **Components** | |
| Capacitors, resistors, potentionometers | 106,117 |
| Display devices | 92,258 |
| Relays, switches, keyboards | 94,351 |
| Motors & fans | 69,397 |
| Sensors & transducers | 78,308 |
| Microwave components & hardware | 46,542 |
| **Interconnections & Packaging** | |
| Connectors & sockets | 105,440 |
| Wire & cable | 96,140 |
| Fiber-optic cable | 51,833 |
| Enclosures | 73,638 |
| Materials | 59,449 |
| Printed circuits | 79,058 |
| **Power** | |
| Power supplies | 98,974 |
| Power semiconductor devices | 70,446 |
| Batteries | 69,920 |
| **Test & Measurement** | |
| Logic analyzers | 75,168 |
| Development systems | 66,070 |
| Oscilloscopes | 96,103 |
| Other test instruments | 78,079 |
| ATE/ASIC verifiers | 26,721 |
| Field test service equipment | 40,292 |
| **Computers & Workstations** | |
| Minicomputers | 49,981 |
| Workstations | 70,677 |
| Personal computers | 112,567 |
| **Computer Boards** | |
| CPU boards | 68,589 |
| Analog I/O boards | 60,114 |
| Other special purpose boards | 54,404 |
| **Communications** | |
| Modems | 73,474 |
| LAN hardware & software | 54,834 |
| ISDN hardware | 24,678 |
| **CAE/CAD Software** | |
| Digital/analog simulators | 52,538 |
| PC board/IC layout software | 57,159 |
| Other CAE software | 40,611 |
| **Software** | |
| Software tools, development systems & high level languages | 85,792 |
| Software packages & services | 78,115 |
| **Computer Peripherals** | |
| Disk/tape drives | 76,606 |
| Computer terminals | 67,671 |
| Graphics terminals/monitors | 68,484 |
| Printers/plotters | 84,975 |
| I/O devices | 70,468 |

Since any one subscriber may specify more than one product, the totals may exceed the total circulation. Call for merged counts.





Metristak connectors come on standard EIA481 carrier tape, ready for uncomplicated manufacturing. We'll help there, too, with all the technical support you need.

And if you need help in more basic ways, we can shorten *your* design cycle and cut your time to market with services that range from design verification to routing, board layout/fabrication to complete system architecture — taking full advantage of design breakthroughs like the Metristak interconnect family.

**For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.**

**Scandinavia:**
**Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)**
**Central Europe:**
**Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365)**
**Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223)**
**Great Britain 44-1-954-2356 (fax 44-1-954-6234)**
**Southern Europe:**
**France 33-1-34-43-2720 (fax 33-1-30-30-4550)**
**Italy 39-11-7173-1 (fax 39-11-403-1116)**
**Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)**

***THIS IS AMP TODAY.***

**AMP**

CIRCLE 166 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 167 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

**CY545**

Only $75 each
($25/1000s)

**Accelerate your Stepper Motor to 27,000 Steps/second! Travel 16 Million Steps and back!**

Is your motor earthbound by sluggish controllers that can't give you the performance you need? Look at what you get with the new CY545 single chip stepper motor controller:

- 40-pin, CMOS, +5v chip
- Speeds up to 27K Steps/sec
- 16 Million steps per motion
- Programmable start rate, accel/decel, slew rate
- Pulse and Direction Output
- Separate Limit Switches
- Jog operation
- Home seek command
- ASCII or binary commands
- Parallel or Serial interface
- 8 General Purpose I/O lines
- External memory control
- LCD & LED Display interface
- Thumbwheel Switch interface

Break the single chip *speed* barrier and the high performance *price* barrier. You can't afford to pass up this latest innovation from the company that, ten years ago, brought you the first stepper motor controller on a single chip! Order by Fax or phone or call today for free info.

**Cybernetic Micro Systems**

PO Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Ph: (415) 726-3000 • Fax: (415) 726-3003

CIRCLE 184 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 185 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# THE QUALITY MESSAGE IS RECEIVED

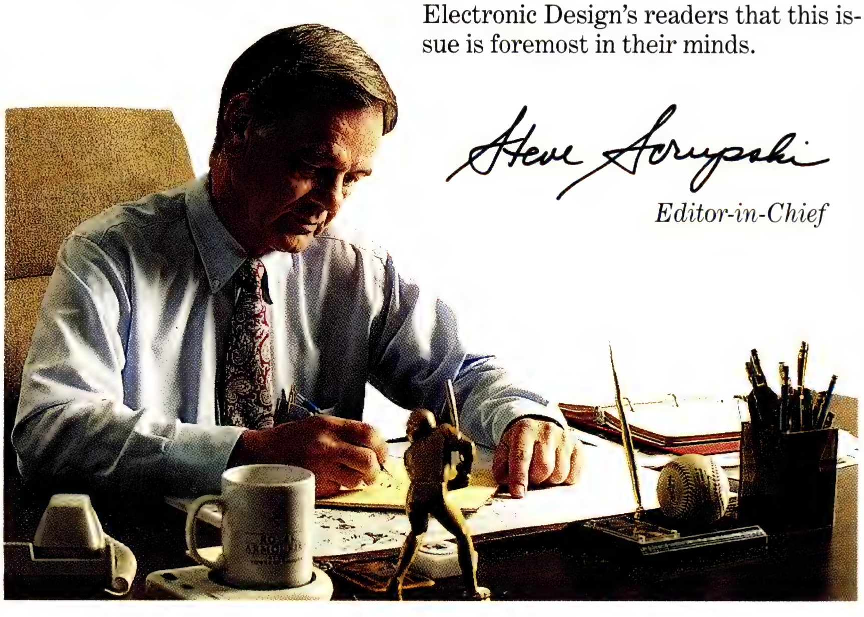
Whenever we talk to vendors these days, one subject always seems to come up: time to market. Now, we believe that time to market is key in assuring whether a product will succeed in today's fast-paced business. Needless to say, much of the material appearing in Electronic Design is aimed at helping designers meet time-to-market goals. However, we should not lose sight of a more important element of success: quality. The readers of Electronic Design, in fact, rate quality as the most important issue facing them in current design projects, even more important than time to market and design for manufacturability.

Our recent survey of Electronic Design's readers underscores this point. The survey was devised to gather various facts about our readers—age, salary, purchasing authority, etc.—as well as their opinions on various issues important in today's industry (we'll report fully on the results in a future issue). In one section of the survey, we asked readers to rate the importance of eight current industry issues on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the most important. The results show that 58.8% of respondents rated designing higher quality products a 5, and 35.5% rated it a 4. Thus, 94.3% of the readers felt that quality is most important or at least very important; only 5.7% rated it a 3 (moderately important) or less. Falling in second and third behind quality were design for manufacturability (76.7% of readers rated it a 5 or 4) and time to market (70.3%).

These three issues are closely interrelated—time to market and design for manufacturability have an obvious relationship, while quality is the overriding factor in all facets of the design and manufacturing process. In some ways, you could define quality as a strategic objective and time to market and design for manufacturability as tactical goals that contribute to higher quality.

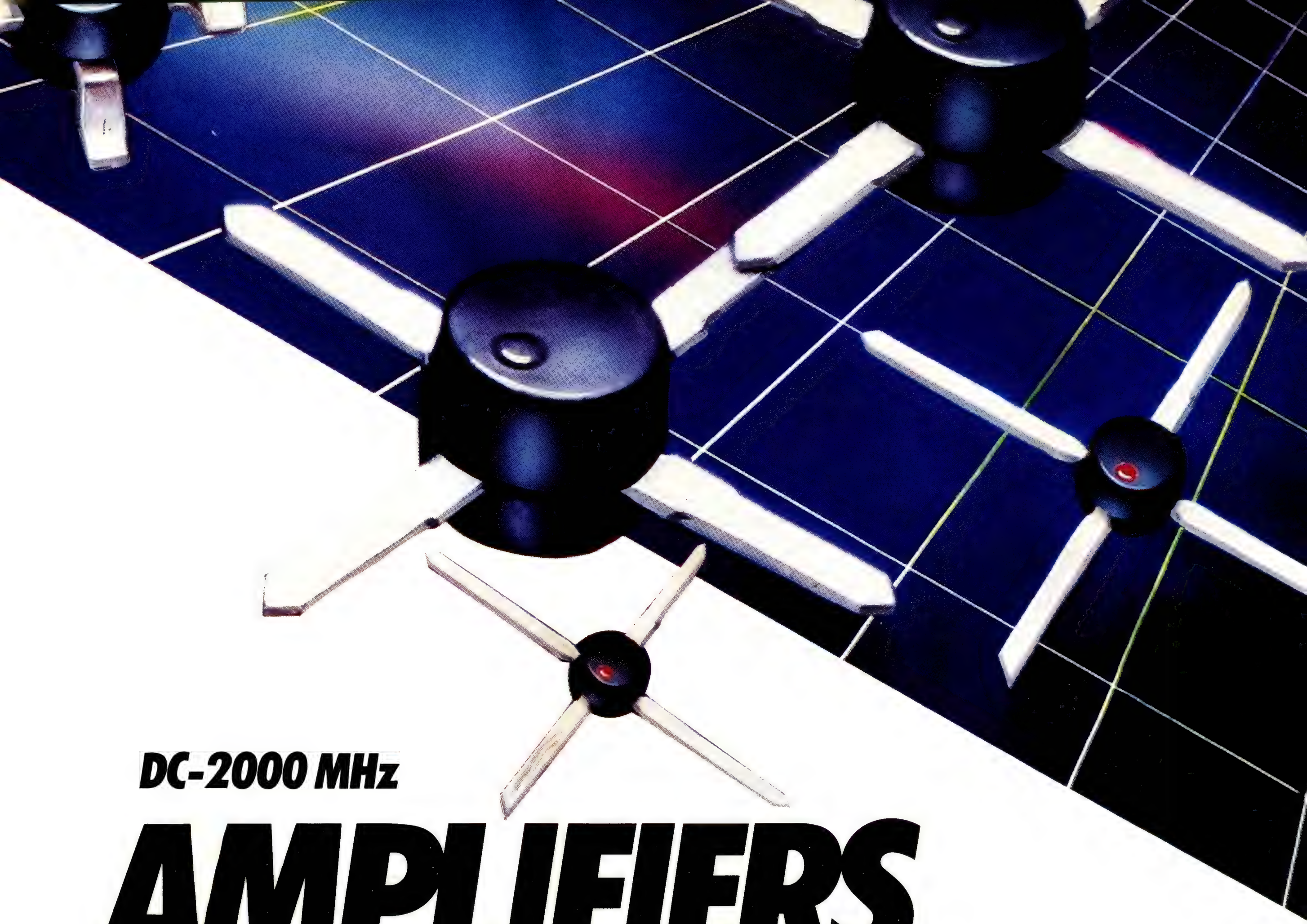
What does all this mean? Simply judging from the survey's results, it means that the quality message has been received clearly at the design level. A few years ago, when the Malcolm W. Baldrige awards were established, everyone seemed to be jumping on the quality bandwagon, touting their quality programs and lacing their speech with Baldrige-isms. Now that the initial flurry of excitement and ballyhoo about the Baldrige award has quieted, so has the bombastic talk about quality. But less talk may mean that more action is taking place. Only those who are really intent on improving quality are talking seriously about it and their TQM and 6-sigma programs.

Sure, it's easy to be in favor of quality, but it's another matter to undertake the discipline required to make a quality program work. It speaks well of Electronic Design's readers that this issue is foremost in their minds.



Steve Scrupski

*Editor-in-Chief*



## DC-2000 MHz

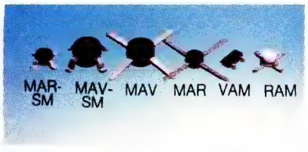
# AMPLIFIERS

**In plastic and ceramic packages,** for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape and reel packaging, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents.

Mini-Circuits' monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.



Models above shown actual size

from **99¢** Unit price $ (25 qty)

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLASTIC SURFACE-MOUNT | | | ++VAM-3<br>1.45 | | +VAM-6<br>1.29 | ++VAM-7<br>1.75 | | |
| add suffix SM to model no. (ex. MAR-ISM) | MAR-1<br>1.04 | MAR-2<br>1.40 | MAR-3<br>1.50 | MAR-4<br>1.60 | MAR-6<br>1.34 | MAR-7<br>1.80 | MAR-8<br>1.75 | |
| | MAV-1<br>1.15 | +MAV-2<br>1.45 | +MAV-3<br>1.55 | MAV-4<br>1.65 | | | | MAV-11<br>2.15 |
| CERAMIC SURFACE-MOUNT | RAM-1<br>4.95 | RAM-2<br>4.95 | RAM-3<br>4.95 | RAM-4<br>4.95 | RAM-6<br>4.95 | RAM-7<br>4.95 | RAM-8<br>4.95 | |
| PLASTIC FLAT-PACK | MAV-1<br>1.10 | +MAV-2<br>1.40 | +MAV-3<br>1.50 | +MAV-4<br>1.60 | | | | MAV-11<br>2.10 |
| | MAR-1<br>0.99 | MAR-2<br>1.35 | MAR-3<br>1.45 | MAR-4<br>1.55 | MAR-6<br>1.29 | MAR-7<br>1.75 | MAR-8<br>1.70 | |
| Freq.MHz,DC to | 1000 | 2000 | 2000 | 1000 | 2000 | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Gain, dB at 100MHz | 18.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 8.3 | 20 | 13.5 | 32.5 | 12.7 |
| Output Pwr. +dBm | 1.5 | 4.5 | 10.0 | 12.5 | 2.0 | 5.5 | 12.5 | 17.5 |
| NF, dB | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 |

Notes: + Frequency range DC-1500MHz ++ Gain 1/2 dB less than shown

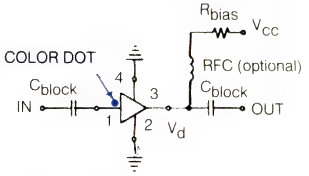
designer's amplifier kits
***DAK-2:*** 5 of each MAR-model (35 pcs), only $59.95
***DAK-2SM:*** 5 of each MAR-SM model (35 pcs) only $61.95
***DAK-3:*** 3 of each MAR, MAR-SM, MAV-11, MAV-11SM (48 pcs) $74.95

designer's chip capacitor kit
***KCAP-1:*** 50 of 17 values, 10pf to 0.1µf (850 pc), $99.95

chip coupling capacitors at .12¢ each (50 min.)

| Size (mils) | Value |
|---|---|
| 80 x 50 | 10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680 pf |
| 80 x 50 | 1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf |
| 120 x 60 | .022, .047, .068, .1µf |

Typical Circuit Arrangement



**CIRCLE 131 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**

**CIRCLE 132 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

***Distribution Centers***/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

F154 REV. A

# WHO

*Who made the great monoliths on Easter Island?*

*Nobody knows.*

ISO9001
Certified

REGISTERED FIRM

Certificate No FM24651

**■ SEMICONDUCTOR BUSINESS**
**SALES & MARKETING DIV.:** JOONG-ANG DAILY NEWS BLDG., 7, SOONWHA-DONG, CHUNG-KU, SEOUL, KOREA| TEL: 751-6114 FAX: 751-6061
**SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR INC. (USA, SANJOSE):** TEL: (408) 954-7000 FAX: (408) 954-7873| **HONGKONG BRANCH:** TEL: 3626900 FAX: 8661343
**TAIWAN BRANCH (TAIPEI):** TEL: (2) 757-7292 FAX: (2) 757-7311 **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS JAPAN CO., LTD. (TOKYO):** TEL: (03) 5641-9850
FAX: (03) 5641-9851 **SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR EUROPE GMBH (FRANKFURT):** TEL: 0049-6196-90090 FAX: 0049-6196-900989
**SINGAPORE PTE LTD.:** TEL: 535-2808 FAX: 227-2792

*Who makes the fastest 1M Fast SRAM in the world?*

# SAMSUNG

It's been a major effort. But in a brief span of time, Samsung has made quite an ascent.

In the significant SRAM area, Samsung is now among the leaders.

And the first company worldwide to equal the top BiCMOS speed standard. Which gives you, for the first time, an alternate source for 1-meg SRAMs at a blazing 10ns.

As a reliable, high-volume supplier, we're going to do a lot for your ability to design new products.

We'll follow the 10ns part with an even greater accomplishment — the world's first 1-meg at 8ns.

At Samsung, we're proud to be part of these advancements. And proud to extend the leadership we earned with the world's first 16-meg DRAM.

What we've done in SRAMs has been widely noticed, and we've become a supplier of choice to many of the major systems companies. Now, you can choose Samsung as your partner.

**FAST SRAM FAMILY**

| Density | Part Name | Org. | Access Time (ns) | Package | Availability | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4M | KM644002 | 1M ×4 | 15/20/25 | SOJ(R) | '93,2Q | |
| | KM684002 | 512K×8 | 15/20/25 | SOJ(R) | '93,2Q | |
| | KM6164002 | 256K×16 | 20/25 | SOJ(R) | '93,3Q | |
| | KM64V4002 | 1M ×4 | 20/25 | SOJ(R) | '93,2Q | 3.3V |
| | KM68V4002 | 512K×8 | 20/25 | SOJ(R) | '93,2Q | 3.3V |
| | KM616V4002 | 256K×16 | 25 | SOJ(R) | '93,3Q | 3.3V |
| 1M | KM64B1003 | 256K×4 | 10/12 | SOJ(R) | NOW | BiCMOS |
| | KM68B1002 | 128K×8 | 10/12 | SOJ(R) | NOW | BiCMOS |
| | KM641003 | 256K×4 | 15 | SOJ(R) | NOW | |
| | KM681002 | 128K×8 | 15 | SOJ(R) | NOW | |
| | KM6161002 | 64K×16 | 15 | SOJ(R) | NOW | |
| | KM64V1003 | 256K×4 | 15 | SOJ(R) | '93,3Q | 3.3V |
| | KM68V1002 | 128K×8 | 15 | SOJ(R) | '93,3Q | 3.3V |
| | KM616V1002 | 64K×16 | 15 | SOJ(R) | '93,3Q | 3.3V |
| | KM741006 | 256K×4 | 10/12.5 | SOJ(R) | NOW | Syn. |

(R): Revolutionary Pin Configuration

**Low Power SRAM FAMILY**

| Density | Part Name | Org. | Access Time (ns) | Package | Availability | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4M | KM684000 | 512K×8 | 55/70/85/100 | DIP/SOP/ TSOP | NOW | |
| | KM684000-V | 512K×8 | 75/85/100 | DIP/SOP/ TSOP | NOW | 3.3V |
| | KM658512 | 512K×8 | 80/100 | SOP/TSOP | NOW | Pseudo |
| 1M | KM681000 | 128K×8 | 70/85/100 | DIP/SOP/ TSOP | NOW | |
| | KM658128 | 128K×8 | 80/100 | DIP/SOP | NOW | Pseudo |

TECHNOLOGY
THAT WORKS
FOR LIFE

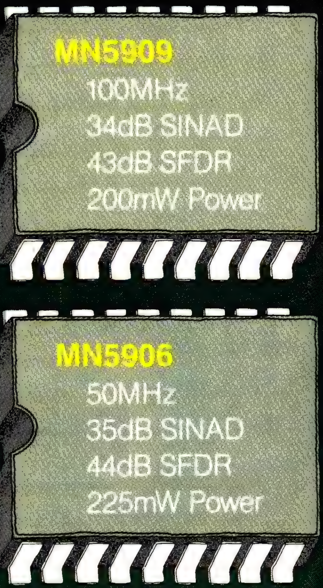
SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 116 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 117 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

FAST CMOS FLASH A/Ds

Micro Networks Can Solve Your Application Puzzle with the Industry's Fastest CMOS Flash A/D Converters.



FEATURES

- 6-Bit Resolution
- +5V Supply Operation
- T/H Not Required
- DIP and SOIC Packaging
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Models

Call or FAX for FREE Samples or Product and Applications Information for Our CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

**Maximum Performance Minimum Power**

Micro Networks is an ISO-9001 "Registered Firm"

nsai
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark Street
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel (508) 852-5400
Fax (508) 853-8296

CIRCLE 192 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 193 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# HIGHLY INTEGRATED CPUS SET NEW FIRSTS

Hot on the heels of new CPU announcements by Cyrix and IBM (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Sept. 2, p. 28*) came a second burst last month: Digital Equipment Corp. and the team of Intel Corp. and VLSI Technology Inc. each came up with CPU chips that raise the levels of system integration. The flurry of CPU releases, along with others coming this month, is being driven by three continuing trends in systems ever-higher throughput, continual cost reduction, and shrinking board space.

Trying to satisfy these requirements, DEC unveiled two highly integrated 64-bit Alpha CPU chips—the first CPUs to directly include the peripheral-component-interconnect (PCI) bus on the same chip as the processor. And, addressing the reduced-chip-count and low-power needs, the Intel-VLSI team introduced an application-tuned 386-based chip set called Polar. Compaq Computer Corp. plans to use the set in a family of "mobile companions" scheduled for 1994.

The new Alpha chips, the 21066 and 21068, employ the same core CPU as the original Alpha processor, but also include the PCI bus interface, a phase-locked-loop frequency multiplier to simplify system clocking, DRAM and cache control logic, and a graphics accelerator that provides a high-bandwidth data path to VRAM-based video memory. The 21066, which targets desktop systems, runs at 166 MHz. It delivers about 70 integer SPECmarks and about 105 floating-point SPECmarks.

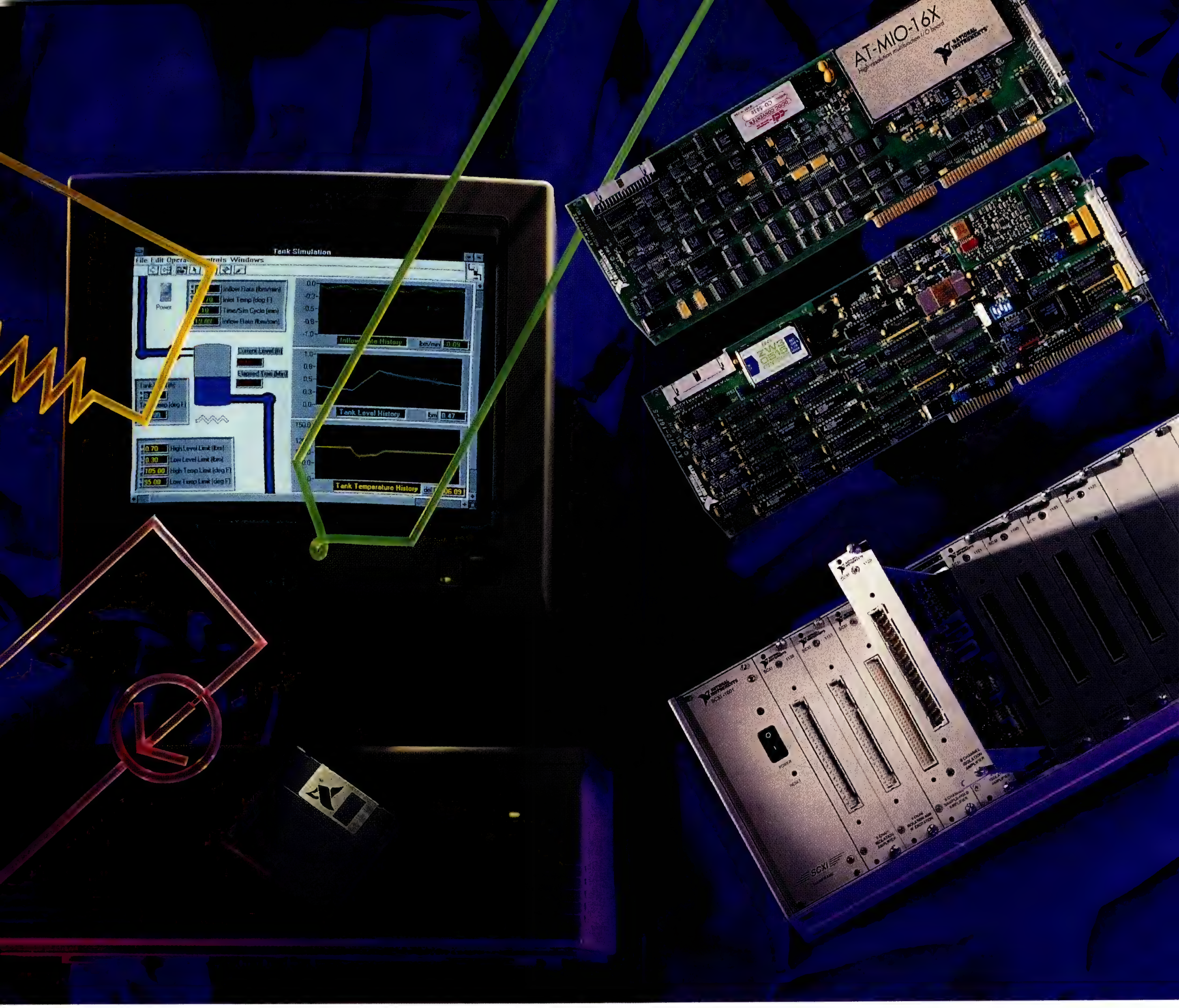
The 21068 is basically the same chip, but clocked at a reduced rate—just 66 MHz. That trims the CPU's active power from about 20 W to 8 W, making the chip more attractive for embedded-control applications. The slower clock, however, reduces the 21068's performance to 30 integer and 50 floating-point SPECmarks, still respectable numbers and better than most other high-end controllers.

DAVE BURSKY
SEMICONDUCTORS

Integration levels are also catching up with the 80386, thanks to the joint efforts of Intel and VLSI Technology. The Polar two-chip set merges the processor with all required control and support logic for a handheld system. The operating system for the Polar chips will be developed jointly by Microsoft, Compaq, Intel, and VLSI. The first chip (the VL86C300) starts with the static 80386SL CPU as the core and surrounds it with 2 kbytes of write-through cache, a two-word-deep posted-write buffer, and DRAM control circuits. Other resources include a non-multiplexed data- and address-bus interface for non-volatile memories and SRAMs, a 16-bit multiplexed local-bus (ML-bus) interface for I/O functions like PCMCIA controllers, and a 640-by-480-pixel, 16-gray-scale LCD interface with a graphics accelerator and separate ink plane.

The companion chip (the VL86C100) contains a keyboard port, a pair of interrupt controllers, two serial ports (one is compatible with Hewlett-Packard's infrared serial link scheme, which VLSI licensed from HP), and a real-time clock. Additional features include a pen-input digitizer with a 32-bit input FIFO, a three-channel 8-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and a 10-bit successive-approximation ADC. The digital-to-analog converter used in the ADC also provides an audio output. To reduce parts count, the main system memory doubles as a dumb, linear frame buffer, eliminating the video memory.

Though the activity involving high-integration processors has been intense, it marks just the beginning of an approaching landslide of these devices. Later this month, for example, the joint efforts of Integrated Device Technology Inc. and Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc. will result in a highly integrated 64-bit RISC processor. Advanced Micro Devices Inc. will unveil a highly integrated 386-based chip aimed at PDAs, and Advanced RISC Machines will introduce its ARM7 enhanced processor. Many of these processors will be detailed at the upcoming 1993 Microprocessor Forum, Oct. 18-20 in Burlingame, Calif. (for conference details, call MicroDesign Resources, 707-824-4004.



# The Choice for Complete PC Data Acquisition Systems

*National Instruments gives you more than the latest technology in plug-in boards.*

**Graphical User Interface**
We pioneered the use of graphical user interfaces for instrumentation software and remain a leader in this technology with our LabVIEW® and LabWindows® application software products.

**Driver Software**
Our NI-DAQ® driver software for DOS, Windows, and the Macintosh, which is shipped with all our data acquisition boards, is like a data acquisition operating system, with over 100 basic I/O routines, data and buffer manager capabilities, and a resource manager.

**Plug-In Boards**
We continue to introduce new technologies on our boards for the PC/XT/AT, EISA, and PS/2. Innovations include an instrumentation amplifier that settles so fast that accuracy is maintained at all gains and sampling rates, antialiasing filters that cut off at the rate of 90 dB in one-sixth octave, and integrated multiboard synchronization with our RTSI® bus.

**Signal Conditioning**
The National Instruments SCXI system is a high-performance, multichannel signal conditioning and signal routing front-end system.

**Free Configuration Tool**
Our **DAQ Designer™** system configuration software tool will help you design a complete data acquisition system.
Call us for your **FREE** copy:
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**
*The Software is the Instrument®*

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico)
Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: **Australia** 03 879 9422 • **Austria** 0662 435986 • **Belgium** 02 757 00 20 • **Canada** 519 622 9310 • **Denmark** 45 76 26 00 • **Finland** 90 527 2321 • **France** 1 48 65 33 70 • **Germany** 089 7 14 50 93 **Italy** 02 48301892 • **Japan** 03 3788 1921 • **Netherlands** 01720 45761 • **Norway** 03 846866 • **Spain** 91 640 0085 • **Sweden** 08 730 49 70 • **Switzerland** 056 27 00 20 • **U.K.** 0635 523545

© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 106 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 107 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S. "SEE US AT SENSORS EXPO, BOOTH#1008"

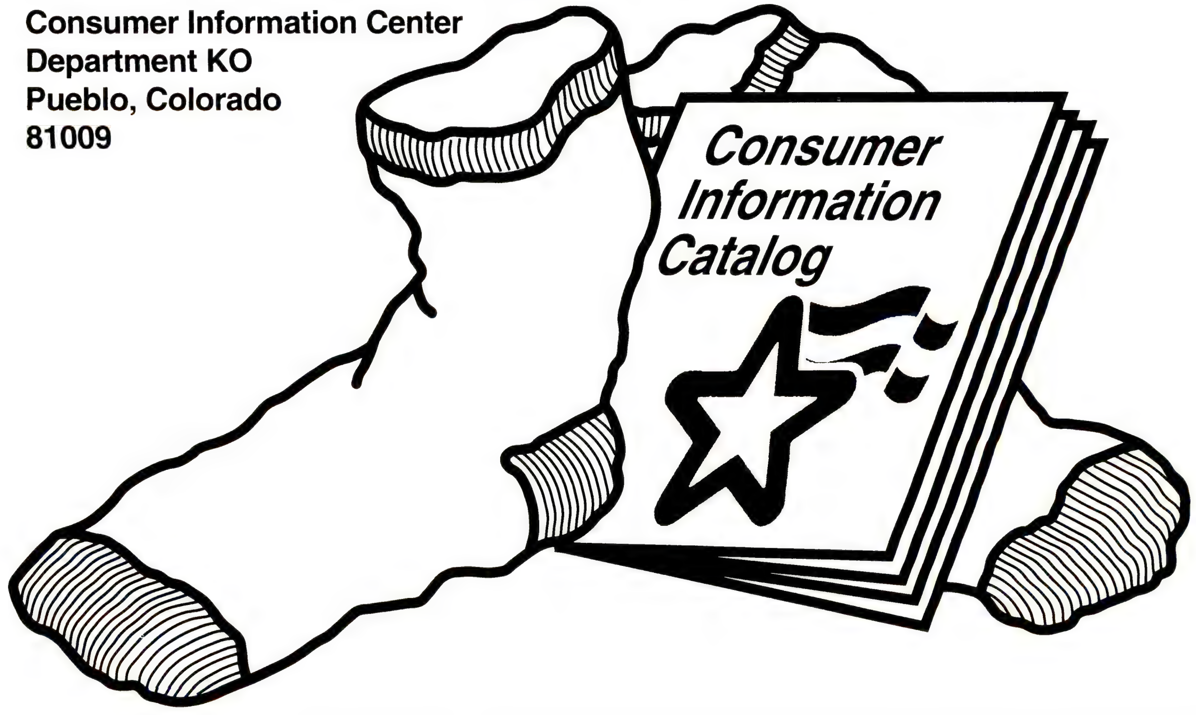
# "YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF"

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing and educating your children. They fill you in on nutrition, jobs, health, cars, travel, and much more.

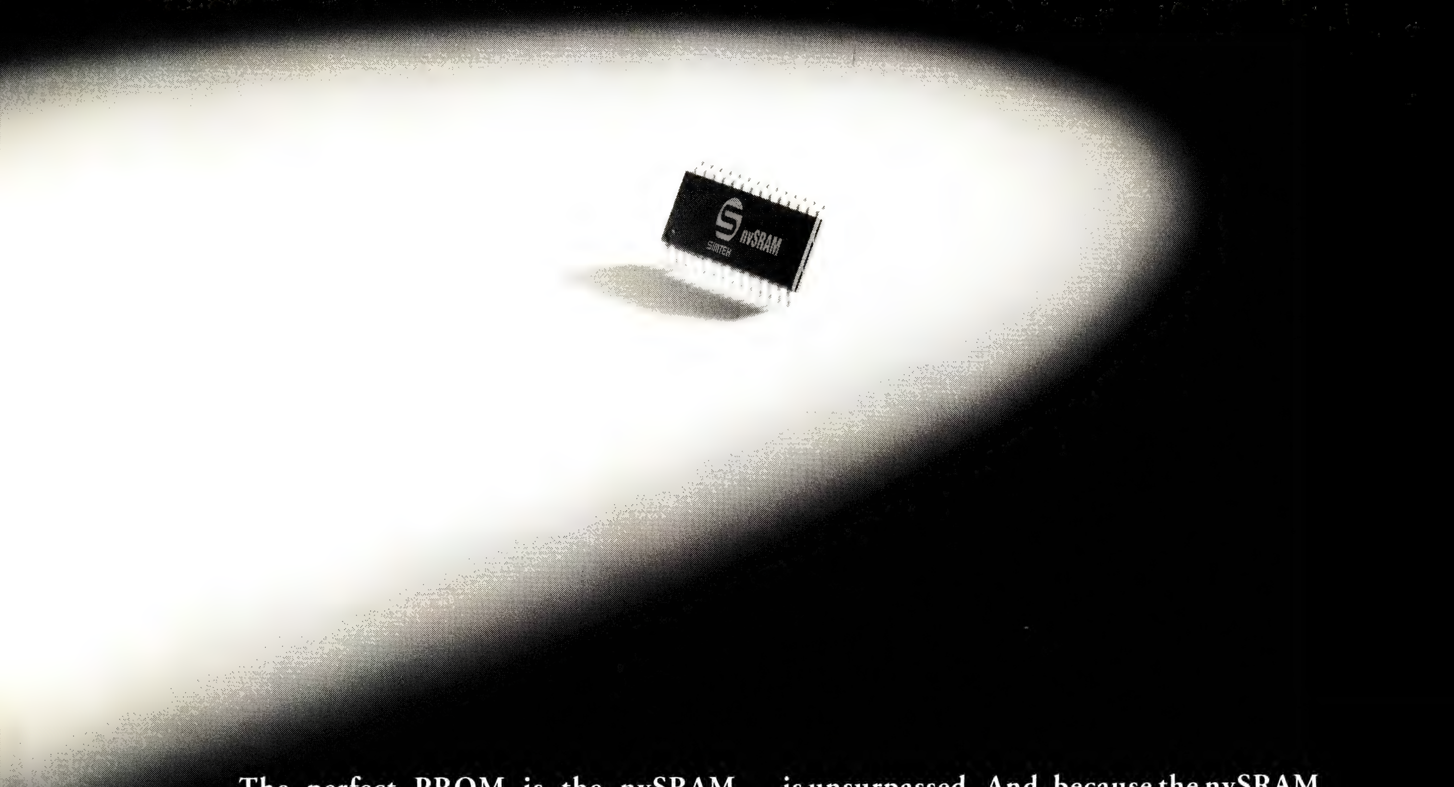
Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center**
**Department KO**
**Pueblo, Colorado**
**81009**



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration

# The perfect PROM for DSP isn't a PROM at all.



The perfect PROM is the nvSRAM from Simtek. It's totally reprogrammable in only 10ms without removing it from the system. And there's never any hassle with UV lights, PROM programmers, or sockets.

At 64K bits, the nvSRAM offers the density to handle just about anything you come up with. It's extremely fast, with access speeds of 25 to 55ns. It does not depend on a battery for nonvolatility, so reliability is unsurpassed. And, because the nvSRAM is a one-chip solution, precious little board space is required. The cost? Surprisingly, it's about the same as a PROM.

So, you say, what's the catch? None, and we'll prove it to you. Call us at 800-637-1667 or 719-531-9444, or fax your questions to 719-531-9481. Simtek Corp., 1465 Kelly Johnson Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80920.

SIMTEK

*Call 800-637-1667 today for your free nvSRAM Data Book.*
*Also ask about our free nvSRAM Design Kit.*

CIRCLE 255 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 256 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

1.
2.
3.
A
B

# Extend your reach without extending your risk. That's Total Integration.™

The electronics industry was built on risk. And we've spent the better part of the last three decades trying to help our customers manage that risk.

This is why we offer integrated service and support as a part of our Total Integration™ approach to working with you. We can assist you throughout the entire process — from concept to completion.

**Risk management at the product development phase.** Helping you reach your next level of integration today and reduce the risk of obsolescence tomorrow is a goal of Total Integration.

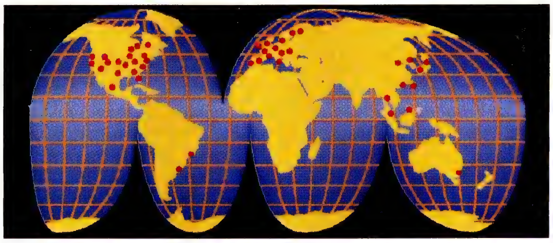
No matter where you're located, count on us to assist you during the design phase. Because we have 24 design centers linked globally so we can work with you locally.

Our "teacher-customer" relationships help us understand design problems unique to specialized industries so we can better comprehend what lies ahead for equipment like hard disk drives, PCs, workstations, personal communications and digital TVs and VCRs.

And if you need us to help manufacture at the board level, our Custom Manufacturing Services can help too.

**Risk management at the manufacturing stage.** "Can I even get this IC built? Can it be built locally so that I can meet local content requirements? What about cost competitiveness?" The answer to these complex questions is found in over 12 countries around the world at TI's 22 manufacturing sites.

Because of our experience in high-volume manufacturing you'll get the edge when it comes to delivering your design, on budget, on time. In fact, we've invested over $1.7 U.S. billion in the past three years in new harmonized manufacturing plants with compatible process flows.



**Risk management through delivery.** Our worldwide deployment is your assurance of supply. So we can source, manufacture and deliver to your local specifications. Need to move your production to another location? Our global communications network can make the change to a new facility easier.

When you work with TI, you remain in control. And just like over 2,000 existing customers, you can automatically enter purchase orders, monitor inventory and reorder through our Electronic Data Interchange, one of the largest private communications networks in the world. It is fundamental to flexible delivery programs such as ship-to-stock.

**Managing risk with Total Quality.** Throughout your entire create, make and market process, there is one important element you can count on to help minimize risk: the high level of quality built into our products and processes.

This level of quality is recognized by many prestigious awards: Singapore's Outstanding QCC of the Year Award, the Taiwan National Quality Award and Malaysia's National Excellence for Quality Management Award.

With Total Integration bringing you the best talent, technologies, open development tools and information, we can help extend your reach. Yet manage your risk.

To find out more, call us.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

**Australia & New Zealand:** Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-696-4446; Elizabeth, 61-8-255-2066, fax 61-8-255-2809. **Hong Kong:** 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605. **People's Republic of China:** 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-522-0146. **Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand):** 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

© 1993 TI
™ Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

00-3033B7ae

# CHANGING PERSPECTIVES

LSI LOGIC, one of the market leaders in ASIC methodology and technology, has built upon its experience and created a totally new approach to ASIC.

LSI LOGIC has the right combination of methodology, design tools and software, system cores and turn-around-time to support our partners in meeting today´s challenges.

LSI LOGIC is the right partner for you, whatever you are developing, from workstations to telecom systems. The partner, in a world of standards, to focus on differentiation. The partner to win the time-to-market race. The partner to improve product value.

Changing Perspectives

LSI LOGIC
your system partner

LSI LOGIC

CIRCLE 100 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 101 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

LSI Logic Ltd.
Grenville Place, The Ring
UK-Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1BP
United Kingdom
Phone: 03 44.42 65 44
Fax: 03 44.48 10 39

# TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

## PARALLEL PROCESSING POWERS EM SIMULATION

Boosting the power of electromagnetic (EM) simulation with parallel processing can expand its applications. For example, aircraft may be sensitive to EM influences, such as high-intensity radiated fields (HIRFs) or lightning. Traditionally, only extensive testing on the finished aircraft could detect problems. But EM simulation software that runs on a massively parallel computer can detect potential hazards while still in the design stage. Such capability is available from a package assembled by Electro Magnetic Applications Inc., Lakewood, Colo.; Finite Element Graphics Systems Inc., Duluth, Ga.; and Parsytec Inc., West Chicago, Ill. The package consists of three-dimensional EM simulation software and a field-analysis modeler that's used for preprocessing, automatic mesh generation, post processing, and data visualization. A Transputer-based parallel-processing computer developed by Parsytec runs the software. Users can model EM effects on an aircraft to significantly high frequencies, enabling the simulation of both lightning and HIRF. For instance, the system can model EM interaction (exterior and interior simultaneously) of an entire Boeing 737 aircraft up to about 1 GHz with geometry features as small as 2 in. The package can be used in many other applications that include EM effects, such as EM compatibility and antenna analysis. For more information, call Parsytec's Reinhard Rinn at (708) 293-9500. *LM*

## CONSORTIUM TO DEVELOP STANDARD ANALOG HDL

The U.S. Air Force's Rome Laboratory has awarded a development contract for an analog hardware-description language (AHDL) to a consortium led by MTL Systems Inc., Dayton, Ohio. The proposed AHDL will describe the physical design, electrical behavior, logical structure, and system-annotation information for analog circuits. Plans are to coordinate the standardization of this language with the IEEE. In fact, an important goal of the effort is to ensure compatibility with the IEEE VHDL digital standard to enable mixed-signal design. Core team members include Analogy and Compass Design Automation. In addition, the consortium will be supported by Alternative Systems Concepts, Raytheon, and the University of Cincinnati, all of whom are active in AHDL research. The program will be managed by Rome Laboratory's Willis Horth, who can be reached at (315) 330-2241. *LM*

## NONVOLATILE IC ANALOG MEMORY UPS PERFORMANCE

Nearly three years ago, a silicon chip that could record and play back 16 seconds of better-than-telephone-quality sound was developed using analog EEPROM techniques (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Jan. 31, 1991, p. 39)*. Refinements in circuit design and layout, as well as an improved algorithm, have allowed its developer, Information Storage Devices, San Jose Calif., to increase this time to 60 seconds without reducing the original bandwidth of 3.4 kHz (90 seconds is also available in a lower-bandwidth version of 2.3 kHz). The IC's audio specifications were also enhanced—total harmonic distortion was reduced from 1 to 0.5% and the signal-to-noise ratio increased from 35 to 41 dB. Moreover, the chip's price was pared substantially. Other changes include isolating the critical comparator circuit from audio signals to be recorded. The new algorithm accurately adjusts the writing method to the characteristics of the particular nonvolatile memory elements employed, increasing the resolution of the write circuits. For additional information, call (408) 428-1400. *FG*

## E-MAIL HELPS ENGINEERS DO HIGH-LEVEL DESIGN

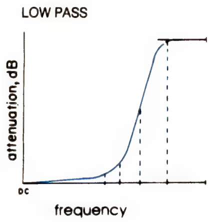
Engineers can get quick help with their high-level design problems through an innovation that exploits both e-mail and advanced information-retrieval technology. The Solv-It! customer-support system, developed by Synopsys Inc., Mountain View, Calif., consists of a large knowledge base that users access through e-mail to find answers at any time of the day or night. Solv-It! includes more than 1000 articles, with about 200 additional articles expected to be added every month. All articles are indexed and ranked for their relevance to solving users' questions. It also includes information directly from Synopsys' technical staff, such as answers to questions frequently asked of the company's hotline engineers. Excerpts from documentation, application notes, and release notes; bug fixes and workarounds; information on library development; and system-administration issues can all be accessed without delay through the e-mail system. Response time averages between two and five minutes. For more information, call Synopsys at (415) 962-5000. *LM*

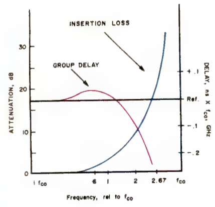
# FILTERS

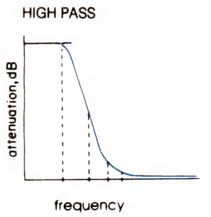
# dc to 3GHz from $11.45

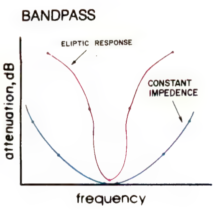
## *lowpass, highpass, bandpass*

- less than 1dB insertion loss
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- surface-mount
- BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models
- constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- over 100 off-the-shelf models
- immediate delivery









## ***low pass,*** Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz

| Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB | Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB |
|---|---|---|---|
| ★LP-5 | DC-5 | 8-10 | 10-200 |
| ★LP-10.7 | DC-11 | 19-24 | 24-200 |
| ★LP-21.4 | DC-22 | 32-41 | 41-200 |
| ★LP-30 | DC-32 | 47-61 | 61-200 |
| ★LP-50 | DC-48 | 70-90 | 90-200 |
| ★LP-70 | DC-60 | 90-117 | 117-300 |
| ★P-90 | DC-81 | 121-137 | 167-400 |
| ★LP-100 | DC-98 | 146-189 | 189-400 |
| ★LP-150 | DC-140 | 210-300 | 300-600 |
| ★LP-200 | DC-190 | 290-390 | 390-800 |
| ★LP-250 | DC-225 | 320-400 | 400-1200 |
| ★LP-300 | DC-270 | 410-550 | 550-1200 |
| ★LP-450 | DC-400 | 580-750 | 750-1800 |
| ★LP-550 | DC-520 | 750-920 | 920-2000 |
| ★LP-600 | DC-680 | 840-1120 | 1120-2000 |
| ★LP-750 | DC-700 | 1000-1300 | 1300-2000 |
| ★LP-800 | DC-720 | 1080-1400 | 1400-2000 |
| ★LP-850 | DC-760 | 1100-1400 | 1400-2000 |
| ★LP-1000 | DC-900 | 1340-1750 | 1750-2000 |
| ★LP-1200 | DC-1000 | 1620-2100 | 2100-2500 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $32.95, SMA $34.95, Type N $35.95

### Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SCLF-21.4 | DC-22 | 32-41 | 41-200 |
| SCLF-30 | DC-30 | 47-61 | 61-200 |
| SCLF-45 | DC-45 | 70-90 | 90-200 |
| SCLF-135 | DC-135 | 210-300 | 300-600 |
| SCLF-190 | DC-190 | 290-390 | 390-800 |
| SCLF-380 | DC-380 | 580-750 | 750-1800 |
| SCLF-420 | DC-420 | 750-920 | 920-2000 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: $11.45

### Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

| Model No. | Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB | Stopband MHz loss > 10dB | Stopband MHz loss > 20dB | VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco X̄ | VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.6fco X̄ | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco X̄ | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2fco X̄ | Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2.67fco X̄ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★BLP-39 | DC-23 | 78-117 | 117 | 1.3:1 | 2.3:1 | 0.7 | 4.0 | 5.0 |
| ★BLP-117 | DC-65 | 234-312 | 312 | 1.3:1 | 2.4:1 | 0.35 | 1.4 | 1.9 |
| ★BLP-156 | DC-94 | 312-416 | 416 | 0.3:1 | 1.1:1 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| ★BLP-200 | DC-120 | 400-534 | 534 | 1.6:1 | 1.9:1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| ★BLP-300 | DC-180 | 600-801 | 801 | 1.25:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| ★BLP-467 | DC-280 | 934-1246 | 1246 | 1.25:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.15 | 0.4 | 0.55 |
| ▲BLP-933 | DC-560 | 1866-2490 | 2490 | 1.3:1 | 2.2:1 | 0.09 | 0.2 | 0.28 |
| ▲BLP-1870 | DC-850 | 3740-6000 | 5000 | 1.45:1 | 2.9:1 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.15 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $19.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95
NOTE: ▲: -933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional $2 above other connector models.

## ***high pass,*** Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz

| Model No. | Stopband MHz loss < 40dB | Stopband MHz loss < 20dB | Passband, MHz loss < 1dB | VSWR Pass-band Typ. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★HP-25 | DC-13 | 13-19 | 27.5-200 | 1.8:1 |
| ★HP-50 | DC-20 | 20-26 | 41-200 | 1.5:1 |
| ★HP-100 | DC-40 | 40-55 | 90-400 | 1.8:1 |
| ★HP-150 | DC-70 | 70-95 | 133-600 | 1.8:1 |
| ★HP-175 | DC-70 | 70-105 | 160-800 | 1.5:1 |
| ★HP-200 | DC-90 | 90-116 | 185-800 | 1.6:1 |
| ★HP-250 | DC-100 | 100-150 | 225-1200 | 1.3:1 |
| ★HP-300 | DC-145 | 145-170 | 290-1200 | 1.7:1 |
| ★HP-400 | DC-210 | 210-290 | 395-1600 | 1.7:1 |
| ★HP-500 | DC-280 | 280-365 | 500-1600 | 1.8:1 |
| ★HP-600 | DC-350 | 350-440 | 600-1600 | 2.0:1 |
| ★HP-700 | DC-400 | 400-520 | 700-1800 | 1.6:1 |
| ★HP-800 | DC-445 | 445-570 | 780-2000 | 2.1:1 |
| ★HP-900 | DC-520 | 520-660 | 910-2100 | 1.8:1 |
| ★HP-1000 | DC-550 | 550-720 | 1000-2200 | 1.9:1 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

## ***bandpass,*** Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

| Model No. | Center Freq. (MHz) | Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz) | 3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz) | Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz | Stopbands I.L. > 35dB at MHz |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★BP-10.7 | 10.7 | 9.6-11.5 | 8.9-12.7 | 7.5 & 15 | 0.6 & 50-1000 |
| ★BP-21.4 | 21.4 | 19.2-23.6 | 17.9-25.3 | 15.5 & 29 | 3.0 & 80-1000 |
| ★BP-30 | 30.0 | 27.0-33.0 | 25-35 | 22 & 40 | 3.2 & 99-1000 |
| ★BP-60 | 60.0 | 55.0-67.0 | 49.5-70.5 | 44 & 79 | 4.6 & 190-1000 |
| ★BP-70 | 70.0 | 63.0-77.0 | 68.0-82.0 | 51 & 94 | 6.0 & 193-1000 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $18.95,
BNC $40.95, SMA $42.95, Type N $43.95

### Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

| Model No. | Center Freq. MHz | Passband MHz loss < 1dB | Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz | VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★IF-21.4 | 21.4 | 18-25 | 1.3 & 150 | DC-220 |
| ★IF-30 | 30 | 25-35 | 1.9 & 210 | DC-330 |
| ★IF-40 | 42 | 35-49 | 2.6 & 300 | DC-400 |
| ★IF-50 | 50 | 41-58 | 3.1 & 350 | DC-440 |
| ★IF-60 | 60 | 50-70 | 3.8 & 400 | DC-500 |
| ★IF-70 | 70 | 58-82 | 4.4 & 490 | DC-550 |

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95,
BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

NOTE: ★**Add Prefix P, B, N, or S for Pin, BNC, N, or SMA connector requirement.**

**CIRCLE 133 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**

**CIRCLE 134 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

***Distribution Centers***/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

F132 1-2 REVC

## MODELS REPLACE POWER-DEVICE PROTOTYPES

A technology agreement between Analogy Inc., Beaverton, Ore., and Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, Phoenix, Ariz., aims to eliminate hardware prototypes of new power components and reduce design-cycle time. Under the terms of the agreement, Analogy and Motorola will jointly develop virtual prototypes (software models) of components that will replace actual hardware samples for customer evaluation. Ultimately, by eliminating an often lengthy prototype-evaluation phase, time to market will be shortened substantially. Motorola will provide proprietary process-technology information, and Analogy will then create the models with its Saber mixed-signal simulator. Analogy's Mast analog hardware-description language is the enabling technology behind the virtual parts. It can accurately model electrical, mechanical, and hydraulic behavior. And because native units are employed rather than electrical equivalents, the models are intuitive and easy to use. In addition, Mast can represent the loads that these power components will drive. The library will ultimately comprise 50 parts ranging from IGBTs and MOSFETs to fluorescent ballast drivers. For more information about the virtual prototypes, call Analogy's Doug Goodman at (503) 626-9700, or Motorola's Lora Blaser at (602) 244-3467. *LM*

## NOVEL GAAS ICS PROPEL PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Designers of personal-communications systems and users of digital logic circuits have much to look forward to judging from the technical program of the upcoming GaAs IC Symposium. Notable developments at the symposium, to be held at the Fairmont Hotel, San Jose, Calif., from Oct. 10 to 13, include a MMIC mixer, based on high-electron-mobility transistors (HEMTs), for 60-GHz indoor communications. The mixer was jointly developed by the Advanced Millimeter Wave Technologies Co. Ltd., and Fujitsu Ltd., both in Kawasaki, Japan. A 0.3-µm AlGaAs HEMT process was used by the Fraunhofer Institute, Erlangen and Freiburg, Germany, to come up with a 3.6-Gsample/s, 5-bit ADC. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y., in conjunction with IBM Corp., Yorktown Heights, N.Y., designed a 32-bit 400-MIPS monolithic processor fabricated with MESFETs. At the show, Fujitsu Ltd., Tokyo, will unveil a 25,000-gate BDCFL gate array with differential push-pull ECL I/O lines. And International, Newbury Park, Calif., created a heterojunction-bipolar-transistor-based array capable of 5-GHz operation. The conference is sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE). For registration information, call Harry Kuemmerle III at (310) 459-4691; or fax at (310) 459-0605. *DB*

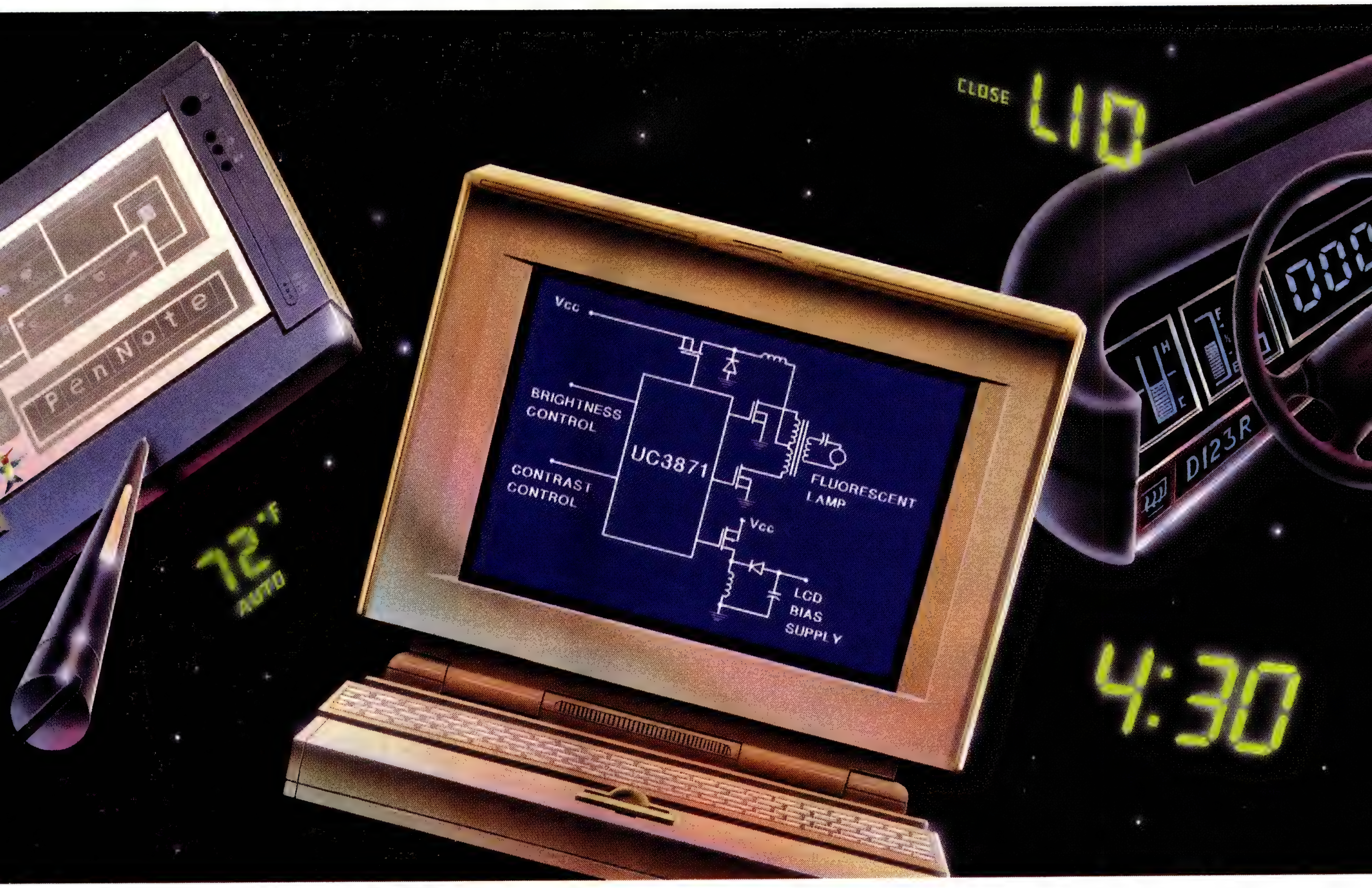
## TOOLKIT TARGETS MCS-96 EMBEDDED TASKS

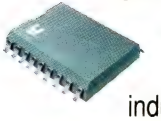
Embedded and real-time development for Intel's MCS-96 microcontrollers stands to get a boost thanks to a new ANSI C compiler toolkit. The kit's developer, BSO/Tasking, Dedham, Mass., licensed source code for the controller's software development tools from Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and integrated it with its own in-circuit emulation and real-time operating system products. Besides NT and NQ 20-bit extended derivatives and an ANSI C compiler, the MCS-96 toolkit has a macro assembler, locating linker, librarian, extended floating-point library, and other utilities for a DOS environment. The kit supports Intel's ApBuilder and ProjectBuilder. Ports to Unix are expected next year. For more information, call BSO/Tasking at (617) 320-9400. *SVT*

## AGREEMENT SPURS ZINC-AIR BATTERY DEVELOPMENT

A licensing agreement between AER Energy Resources Inc., Smyrna, Ga., and Westinghouse Electric Corp., will accelerate the development of long-running and rechargeable zinc-air batteries, potentially doubling or even quadrupling the run time of portable computers. Run times for portable notebook and pen-based computers of 8 hours or more are being pursued by AER. The agreement is exclusive for portable computers and non-exclusive for all other portable products. The proprietary technology licensed from Westinghouse—an air cathode that absorbs oxygen from air to generate electrical current on battery discharge and expels oxygen during battery recharge—allows the batteries to achieve a high energy-density-to-weight ratio. This is partly due to the fact that zinc-air batteries don't require a heavy metal electrode like nickel or lead. The technology was originally developed at Westinghouse's Science and Technology Center, Youngwood, Pa. This past August, AER began manufacturing zinc-air batteries and is currently sampling them with four OEM computer manufacturers. For more information, contact Frank Harris at AER at (404) 433-2127. *DM*

# Light Years Ahead





Unitrode's UC3871 synchronous fluorescent lamp driver is the brightest solution to your illumination demands. The UC3871 is the industry's best single-chip solution for driving hot and cold cathode fluorescent and neon lamps used to backlight portable displays. It also provides LCD bias with an auxiliary PWM output. Command optimum lamp brightness and contrast control with the UC3871 and let your designs shine into the next generation.

For samples and application information call, FAX or write us today.

- One chip solution - brightness control and LCD contrast on one IC
- Efficient topology - zero voltage switching
- Open lamp fault circuitry
- Fully synchronous operation
- Rail to rail output accommodates logic level P-channel FETs for lamp brightness control
- Low EMI - zero voltage switching
- 1µA Icc when disabled

nsai
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

**(603) 424-2410**

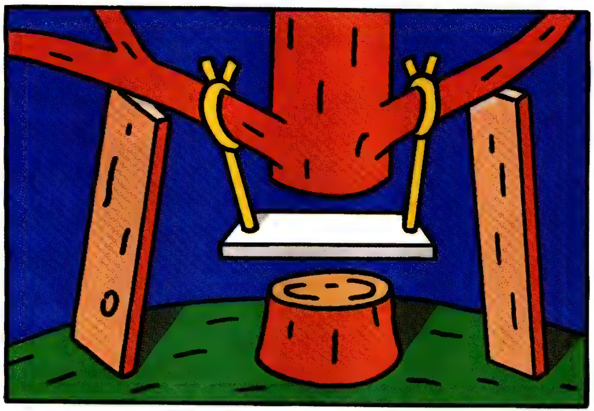
7 Continental Blvd., Merrimack, NH 03054-0399 FAX (603) 424-3460

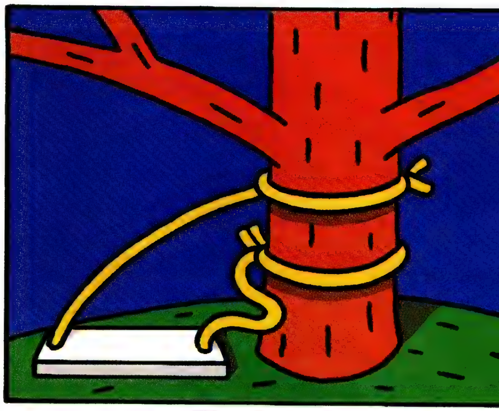
**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**
**UNITRODE**

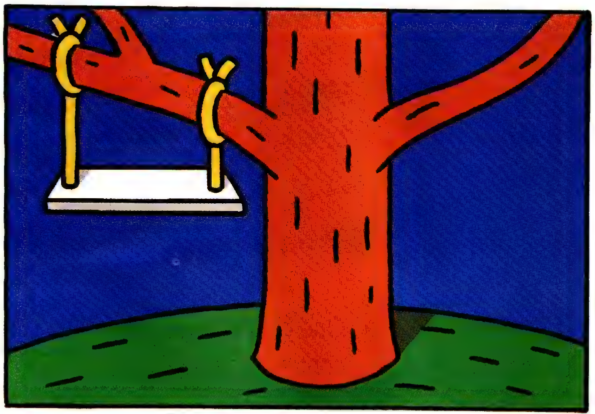
CIRCLE 229 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

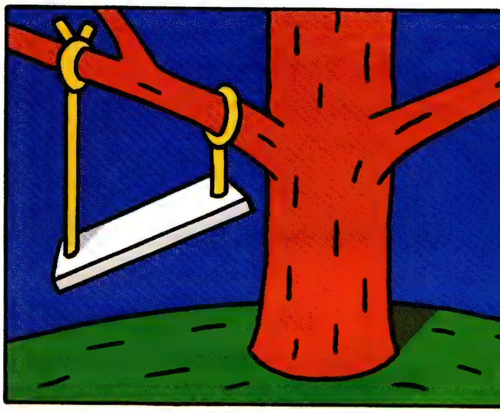
CIRCLE 230 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

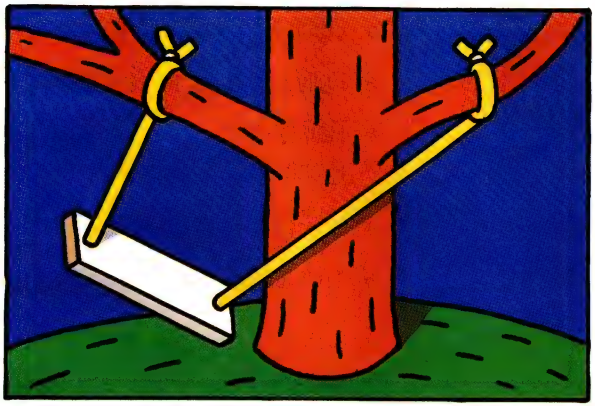
# Xilinx FPGAs. The perfect parts for an imperfect world.

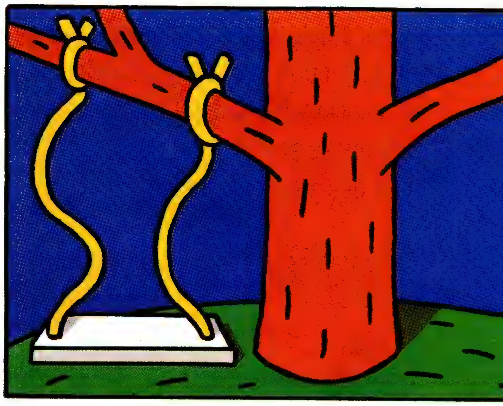

*What Marketing Asked For*


*What Design Specified*


*How Manufacturing Built It*


*What QA Approved*


*What Engineering Developed*


*What Documentation Described*

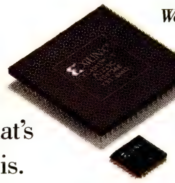
Look familiar?

We're willing to bet a sizable chunk of next week's pay that a cartoon like this hangs in just about every engineering department in this country.

Why?

Because that's just the way it is.

So given the amount of miscalculation, miscommunication, and misdirection you have to deal with,



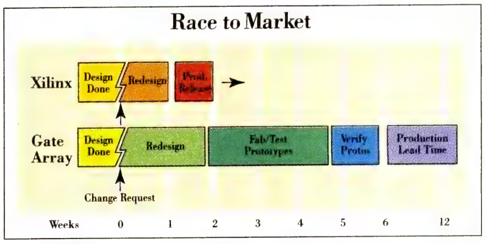
*We have as many options as you need (more than 350, in fact), from our new 13,000 gate XC4013 FPGA, to our space-saving TQFP.*

why not choose a logic device that won't let you go wrong?

Nothing does that better than an FPGA from Xilinx.

First of all, since we make more than 350 different speed grades, densities, and packages, you can get off to a flying start with just the right part.

Then, with our powerful XACT™ Development System, you can work with your design down to the gate level if necessary, to get it right, right off the bat.



*With FPGAs from Xilinx, you can get to market faster even if you make a ton of changes — all in less time than a single gate array change cycle.*

But even if you can't get your first design to fly (or the guys in marketing change their minds), there's no problem. You and your colleagues can go back and forth as often as you like.

Because you can change a Xilinx FPGA as often as you like, with no hard feelings. And no added expense.

In fact, you can even make changes right in the system, because our devices are reprogrammable.

And since Xilinx FPGAs are never actually changed—just programmed—they won't hang you with too much inventory—or worse—not enough.

What will all this flexibility cost you?

A better question might be, What will it cost you not to have it?

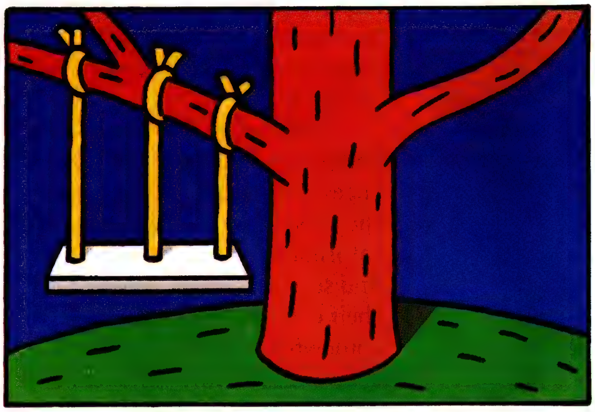
After all, when you consider the financial consequences of getting into the market later rather than sooner, Xilinx FPGAs may just be the best investment you can make.

They can save you time, they can save you money, they can save you, period.

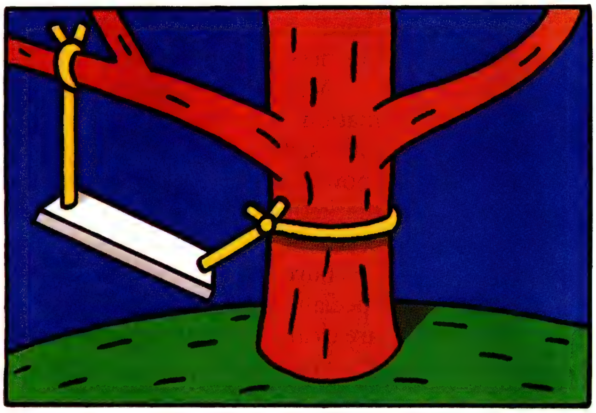
And all because they're made for a world where imperfection isn't just a sometime occurrence, but a daily reality.

To learn more about how we can help you cope with the ups and downs of engineering in the '90s, call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386, or talk to your Xilinx representative.

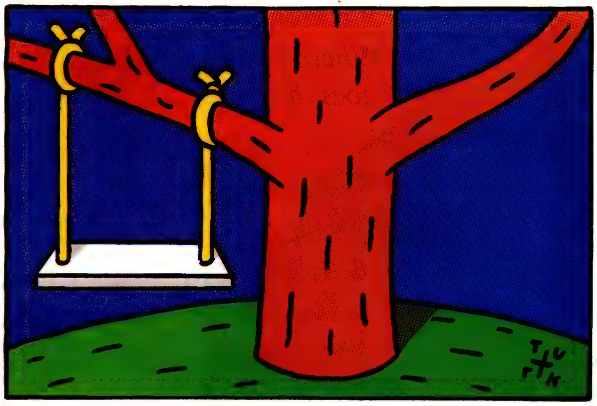
We'll be perfectly happy to give you a push in the right direction.



*What Management Agreed On*



*How Marketing Changed It*



*What The Customer Wanted*

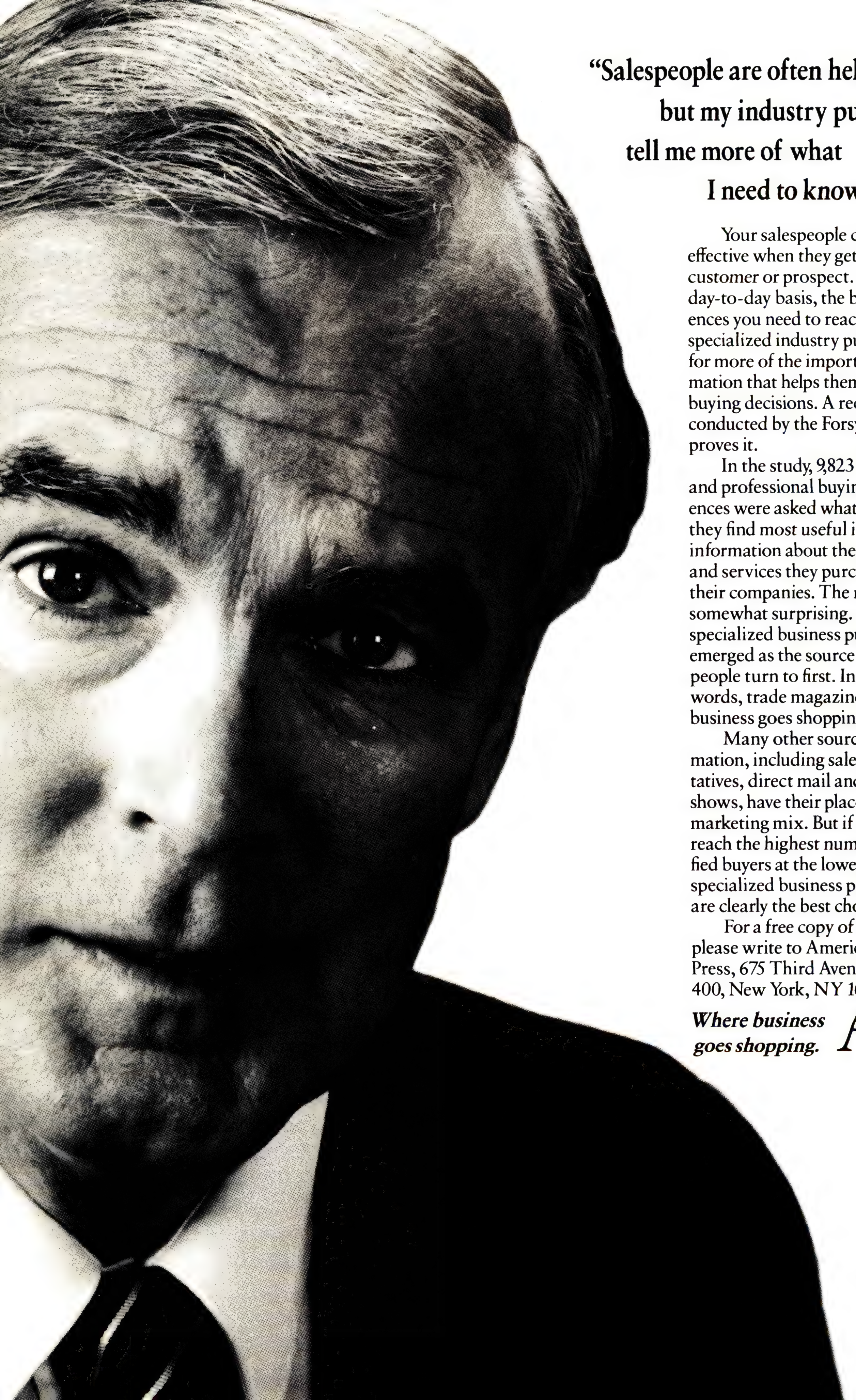
XILINX®

The Programmable
Logic Company.℠

©1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900. Xilinx is a trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 127 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 128 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



# “Salespeople are often helpful, but my industry publications tell me more of what I need to know.”

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are where business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the total marketing mix. But if you want to reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

***Where business goes shopping.*** **ABP**

# FINE-GRAIN FPGA ARCHITECTURE USES FOUR LEVELS OF CONFIGURATION HIERARCHY

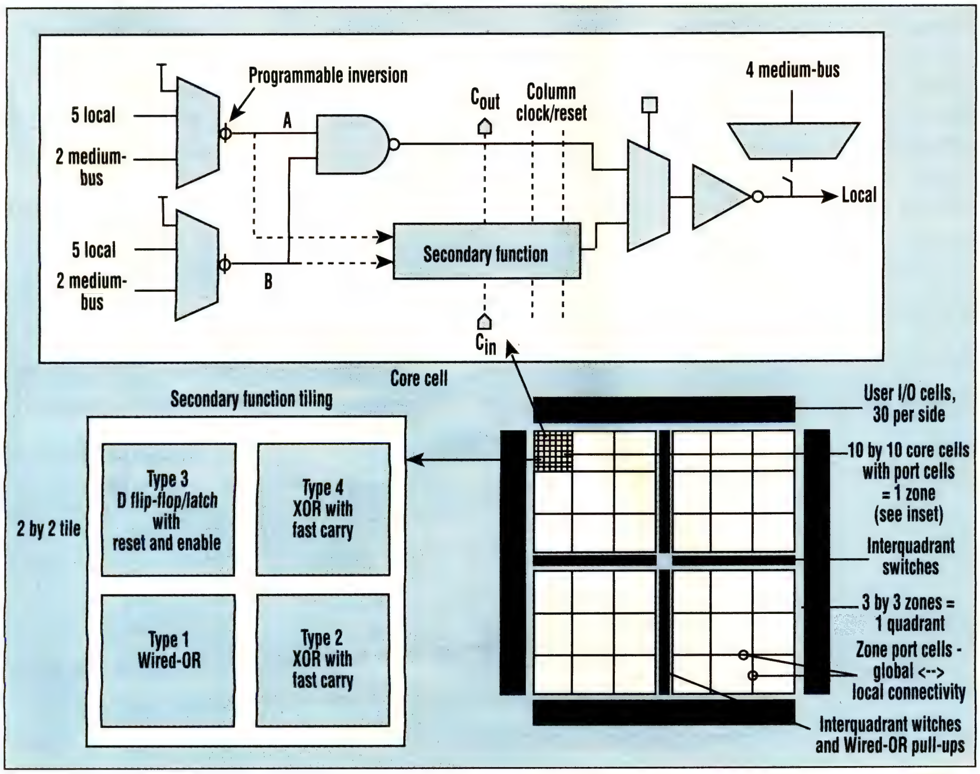
The battle between coarse - grained SRAM-based field-programmable gate arrays and one-time-programmable fine-grained FPGAs may soon be over. A new fine-grained tiled architecture achieves leading-edge performance and high logic density thanks to a novel hierarchical-routing structure.

The SRAM-based architecture will feature the best capabilities of both the fine- and coarse-grain approaches. Jointly developed by Motorola Inc., Phoenix, Ariz., and Pilkington Microelectronics Ltd., Cambridge, England, it sets up four granularity levels resembling checkerboards within checkerboards *(see the figure)*.

In the first family member in the MPA10X series, the MPA1036, the array's highest level is designed as four quadrants separated by interconnection matrices (intraquadrant switches) and surrounded by I/O cells. Each quadrant is further subdivided into nine zones, and each zone contains a 10-by-10 array of fine-grain logic cells surrounded by port interface cells. Port cells provide programmable connections between zones, plus programmable connections from the intrazone routing to the global buses.

All logic cells can be programmed to function as an AND gate. However, the cells are actually grouped into 2-by-2 tiles, with each cell in the tile also possessing a second configuration state *(see inset to figure)*. Thus, each tile either has four AND gates, four alternative logic cell types, or any combination thereof. Two of the cells can be exclusive-OR (XOR) elements with fast-carry circuits (cell positions 2 and 4, referred to as types 2 and 4), while one of the cells is a Wired-OR driver (tile position 1, or type 1) that can be used to create Wired-OR buses within each zone. The fourth cell can be a D flip-flop or latch with Reset and Enable lines (tile position 3, or type 3).

The fine granularity coupled with a high-performance 0.65-μm CMOS process results in functions such as a three-level NAND delivering a delay of between 2.8 to 3.7 ns, depending on the array's speed grade. Global bus delays are typically between 2 and 3 ns, with the longest corner-to-corner delay being 8 to 10 ns. The sequential elements have a setup time of only 1.2 ns and a clock-to-output time of 1.5 ns, allowing the flip-flops to toggle at over 200 MHz.


Programmable inversion
5 local
2 medium-bus
A
5 local
2 medium-bus
B
$C_{out}$
Column clock/reset
Secondary function
$C_{in}$
4 medium-bus
Local
Core cell
Secondary function tiling
2 by 2 tile
Type 3 D flip-flop/latch with reset and enable
Type 4 XOR with fast carry
Type 1 Wired-OR
Type 2 XOR with fast carry
User I/O cells, 30 per side
10 by 10 core cells with port cells = 1 zone (see inset)
Interquadrant switches
3 by 3 zones = 1 quadrant
Zone port cells - global <--> local connectivity
Interquadrant witches and Wired-OR pull-ups

Preliminary tests indicate that the FPGAs will operate with 70-MHz system clocks, even with the chip's logic fully utilized.

There are four levels of interconnection. Device-level interconnects tie the quadrants together and quadrant-level interconnects tie the zones within a quadrant together. Zone-level interconnects are used within a zone to tie the cells together (medium buses or M-buses) and local-level interconnects tie each core cell to eight of its neighbor cells. Each zone contains four M-buses in every row and column in the zone.

Such a routing hierarchy optimizes circuit performance at each interconnection level. The scheme also reduces interconnection options at the core-cell level, shrinking the cell and allowing more cells to be integrated on a chip. The first version, the MPA1036, has 3600 core cells. The MPA1064 and 1100 versions will offer 6400 and 10,000 core cells, respectively.

Each core cell holds two input multiplexers, and each multiplexer has seven input signals, any one of which can be selected. Five of the sources come from the local level and two from the zone-level interconnections. Each core cell's output can be connected to as many as eight other core cells using local interconnections. That local interconnection allows multiple core cells to be grouped together to form more complex elements, such as full adders, 2-input multiplexers, T or J-K flip-flops, etc.

In addition, the output can be routed to four zone-level buses. Moreover, if the cell isn't driving a zone-level bus, the cell can be used to join a horizontal and a vertical bus together to turn a signal path by 90°. Core cells also have other uses—they can be used to rebuffer a signal or provide additional routing. As a result, each core cell actually has three states: It either serves its primary function (AND gate), its secondary function (XOR, wired-OR, or D flip-flop), or as a repowering buffer. All core cells can also invert the inputs, or perform a 2-input AND function with programmable input inversion.

The I/O cells that surround each quadrant are set up in such a way where there's one I/O cell for every two rows or columns of logic cells. That, for instance, gives the MPA1036 a total of 120 I/O pins. Each I/O cell has input and output registers and can be individually programmed to support 3- or 5-V logic levels as well as CMOS or TTL levels. The cells supply drive strengths of 6, 12, or 24 mA. An 8-bit bus is also included in the periphery between the array and the I/O cells. In addition, JTAG boundary-scan testing can be implemented with minimal overheads.

To maximize the performance of circuits configured in the fine-grained architecture, Motorola teamed with NeoCAD Inc., Boulder, Colo., to develop timing-driven design tools that run under NeoCAD's Foundry toolset. The tools incorporate both timing- and frequency-driven automatic place-and-route capability, as well as a full-featured graphical manual editor. An extensive library of simple logic cells and complex macrocells is under development.

*DAVE BURSKY*

# PLUG-AND-PLAY STANDARD AIMS TOWARD SELF-CONFIGURING PCs

Tracking down an interrupt, a DMA channel, or some other control-line conflict when installing a new card in an IBM PC or compatible usually can become a protracted and tedious ordeal. For users who have spent long hours on such tasks, the recently approved "Plug and Play" standard is a welcome sight.

In retrospect, the new standard, developed by Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., and many other chip and system suppliers, probably defines what the PC and all add-in cards should have done from the start. Basically, the system should be able to determine all of the resources; set up the proper non-conflicting addresses, interrupt lines, DMA channels, and other operation aspects for each function; and then load in the appropriate drivers for each function.

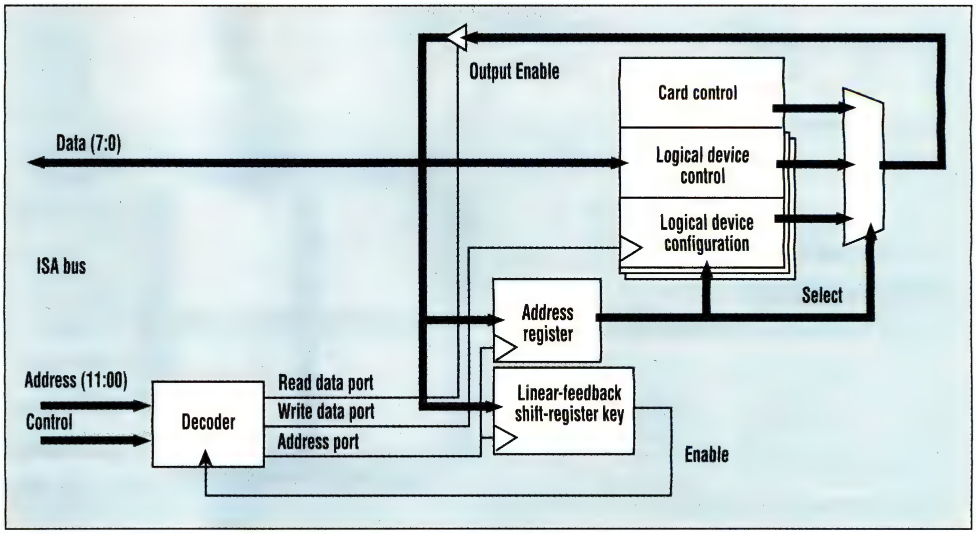
The new standard is bus-independent, and will thus be applicable to the ISA, EISA, MicroChannel, PCMCIA, and other "buses" used within personal computers (the bidirectional parallel port, for instance). However, Plug and Play first will be implemented for the ISA bus. That bus was selected due to its pervasiveness—there are close to 100 million ISA-based systems already in use and close to 30 million more per year entering the user base.

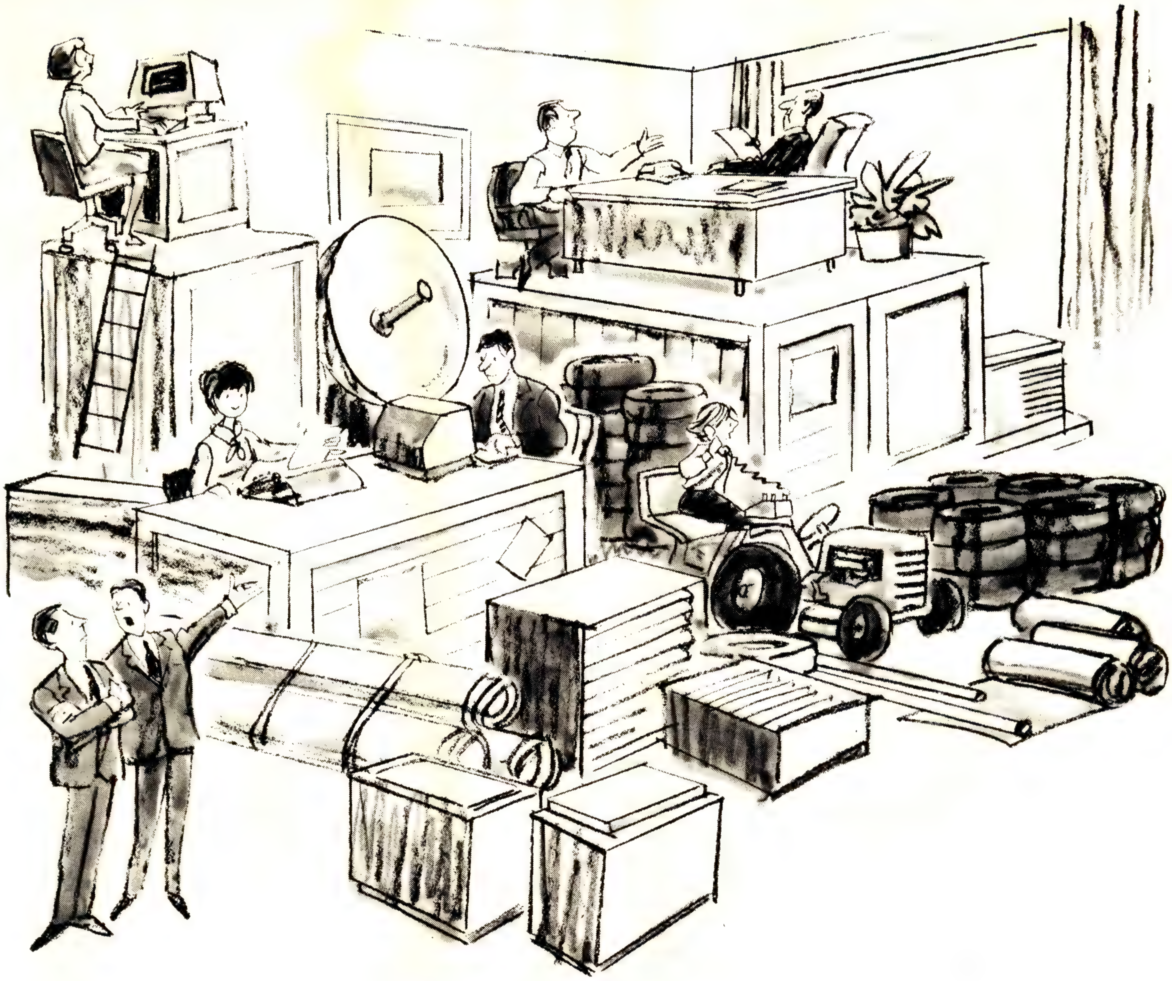
Cards and systems based on the EISA, MCA, and PCI buses have developed some degree of self-identification, so the Plug and Play standard will address those buses in future releases. Furthermore, a form of Plug and Play standard already exists for PCMCIA interfaces. Some card makers haven't followed it fully, though, creating a credibility gap the Personal Computer Memory Card Industry Association hopes to resolve in the future.

The jointly developed Plug and Play standard eliminates the "plug and pray" problem for nontechnical users. It also trims to near zero the time needed to configure or reconfigure a system for the knowledgeable user. Most existing ISA systems can probably be upgraded by updating the operating system or BIOS (or both) and substituting Plug-and-Play-compatible add-in cards for the existing ISA add-in cards. However, most such systems won't ever see an upgrade.

Prime candidates for the Plug and Play upgrade include newer systems that employ a flash-memory-based BIOS or those expected to be upgraded for multimedia capabilities. Of course, newly built ISA-based systems and portables slated for introduction late this year and beyond will be incorporating the Plug and Play upgrade directly in the BIOS and operating system. These systems will be able to tell the user not only what resources are available on the motherboard, but also what cards are plugged into the ISA or other expansion buses. Microsoft's forthcoming "Chicago" version of its Windows operating system has a bus enumerator that displays system configuration.

The basic functions per-





*"Do you* ***really*** *want to make Vice President, Fenton?*
*Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."*

**CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.**

**EAL** - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

**EAL** - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

**EAL** - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

**EAL** - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.

**EAL**
**Educational Assistance Ltd.**℠
P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

*For More Details*
*Call 708-690-0010*
*Peter Roskam*
*Executive Director*

formed in the Plug and Play standard consist of four steps: isolate the ISA card, read the card's resource data, identify the card and configure its resources, and locate a driver for the card. The flexibility of the standard allows a card to start up as either active or inactive. Each card can be configured by the system with the knowledge of what resources were allocated for the other cards. Therefore, multiple and identical cards can be plugged into a system and still operate independently.

In a demonstration by Microsoft, two Plug-and-Play-compatible audio cards were inserted into a Plug and Play system (a current PC running a beta version of Chicago), the system was booted, and each card was assigned different interrupts and drivers through the operating system. Consequently, both cards operated and produced independent and simultaneous audio-output signals.

Information stored on the card that's read by the host system provides such details as memory and I/O space, DMA channels, and interrupt levels supported. A typical autoconfigurable interface consists of an 8-bit register set to retain the configuration data, an address register, and some nonvolatile memory space to hold a unique identifier (a 72-bit, unique, non-zero number composed of two 32-bit fields and an 8-bit checksum) and resource information *(see the figure).*

The host software automatically analyzes the contents at every hard system reset. Older ISA cards that are intermixed with Plug and Play cards will interoperate. However, those older cards must still be manually configured. To isolate a card during the configuration sequence, the mechanism depends on the unique number stored in each card. The number provides an identifier that allows the host to select each card in turn. The number contains a 32-bit vendor-identifier field, a 32-bit arbitrary-number field, and the 8-bit checksum. Combining those fields provides a unique number, thus no two cards in a system will have the same identifier.

After the card is isolated, the Plug and Play software assigns each card a "handle," which is used to select that unique card. Handles eliminate the need for the system to use a more elaborate and more time-consuming isolation protocol. After isolating the cards and assigning the handles, the cards are read over three 8-bit ports, the resource information from all of the cards is analyzed, and the resources are arbitrated and allocated.

Card configuration is done by control bits sent by the host to command registers on each card. In some cases, certain resources may not be reconfigurable. When this occurs, the card informs the arbiter that it can't assign the requested resources. After all resources are allocated, the operating system can invoke an I/O-conflict-detection routine to ensure that assigned I/O resources aren't conflicting with non-Plug-and-Play cards.

For more information, contact Moshe Lichtman at (206) 936-7292. You can also sign on to the Plug and Play forum on Compuserve (go plugplay) to obtain a copy of the standard.

*DAVE BURSKY*

# LASER SCANNING CAPTURES WHITEBOARD IMAGES

A novel laser-scanning scheme will forever change the look of conference-room electronic whiteboards. It not only captures writing and drawings, but also displays images in up to four colors on computer monitors as well as on the whiteboard. Developed by Microfield Graphics Inc., Beaverton, Ore., the scanning scheme captures the movement of the specially marked pens or erasers on a hard-surface whiteboard. This eliminates the need for the pressure-sensitive whiteboards that can't recognize erasures or colors and suffer from reliability problems.

The Softboard system employs two invisible infrared (IR) laser beams, each located in one of the upper corners of the 60-in.-wide-by-54-in.-high whiteboard. The beams continuously scan the entire area of the whiteboard, about 0.25-in. above the board's surface. Marking pens or erasers used to write on the board are configured with bar-code rings. These rings identify what they are and their color. When a user writes with these implements, the laser scanners capture the bar-code and position information.

The data capture takes place in real time: Data is interpreted by a single TMS320C26 DSP IC running at 40 MHz, and then forwarded in greatly compressed form over an RS-232 data link (typically running at 4800 baud) to a host. The laser scanners are built from standard 780-nm IR laser modules, multifaceted scanner mirrors, and returned-IR-light collection and detection assemblies.

The emitting beams from the scanners sweep across the board surface. When they come in contact with a marker or eraser, the reflected beams are collected on its return paths off the scanner mirror and focused on the respective photodiodes.

The modulated light being returned contains all of the necessary information about the marker's or eraser's relative position, motion, and type (the use of encoded retro-reflectors is one of the key patent-pending aspects of the system). By gathering information from the two scanners at the same time, the exact position of the pen or eraser can be tracked anywhere on the writing surface by triangulation.

When connected to a PC or Macintosh computer via the serial port, the Softboard sends all captured information to the computer's display. Computers with color displays can display images in four colors (black, red, green, and blue, for example). Each screen can then be saved to a computer file and either printed or faxed. It could also be transmitted to another site over a modem.

In fact, with a modem link and a telephone, bidirectional meetings could be held. With Softboards and computers at each location, images can be transferred back and forth in real time without tedious transcriptions.

The Softboard is slated for delivery next month. Contact Pete Zinsli at (503) 626-9393.

*DAVE BURSKY*

New Release
5.4

# THE DESIGN CENTER® — A POWERFUL WINDOWED DESKTOP EDA ENVIRONMENT!

We brought you PSpice — the world's most popular mixed analog/digital circuit simulator.
And now, we bring you the **Design Center** under Microsoft Windows
and Sun OpenWindows, integrating schematic capture, the power of PSpice,
and graphical results analysis with the versatility of a windowed environment.

## YOUR ONE-STOP ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUIT DESIGN STATION

The **Design Center** under Microsoft Windows and Sun OpenWindows stands on its own, providing a comprehensive development environment for conceiving and designing the analog, digital, and mixed analog/digital circuits to fulfill your engineering needs. A single system designed for user friendliness, the **Design Center** streamlines your circuit design process, from drawing your circuit to graphically analyzing the results of the PSpice simulation by marking pins, wires, and devices on the circuit drawing. Hierarchical designs with multiple views, Analog Behavioral Modeling, statistical analyses, digital worst-case timing, and our Analog and Digital Libraries with over 6,700 parts and symbols, are among the many features that are standard with the **Design Center**.

## THE POWER OF THE DESIGN CENTER IN A PERSONAL SYSTEM

Using the **Design Center**, the power and performance of the PC Windows and Sun OpenWindows computing environments are available to every engineer on his or her own desktop: efficient execution of CPU-intensive simulations, high resolution graphical display of simulation results and schematics, high-volume multi-tasking, and all of the benefits of windowed applications. Because all phases of the circuit design process are simple and direct via the **Design Center**'s intuitive menu-driven user interface, the **Design Center** lends a personal, easy-maintenance quality to a robust workstation EDA system.

## THE DESIGN CENTER WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT COMPUTERS...

... providing personal and powerful Desktop EDA systems with unrivaled price/performance. MicroSim Corporation is committed to provide the best in Desktop EDA. To find out more about the **Design Center**, please call us toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.

**MicroSim Corporation**
*Providing the Best in Desktop EDA*
20 FAIRBANKS • IRVINE, CA 92718 • USA

**THE MAKERS OF PSPICE**

Design Center and PSpice are registered trademarks of MicroSim Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**• Circle No. 305 for IBM • Circle No. 306 for SPARCstation**

**SHARP**

# PROGRESS REPORT

*Dedicated to the proposition that one good idea leads to another.*

At the turn of this century, the most common handheld computing device was a simple pencil put to paper. In 1912, Sharp went this one better by developing and manufacturing the world's first *mechanical* pencil — the EverSharp — and, ever since, we've been helping engineers and designers rewrite the future in a big, big way.

*Two new families of sub-VGA liquid crystal monochrome displays from Sharp achieve the best performance yet seen in small LCDs. They rival CRTs for brightness and contrast and save valuable space. The LM32P10, for example, features a 320 x 240 display format and .30 mm dot pitch in about a 3″ x 4″ package, plus an 18:1 contrast ratio and 70 nits of brightness. Our .36 mm dot pitch displays provide similar performance in approximately 4″ x 5″ packages. Sharp's goal is to produce LCDs with viewing comparable to black ink on white paper, and these displays are nearly there.*

Looking ahead, we see personal digital devices providing computations, voice/vision and fax communications, plus specialized mechanical and measurement functions, all containable in handy pad-sized dimensions.

Here's how a few of today's components from Sharp Electronics Corporation are helping designers conceptualize and create tomorrow's generation of handheld tools.

### SHARP SUB-VGA GRAPHICS DISPLAYS: THE SKY'S THE LIMIT!

The world leader in active and passive matrix liquid crystal and electroluminescent displays, Sharp now brings a new standard of price/performance to its line of sub-VGA graphics and character displays, providing unprecedented response, resolution and reliability, all at a cost equivalent to some lower performance displays.

By boosting the functionality of these devices, now found in everything from video games to office equipment, Sharp expands the boundaries of portable computing: the highest LCD performance is now coupled with lower-than-ever pricing and Sharp's unmatched level of U.S.-based inventory, service and support, assuring that fewer technicalities stand in the way of your progress.

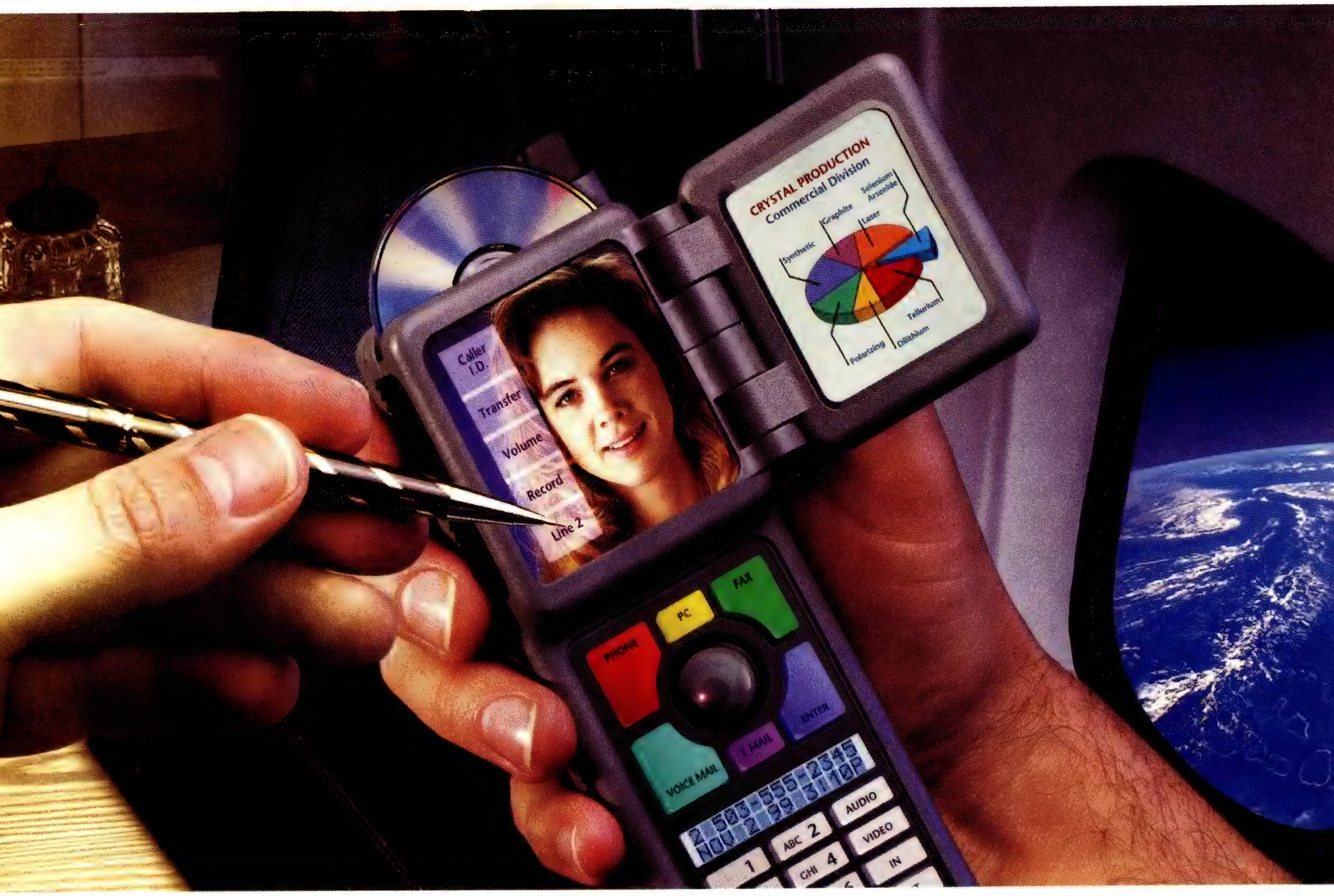
# From the mechanical pencil to

### SHARP MEMORY DEVICES DELIVER GREATER PORTABILITY WITH LESS POWER.

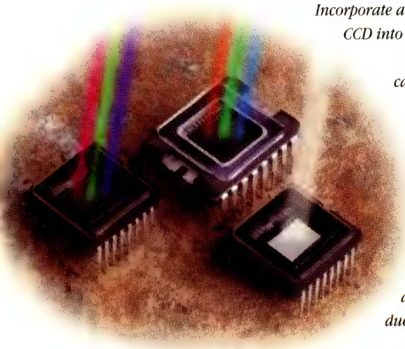
As you'd expect from the #1 Mask ROM supplier, Sharp's 3-volt MROMs feature a space- and power-saving technology which also improves system performance with capacities from 1 to 16 Mb in a wide range of innovative packaging options.

*Pagers are becoming smaller and more feature-packed than ever, thanks to low-power components like Sharp's 3-volt MROMs. Densities range from 1 to 16 Mb, and Sharp's proprietary NOR flat-cell structure allows for smaller packaging and faster speeds than conventional NAND-gate designs.*

Sharp is also the designer's supplier of choice for Static RAMs, including 3-volt and Ultra Low Power SRAMs that draw as little as 1/30th the power of competitive products, while offering ratings able to withstand the toughest down-to-earth portable applications — operating temperatures ranging from -40° C to +85° C, for example. And when a mixed voltage system is required, Sharp's 3-volt circuitry allows for easy interfacing with existing 5-volt components, with a smooth transition to pure 3-volt solutions.



# he cosmic communicator: it's not pie-in-the-sky anymore.



*Incorporate a high-sensitivity CCD into your design for high-end image capture in monochrome or color with up to 600 mV sensitivity; a volume-minded CCD with 362 x 494 pixels; or a new 1/4″ CCD due later this year.*

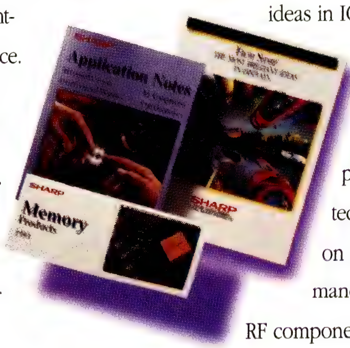
**SHARP CCDs ARE WINNING TODAY'S SPACE RACE.**

Sharp now strengthens its leadership in imaging products with Charge Coupled Devices which provide new opportunities in everything from multimedia systems and video phones to machine vision and 2-D bar-coding. Whether you need lower-resolution for design simplification at an amazingly affordable price, or high-sensitivity devices for unsurpassed image capture, Sharp can match your application with the most cost-effective product possible.

And soon, Sharp will transition to an industry-leading 0.5 micron process with a 1/4″ device in late '93 — the industry's next giant leap forward in compact, lightweight CCD performance.

**FREE FROM SHARP: A GUIDED TOUR INTO THE FUTURE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING.**

For an in-depth look at Sharp's extensive product lines, send for our free information-packed Memory Products guide and full-line LCD brochure. Or ask for our Application Notes handbook covering innovative ideas in IC, RF, Opto and LCD applications. We can also provide detailed technical literature on high-performance DSP chips, RF components and optoelectronics. Simply contact your nearest Sharp Electronics Corporation sales office or call us toll-free at **1-800-642-0261, Ext. 901.**



**SHARP®**

**FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL SHARP AT 1-800-642-0261 EXT. 901**

Copyright © 1993 Sharp Microelectronics Group.

SEC-0793

**CIRCLE 196 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**

**CIRCLE 197 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

There's a NEW FRONTIER where

# Only Your very BEST design work gets into SILICON.

Whether it's ASICs, FPGAs, Custom ICs or PCBs, you need top-down tools that let you perfect your design ideas without resorting to low-level detail. You also need a predictable design process, one that ensures your concept survives intact. In other words, you need our Top Down Design-Solver, which lets you get the right product to market at the right time. It starts with a high-level design environment that couples graphics and VHDL to bring your ideas to life. And proceeds to design synthesis with our AutoLogic synthesis tool. Plus you get the fastest multi-level simulator for submicron design: QuickSim II. And a complete set of DFT (Design For Test) tools that outperform all other tools 10 to 1. And, since Top Down Design-Solver operates within the Falcon Framework, you get the freedom of multi-vendor integration. So find out how companies like Fiat are coming out on top by using our tools all the way down to manufacturing.

We live at 1-800-547-3000, Dept. 324, where you can phone us for more information.

©Mentor Graphics Corporation, 1993.

Mentor Graphics®

So, where do YOU live?

# SERVICE GROUPS HELP USERS EXPLOIT EDA TECHNOLOGY

## ENGINEERS LOOK TO OUTSIDE SOURCES TO SQUEEZE PRODUCTIVITY FROM LEADING-EDGE DESIGN ENVIRONMENTS.

**LISA MALINIAK**

You don't need to know a lot about personal computers to realize their productivity potential. But what's usually not anticipated is the learning curve associated with any new technology. For instance, John Q. Public recognizes that a PC would help him to organize his files, calculate his taxes, better handle his finances, and so on. He takes the step of investing in the computer and associated software, but then finds himself staring at the screen, unable to tap into the reservoir of productivity he longed for.

Similar situations are occurring today in the world of electronic design automation (EDA). Design teams faced with harsh time-to-market pressures are drawn to the lofty promises of leading-edge EDA technology like system simulation, hardware-description languages, logic synthesis, and top-down design. Unfortunately, although the designers know which technology they need, they often lack the time and manpower to implement it.

The good news is that designers can get help. EDA vendors are hearkening the cry of designers by establishing service divisions that aren't dedicated to selling tools, but rather to implementing new design methodologies, and making existing design environments more productive. Leading-edge companies like Cadence Design Systems, Mentor Graphics, Synopsys, and Zycad all have employees that work with design teams to help them create the EDA environment best suited to their needs.

### A VARIETY OF CHOICES

The types of EDA services that are offered vary widely, including everything from basic software training to complete design methodology implementation. Zycad's Protocol Services Div., Rockaway, N.J., for example, describes their offerings in terms of addressing three user questions: What should I do and how should I do it? Can you help me get it done? And, can you help me put it into practice?

EDA vendors have always offered training for their own software, but they've just recently expanded into process and methodology training. That's because many of the new methodologies require not just tools, but a whole new way of thinking about design. Tools by themselves don't solve problems, but instead are facilitators to problem solving. Jo Anne Karns, vice president of marketing for Protocol, explains that product-development results are a function of tools, methodology, development skills, human resources, and capital resources. At the leading edge, tools alone are insufficient to get the job done.

For instance, Mentor Graphics Corp., Wilsonville, Ore., has been upgrading their services division since 1981. The most basic level of service is customer support in the form of hotlines, bug fixing, and software updates. Most EDA vendors offer this type of service.

The next level is what Mentor terms professional services. These are aimed at getting customers more efficient and shortening their time to market. In such situations, the customers ask for help because they need to get a project done and their tools are falling short. The services group will look at the design process, gather information, and assess what needs to be done using benchmark profiles of what existing customers in similar situations have accomplished. Process assessments are then fed back to the customer's management, along with recommendations for changes. And for the most part, these professional services are tool independent.

Design teams can also contract with the Mentor services group to create integrated environments consisting of Mentor, third-party, and internal tools. For instance, Mentor worked with Hewlett-Packard to create a unified environment composed of Mentor, GenRad, and Verilog software, as well as HP's own design library. After creating the environment, the services group then trained the HP divisions on how to use it. In addition, Mentor will contract to supply parts data, such as libraries and electronic data books. The final type of service they offer is helping engineers switch from one design environment to another.

Cadence Design Systems Inc., San Jose, Calif., also offers various service levels. The first is the traditional tool-oriented services like integration and installation support. Another type of service is methodology consulting. With methodology consulting, the company attempts to answer three user questions: How am I doing? How can I improve my overall design process? And, how can I best manage my assets? Answering these questions gives users perspective when compared with similar design teams, and also helps them exploit their existing design-automation technology.

Design teams can also get help for people-motivation problems. For example, companies may purchase exceptional tools, but then they have trouble getting their design teams to adopt them. Cadence refers to this level of service as "change management" because a company first buys tools, then needs to change the way people behave. According to Bob Leach, the company's senior vice president of consulting and services, this is an area that needs attention because the entire design community has done a poor job of addressing change management.

Zycad Corp.'s service division is a separate company called Protocol. Protocol has consulting, engineering, and process-management services. The consulting service is divided into two phases: assessment and recommendation, and implementation planning. These services include top-down design, system simulation, and design for test. Protocol's engineering services incorporate both packaged and custom engineering, which may entail model development, fault-vector development and verification, and simulation services. Finally, the process-management services may include custom work, such as developing customer partnerships to manage a key part of their development projects.

**Tools and services will always be closely linked and will continually affect each other. In other words, design software can incorporate the knowledge gained by service consultants.**

Moreover, process-management solutions may manage requirements from definition through test. They may also manage the VHDL modeling and simulation acceleration in a major system-integration project.

Synopsys Inc., Mountain View, Calif., has a customer services division that helps users create and use its high-level design automation. Support ranges from initial product installation and training to ongoing support and project-specific consulting services. They have recently expanded their services division to include the industry's first e-mail-based help system.

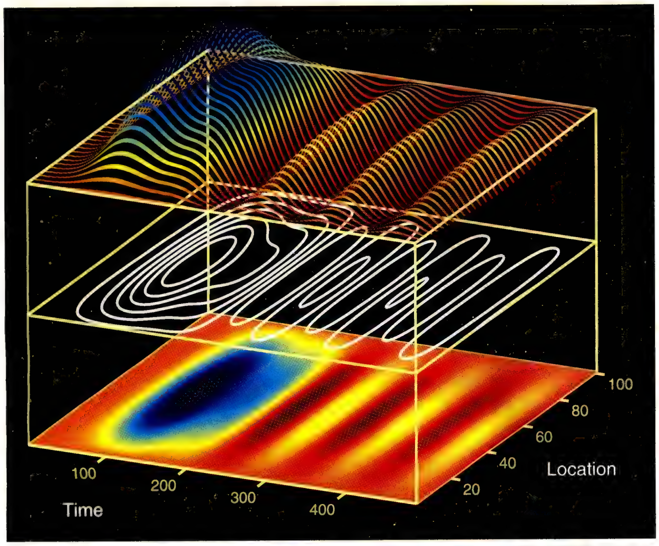
Many of the smaller, point-tool companies are also entering the EDA service area. For instance, Silvar-Lisco, Sunnyvale, Calif., develops tools for IC layout. Last May, they announced the establishment of a center that supplies design services, integration services, and design-methodology consulting.

All of the recent activity surrounding EDA services suggests how outside help is becoming increasingly important to design teams. Cadence's Bob Leach suggests that in the future, the demand for more services will cause a tiering of the industry. In other words, a two-tier development will result in some companies acting as solution providers, while other companies will be point-tool suppliers.

But the two areas—tools and services—will always be closely linked. Phil Robinson, vice president and general manager of Mentor Graphics' Value Added Services group, explains that tools and services will continually affect each other. For example, service consultants will provide good feedback for tool development. In other words, electronic-design-automation software can incorporate the knowledge gained by consulting services.

Furthermore, standards will affect the future of the services available to design teams. In fact, both design-tool and workstation standards are key to making integrated leading-edge environments less expensive and more accessible.☐

| **HOW VALUABLE?** | **CIRCLE** |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 530 |
| MODERATELY | 531 |
| SLIGHTLY | 532 |

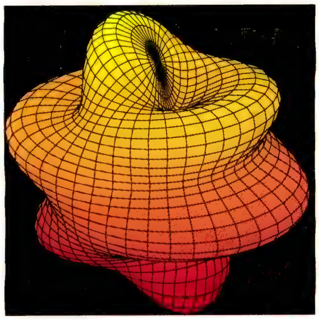


*Three views of bending forces on a magnetic levitation train guideway. Analysis was one part of an 80th-order differential equation modeled with MATLAB. Data courtesy of Grumman Corp.*

# Add it all up – nothing else equals MATLAB® for technical computing.

When you need to solve tough technical problems, math is only part of the equation.

MATLAB gives you math and more. It's a complete, extensible *technical computing environment* that provides computation, visualization, and application-specific toolboxes.



*Visualization of a spherical harmonic function, created with the new Symbolic Math Toolbox.*

### *High-performance numeric computation.*

MATLAB puts over 500 math, scientific, and engineering functions at your fingertips, all designed to deliver high-performance numeric computation to your desktop. With MATLAB, you can quickly and easily crunch huge data sets and evaluate complex models.

### *Stunning 3-D graphics to sharpen your insight.*

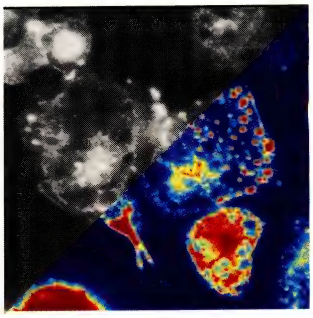
MATLAB's advanced 3-D visualization tools have no peer. They're interactive and tightly coupled to the math functions, so you can freely analyze, transform, and visualize — and immediately get to the essence of your data and computations.

### *A simple, powerful, open programming language.*

MATLAB is the natural language to express technical concepts, design algorithms, and prototype solutions. An elegant language, rich with built-in functionality, MATLAB enables you to develop technical applications in a fraction of the time it takes with Fortran, Basic or C.

Powerful GUI tools let you build intuitive, interactive displays, complete with sound and animation.

With MATLAB's open approach, you can inspect source code and algorithms, change existing functions, or create your own. You can also link MATLAB with your C or Fortran programs, exchange data with other applications, and share work across systems.



*Enhancement of a cell micrograph using density slicing with the new Image Processing Toolbox.*

### *Leading-edge toolboxes give you a head start.*

MATLAB Toolboxes are the product of world-class research in engineering and science. Easily combined and customized, toolboxes provide comprehensive collections of MATLAB functions for specialized application areas. The MATLAB toolbox family includes:

- *Signal Processing*
- *System Identification*
- *Nonlinear Optimization*
- *Neural Networks*
- *Spline Analysis*
- *Control System Design*
- *Robust Control Design*
- *μ-Analysis and Synthesis*

## *New MATLAB Toolboxes*

**Symbolic Math Toolbox**
- *high-performance symbolic algebra and calculus*
- *equation solving and simplification*
- *variable precision arithmetic*
- *includes Maple V® kernel*

**Image Processing Toolbox**
- *advanced filter design and filtering techniques for images and 2-dimensional signals*
- *color and morphological operations*
- *2-D transforms*
- *image analysis, enhancement, and restoration*

**Statistics Toolbox**
- *interactive data analysis and graphics*
- *descriptive statistics*
- *regression analysis*
- *probability modeling and random number generation*

### *Your choice of platforms.*

MATLAB provides cross-platform interoperability across PC, Mac, workstation, minicomputer, and supercomputer platforms.

### *The Ultimate Technical Computing Environment™.*

To learn how MATLAB accelerates the pace of discovery and development, call today and ask for your technical brochure:

**508/653-1415**

The
MATH
WORKS
Inc.

24 Prime Park Way/Natick, MA 01760
Tel: 508/653-1415 Fax: 508/653-6284
Email info@mathworks.com

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Australia: | +61-2-922-6311 | Italy: | +39-11-24-85-332 |
| Brazil: | +55-11-816-3144 | Japan: | +81-3-3982-4641 |
| France: | +33-1-45-34-23-91 | Scandinavia: | +46-8-15-30-22 |
| Germany: | +49-89-995-9010 | South Korea: | +82 2-517-1257 |
| India: | +91-80-260-260 | Switzerland: | +41-31-998-44-11 |
| Israel: | +972-3-561-5151 | Taiwan: | +886-2-501-8787 |

For Belgium, British Isles, Luxembourg, and The Netherlands call +44-223-421-920 or +44-903-821-266

CIRCLE 154 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 155 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

MATLAB is a registered trademark of The MathWorks, Inc.

# Lexmark announces fiendishly clever plots.

*The IBM Color Jetprinter PS, $3199.*

If you find color pen plotters too slow, too expensive, and too temperamental, here's the solution in one fell swoop: the IBM® Color Jetprinter PS 4079, by Lexmark.

Its quick, RISC-based engine lets even complex plots unfold with amazing speed. Its fine line weights, 360 dpi resolution, and brilliant color make CAD/CAM drawings into precise works of art. (It also delivers near-laser-quality text.) GL plotter emulation is built in. So is Macintosh and PC connectivity, PostScript® compatibility, and 11"x 17" paper handling.

And at just $3199, it delivers price/performance that makes any other kind of plotting look hopelessly dull.

The Color Jetprinter PS comes from Lexmark, the independent, worldwide company formed from a division of IBM. To order, or to find your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

**CIRCLE 96 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**

**CIRCLE 97 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

IBM Personal Printers by
**LEXMARK**™
Make Your Mark

MSRP; dealer prices may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

THE IBM COLOR JETPRINTER PS: COLOR MADE BRILLIANTLY CLEAR.

## COMPLETE AUDIO SUBSYSTEM ON A CHIP INTEGRATES DSP CORE, PROGRAMMABLE PHASE-LOCKED-LOOP, CLOCK MULTIPLIER, AND STEREO DAC CIRCUITS.

# IC AIMS AT DIGITAL-AUDIO DECOMPRESSION STANDARDS

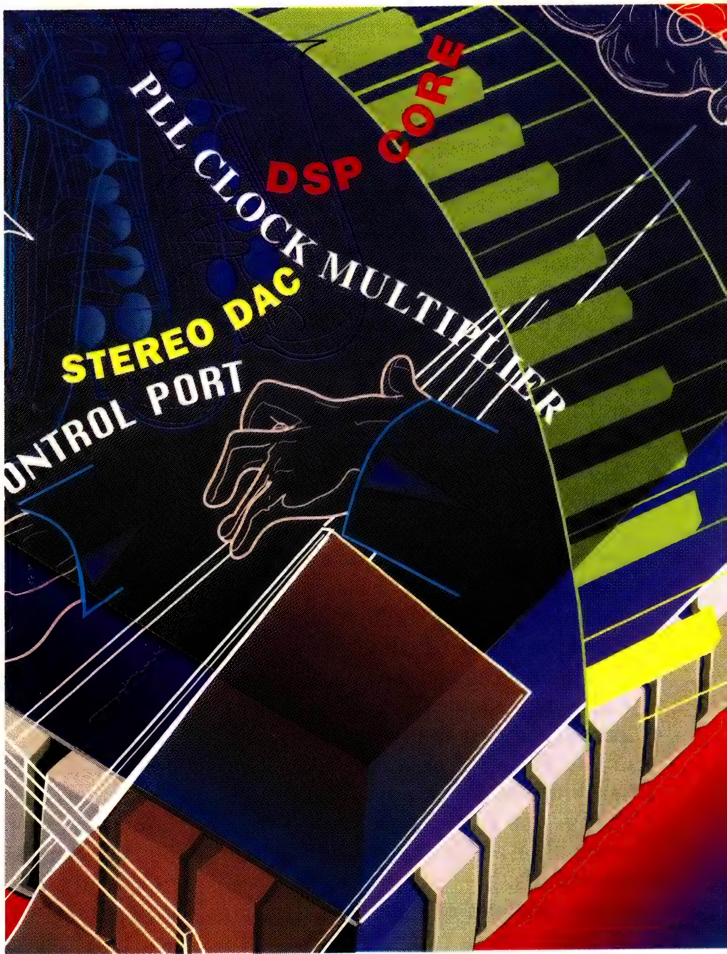
### JACK SHANDLE

It's a widely accepted premise among those in the electronics industry that the mostly digital world of computers and the mostly analog world of consumer products are beginning to merge. Yet there continues to be a great deal of confusion about which standard or standards will still be around when the dust settles a few years from now.

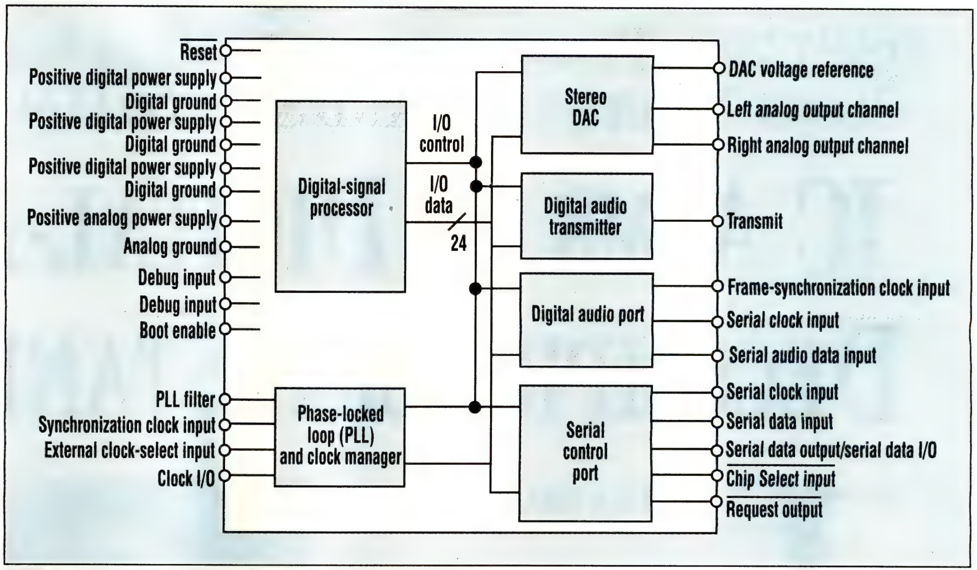
Nowhere is this uncertainty more evident than in the digital-audio arena. The demand for higher-quality sound emanating from speakers has meant a general trend toward digital coding, and more recently, a quest for compression schemes that deliver high-quality sound over relatively narrow bandwidths. CD-ROM applications will clearly benefit by adopting compression because the storage capacity of the disk is limited. But broadcast audio and cable TV also have bandwidth limitations that make compression worthwhile.

From a system designer's point of view, choosing an audio coding technology is a little like betting on a horse—there's always some risk regardless of how much research is done. In handicapping audio compression/decompression, the three prominent contenders are Dolby Laboratories Inc., San Francisco, Calif.; Scientific Atlanta Inc., Norcross, Ga.; and the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG) of the International Standards Organization (ISO). All have devised algorithms that provide about 4:1 compression but deliver CD-quality sound. Moreover, the players aren't resting on their laurels. They're busy revising and upgrading their coding techniques on a regular basis, so instead of a three-horse field, it's more like 10 or 12.

Another important factor in the system designer's decision matrix is the semiconductor products that are available to execute the algorithms. To date, the market has seen hardwired solutions such as Texas Instruments Inc.'s TMS320AV110, which implements levels 1 and 2 of the MPEG standard (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *May 27, p. 139)*. At the other end of the spectrum are general-purpose digital-signal-processor solutions. Motorola Inc.'s 56000 has leveraged its 24-bit data-path architecture to grab hold of most of the high-end audio solutions.



But the generic problems with hardwired and general-purpose solutions are well


Reset
Positive digital power supply
Digital ground
Positive digital power supply
Digital ground
Positive digital power supply
Digital ground
Positive analog power supply
Analog ground
Debug input
Debug input
Boot enable
PLL filter
Synchronization clock input
External clock-select input
Clock I/O
Digital-signal processor
Phase-locked loop (PLL) and clock manager
I/O control
I/O data
24
Stereo DAC
Digital audio transmitter
Digital audio port
Serial control port
DAC voltage reference
Left analog output channel
Right analog output channel
Transmit
Frame-synchronization clock input
Serial clock input
Serial audio data input
Serial clock input
Serial data input
Serial data output/serial data I/O
Chip Select input
Request output

**1. THE FIRST AUDIO SUBSYSTEM** on a chip to decode digital audio data that's compressed by various algorithms is the CS4920 developed by Crystal Semiconductor. Besides its programmable DSP core, the chip integrates stereo DAC capable of CD-quality sound, a clock manager, and other peripherals that have previously required external circuits.

known: The hardwired ICs handle just one algorithm and the general-purpose ICs require additional chips for *specific* solutions. To implement an audio decoding function, for example, the 56000 would require 24-bit-wide SRAM, DACs, and at least one phase-locked-loop (PLL) circuit.

It was only a matter of time before a technologically nimble semiconductor company provided a middle ground. It comes in the form of a programmable DSP core and the associated circuits to implement a complete audio subsystem on a chip. Crystal Semiconductor Corp., Austin, Texas, leveraged its unique ability to do analog functions in digital CMOS to accomplish that goal. The CS4920 integrates a general-purpose digital-signal processor, a CD-quality stereo DAC, a programmable PLL clock multiplier, a digital audio transmitter that's SPDIF (Sony/Philips Digital Interface Format) compatible, an audio serial-input port, and a serial control port. Typically, this output is connected to the input of an RS-422 optical transmitter.

The chip's programmability gives a great deal of flexibility to system architects who could easily decide to make their application software programmable. By using a control channel, a cable-TV or direct-broadcast-satellite (DBS) system could literally change the audio decode program in one million at-home boxes in a matter of seconds.

The wisdom of Crystal's decision to implement a programmable solution with a high degree of integration on-chip was proven valid in late August of this year. That's when General Instrument Corp.'s Jerrold Communications Div., Horsham, Pa., unexpectedly announced that it will use Dolby Laboratories' AC-3 audio decode algorithm in over two million cable-TV boxes. The announcement was a surprise because audio decoding using the MPEG-2 algorithm was supposed to have the inside track at GI, as has been the case in other companies where high-end systems are being designed. But many factors influence design specifications, and GI's decision has proven once again that the future of audio decoding is unpredictable.

The AC-3 coding technique, which was first used in the 1992 movie *Batman Returns*, is powerful enough to be used for home-theater and surround-sound applications, says Craig Phillips, Crystal's audio application engineer responsible for the chip. As such, it requires five DAC channels instead of the two specified in MPEG-1 and its competitor, Dolby's AC-2. Besides their additional channels, AC-3 and MPEG-2 also require more processing power of the DSP than AC-2 and MPEG-1.

Crystal's CS4920 is targeted at AC-2 and MPEG-1. It integrates just two DAC channels and can handle stereo applications, which are still expected to have a strong market presence. Dave Knapp, the CS4920's designer, says it's possible to use three chips to implement a five-channel sound system, and that as far as he knows there are no commercially available chips with five integrated DACs. Brad Fluke, Crystal's marketing manager for audio and multimedia products adds that "if AC-3 becomes dominant, we would optimize our part to do it."

Knapp goes on to say, "Crystal's design strategy has put it in a good position to rev the chip up to whatever the system designers require. A modular architecture was implemented with the modules hanging off a standard bus so that Crystal can duplicate or triplicate the DACs for as many channels as are required," says Knapp.

## DUAL-BUS DSP CORE

A wide range of signal-processing applications can be supported by the CS4920, which can deliver 16.5 million instructions/s when running on a 33-MHz clock. It features a time-multiplexed, dual-bus architecture. Its 24-bit fixed data path provides sufficient resolution for stereo and CD-quality audio applications. The execution unit has a 48-bit accumulator and no input data registers.

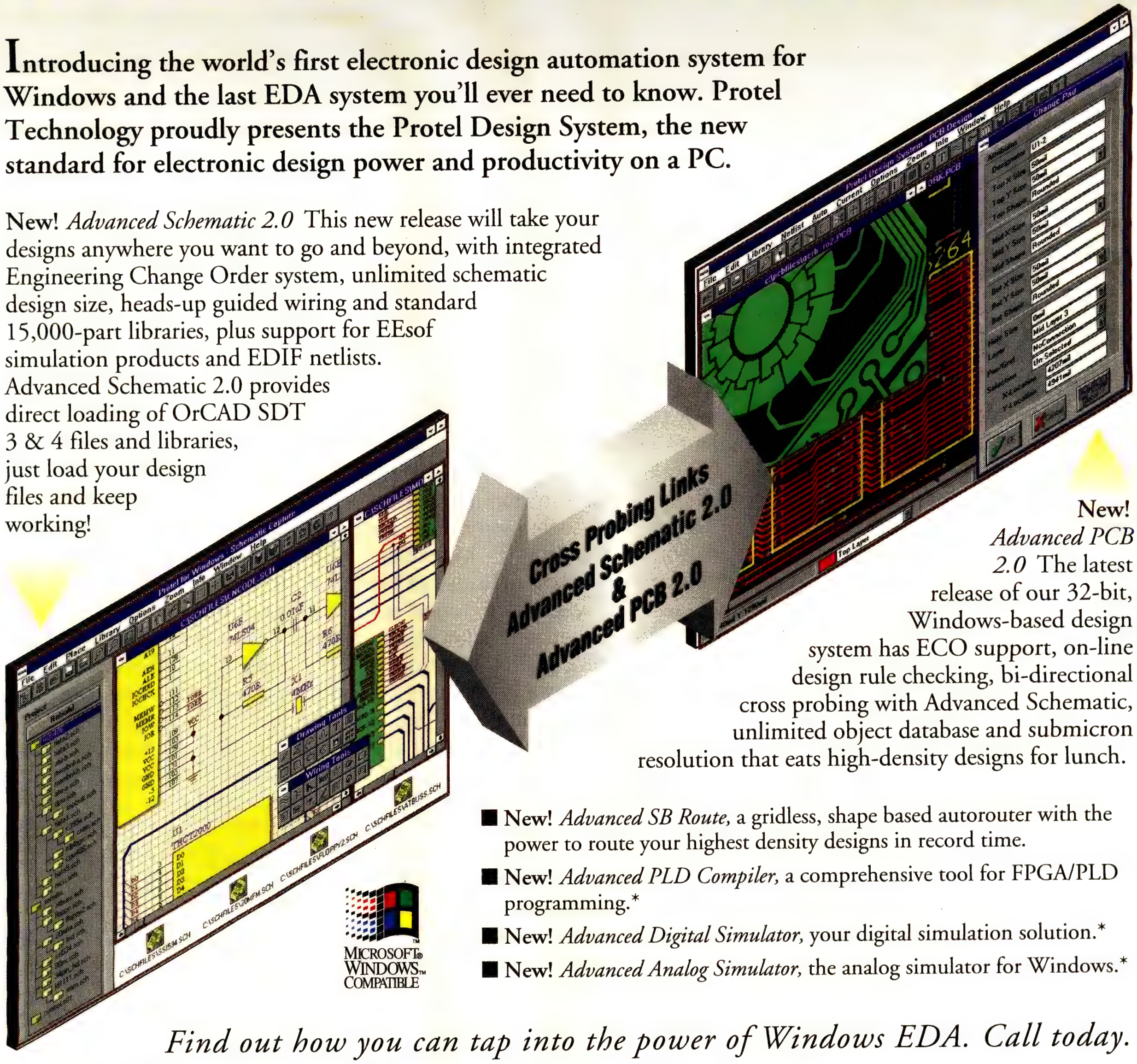
Much of the area in the chip's DSP block is allocated to memory. An internal 4-kword-by-24-bit SRAM is used to hold program memory, which is loaded from external ROM and contains data such as filter coefficients in addition to the program itself. An extra 2 kwords by 24 bits are reserved exclusively for such data as audio data and intermediate processing results.

Crystal's software engineers in-

# THE FIRST WINDOWS™ EDA SYSTEM

Introducing the world's first electronic design automation system for Windows and the last EDA system you'll ever need to know. Protel Technology proudly presents the Protel Design System, the new standard for electronic design power and productivity on a PC.

New! *Advanced Schematic 2.0* This new release will take your designs anywhere you want to go and beyond, with integrated Engineering Change Order system, unlimited schematic design size, heads-up guided wiring and standard 15,000-part libraries, plus support for EEsof simulation products and EDIF netlists. Advanced Schematic 2.0 provides direct loading of OrCAD SDT 3 & 4 files and libraries, just load your design files and keep working!



New! *Advanced PCB 2.0* The latest release of our 32-bit, Windows-based design system has ECO support, on-line design rule checking, bi-directional cross probing with Advanced Schematic, unlimited object database and submicron resolution that eats high-density designs for lunch.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

- ■ New! *Advanced SB Route,* a gridless, shape based autorouter with the power to route your highest density designs in record time.
- ■ New! *Advanced PLD Compiler,* a comprehensive tool for FPGA/PLD programming.*
- ■ New! *Advanced Digital Simulator,* your digital simulation solution.*
- ■ New! *Advanced Analog Simulator,* the analog simulator for Windows.*

*Find out how you can tap into the power of Windows EDA. Call today.*

**800-544-4186**

Protel
Technology

FIRST IN WINDOWS EDA

## THE WINDOWS™ EDA SOLUTION

© 1993 Protel Technology, Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. * FPGA/PLD, Digital Simulation and Analog Simulation modules will be available 1st quarter of '94. Protel and the Protel logo are registered trademarks of Protel Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

4675 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 200 ■ Santa Clara, California 95051 ■ 408/243-8143 ■ Fax 408/243-8544

CIRCLE 137 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 138 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

tentionally created the code for the MPEG and AC-2 audio decode algorithms, available with the chip, to minimize the data space required for execution—even to the point of running extra cycles to reduce memory requirements. The chip has no input data registers. Data transfers are made from one memory location to another as a means of making writing programs for the chip easier.

Instructions take two clock cycles to complete. During the first cycle, one operand is typically read from program memory and a second operand is read from data memory. The second cycle stores the result in data memory and the next instruction is prefetched from program memory. If the system designer wishes to store the results in program memory, instead of data memory, an additional cycle is required.

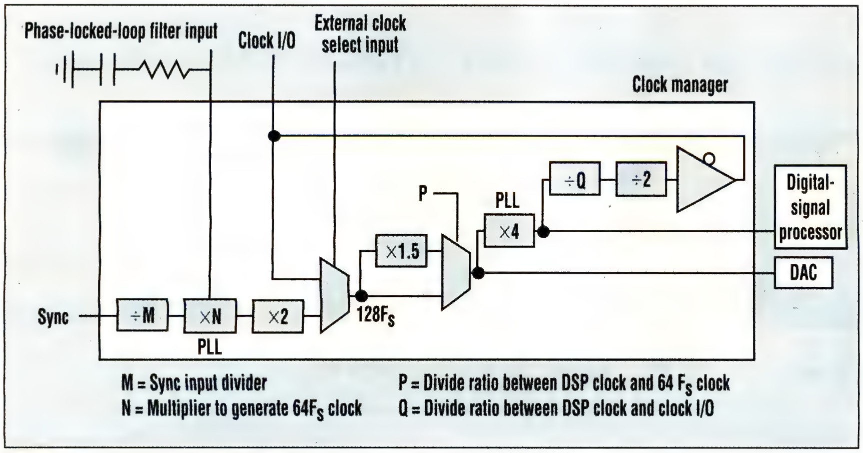
The chip's two-bus architecture consists of a destination bus and an instruction bus *(Fig. 1)*. The destination bus is connected to the data memory, the data-address unit, the input of the accumulator, one of the two inputs to the execution unit, and the I/O data bus. The instruction bus, on the other hand, connects program memory, the program address unit, the accumulator, and another input to the execution unit.

When the operands from the destination bus and the instruction bus arrive at the execution unit, the unit performs the operation specified in the instruction opcode. It can perform basic logical and arithmetic operations such as an AND, OR, XOR, ADD, and SUBTRACT. It can also multiply, multiply-and-accumulate, subtract when accumulating, and perform a divide iteration. A 48-bit accumulator register is used because the instructions require double precision.

The DSP core is designed to execute audio decompression efficiently. Although not lossless, the compression that occurs during the coding of the input signal—and the decompression that becomes the CS4920's analog output—uses a psycho-acoustical model that makes the lost data imperceptible to the ear of all but the most knowledgeable audiophiles. Conceptually, the MPEG algorithm, for example, begins by dividing the 20-kHz source audio signal into 32 subbands.

One compression technique that's used by all of the dominant algorithms in this technology arena is based on the fact that the human ear isn't nearly as sensitive to higher frequencies. So when two tones are close to each other in frequency, the higher-frequency, low-amplitude signal is masked by a lower-frequency, high-amplitude tone. This makes it possible to delete the higher-frequency, low-amplitude component of the source signal, and by doing so, compress the data stream. Additional compression is achieved by matching the bit-resolution of the signal component to the sensitivity of the human ear.

For instance, the ear hears 3-kHz frequencies very well, so the 3-kHz component of the data stream is coded at 16-bit resolution. On the other hand, most people can't hear sound at 15 kHz and above, so only a few bits are used to code the components in the 15- to 20-kHz band.


Phase-locked-loop filter input
Clock I/O
External clock select input
Clock manager
P
PLL
÷Q
÷2
Digital-signal processor
×1.5
×4
DAC
Sync
÷M
×N
×2
128F$_S$
PLL
M = Sync input divider
N = Multiplier to generate 64F$_S$ clock
P = Divide ratio between DSP clock and 64 F$_S$ clock
Q = Divide ratio between DSP clock and clock I/O

**2. A PROGRAMMABLE CLOCK MANAGER takes any sync input from 7 kHz to 40 MHz and produces all of the internal clocks required to run the DSP core and the audio peripherals. Two phase-locked loops are involved: the first generates a clock that's 128 times the audio-sampling rate; the second PLL generates the DSP clock.**

Subband coding is used to process the 32 frequency divisions that the MPEG algorithm imposes on the audio source. Within each of the 32 subbands, the signal is divided into digital frames a few milliseconds in length. Once in each frame, the maximum level attained by each subband signal is quantized and transmitted. Each subband is quantized with a bit allocation that is based on the so-called masking thresholds of the psychoacoustical model just described. Subband coding is employed instead of transform coding, in which the samples are converted from the frequency to the time domain. This is because by avoiding the time-frequency-time conversion, subband coding reduces the degree of signal processing complexity. it also avoids problems with time-domain windowing and optimizes the distribution of quantizing noise and the bit error rate across the spectrum.

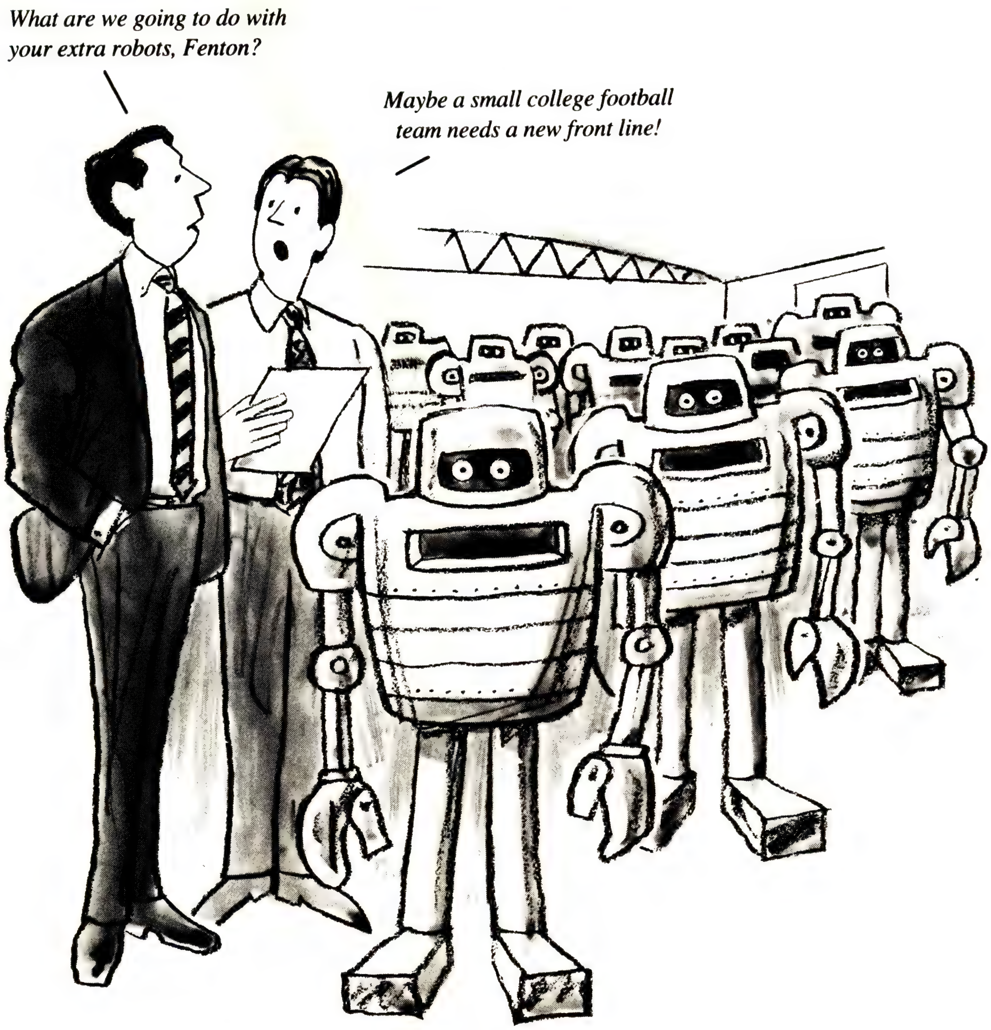
Audio decompression using the MPEG algorithm simply involves implementing the inverse filter bank that was used for compression, which is what decode chips like the CS4920 accomplish.

## PERIPHRAL CIRCUIT BLOCKS

On the output side of the chip, the stereo DACs provide a signal-to-noise ratio of 90 dB and use the sigma-delta architecture that Crystal pioneered in the late 1980s. Most of the reconstruction process is executed by the DAC's switched-capacitor filters, but an external, single-pole, passive filter is needed to complete the reconstruction of the original analog audio data.

Because synchronization is so critical in audio applications, system designers will find that one of the most valuable on-chip blocks is the clock manager *(Fig. 2)*. It uses a programmable PLL to generate all of the internal timing operations and all of the clocks needed by the DSP and audio peripherals from a sync input frequency of 7 kHz to 40 MHz.

CIRCLE 176 FOR U.S. RESPONSE →


What are we going to do with your extra robots, Fenton?
Maybe a small college football team needs a new front line!

Turn your **excess inventory** into
a substantial tax break and help
send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can mean
a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
**Peter Roskam**
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

*Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow*

The first of two PLL circuits on the CS4920 generates clocks at a frequency of either 128 times or 192 times the audio sample rate (i.e., $128F_s$ or $192F_s$). This is used as the DAC oversampling clock. The frequency range of this PLL is 3.2 to 7.1 MHz, which corresponds to audio sample rates of approximately 25 to 55 kHz. If the sync input has a frequency equal to the compressed data rate, all combinations of bit rates and sample rates specified in the MPEG algorithm are possible, including a sync equal to 27 MHz with audio sample rates equal to 32 kHz (the sample rate chosen for digital radio broadcast), 44.1 kHz (CD audio's sample rate), and 48 kHz (digital audio tape or DAT's sample rate). The ability to handle a 27-MHz sync is valuable in MPEG applications that have a combined audio and video bit stream because a 27-MHz clock is used to separate the MPEG bit stream's audio and video components.

Ater the first PLL generates the $128F_s$ or $192F_s$ clock, the system designer can opt to put either a $128F_s$ or $192F_s$ clock on the internal clock line. This clock is used by the stereo DAC and determines the oversampling ratio. The second PLL multiplies the $128F_s$ or $192F_s$ clock by four to generate the DSP clock, which can be any value between 20 and 40 MHz. Crystal has, however, rated the maximum frequency for the digital-signal processor in a commercial-temperature range at 33 MHz.

The dual-channel DAC is a delta-sigma converter that delivers a signal-to-noise ratio greater than 90 dB and has a total-harmonic-distortion specification of less than 0.01%. It features a passband of 20 Hz to $0.417F_s$ with less than $\pm 0.1$ dB of ripple. This means the passband extends from 20 Hz to 20 kHz at a 48-kHz sample rate.

Baseband audio is interpolated to $128F_s$ before going into the modulator. The modulator is third order and is followed by a 1-bit DAC/switch capacitor filter. The interpolation filter produces images which are attenuated by at least 60 dB from $.584F_s$ to $64F_s$. The out-of-band quantization noise from the delta-sigma modulator extends from $.417F_s$ to $64F_s$. The noise is attenuated by the switch-capacitor filter and continuous-time filters.

For applications that require a digital audio output, such as MiniDisc or Compact Digital Cassette players, Crystal implemented a transmitter on-chip that's compatible with both the SPDIF and AES/EBU (Audio Engineering Society/European Broadcasting Union) standards.

Crystal also built versatility into the CS4920's serial control port, which is compatible with either the I$^2$C or SPI standard operating modes. It performs 8-bit transfers in both modes and is always configured as a slave so it can't drive the clock signal nor initiate data transfers. The port, which is an asynchronous interface, provides interrupts and handshaking signals to ease communication between the DSP and an off-chip microcontroller.

## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Crystal will supply audio-decode software for MPEG Layers 1 and 2 and for Dolby Laboratories Inc.'s AC-2 algorithm. For those brave souls who prefer to write their own software, or have an application in mind for the chip other than standards-based audio decoding, Crystal provides an extensive suite of applications-development tools, including an assembler, simulator, and debugger. The tools run on an IBM-compatible PC. The PC can load programs on the chip, set breakpoints, read and write registers and memory, and execute single-step programs. To make life a little easier for system designers, the simulator and the debugger have the same menu-driven graphical-user interface. The bit includes an evaluation board and two cables that connect the PC's parallel port to the chip's debug and serial-control ports.

The straightforward on-chip debug circuitry includes a serial debug port and debug ROM. The debug ROM contains the interrupt-service routine that interprets commands sent from the PC. When the PC sends a command to the debug port, the main program or the boot program that's running at the time is interrupted and program control is switched to the debug program. After the appropriate debug commands and procedures are executed, the debug program issues a return-from-interrupt (RTI) command and program control switches back to the main program.

Breakpoints are set by replacing the instruction at the desired breakpoint location with a Trap instruction. Once the breakpoint is set and the processor's registers are initialized, the system designer issues a command that runs the main program until the Trap instruction is executed. At that time, the debug program takes over program control. The debug port and the Trap instruction can interrupt the processor independent of the interrupt-enable bit's state. This debug interrupt can be enabled or disabled by setting or clearing the debug interrupt-enable bit. The bit's default state, which is enabled, becomes cleared when a debug interrupt occurs. It gets set when an RTI instruction is executed. The high 32 words of data memory are used by the debug program.

Although Crystal expects that most of CS4920's applications will address audio decoding—especially in broadcast receivers, cable boxes, and CD-ROM players that can handle compressed audio—the chip can be programmed to perform virtually any filtering function. It could, for example, help generate sounds and create an analog output. Another likely application, enabled by the fact that it has two DACs, would be to implement a digital crossover for speakers. In this case, digital audio data would be split into two parts and routed to the tweeter and woofer.☐

## PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

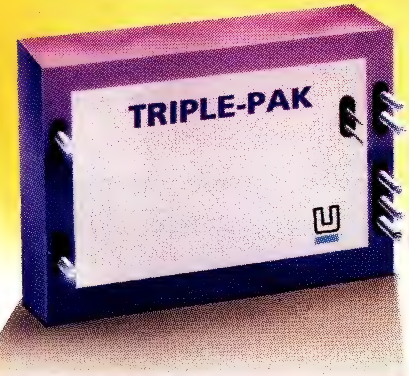
*The CS4920 is fabricated in a 0.8-µm single digital CMOS process and is packaged in a 44-pin PLCC. It operates on a 5-V supply and has an operating-temperature range of 0 to 70°C. Available now, the CS4920 is priced at $38 in 1000-unit purchases. The software-development-tools package and evaluation board is priced at $500.*

*Crystal Semiconductor Corp., P.O. Box 17847, 4210 S. Industrial Dr., Austin TX; Daryl Sartain, (512) 442-7555, ext. 572; fax: (512) 462-2723.* **CIRCLE 513**

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 533 |
| MODERATELY | 534 |
| SLIGHTLY | 535 |

# The Power Source

**DC/DC converters with the power to meet your design requirements.**



### TRIPLE-PAK™ SERIES TRIPLE OUTPUT

The TRIPLE-PAK Series offers 150 Watts of output power - 5 VDC @ 15 Amps and ±12 or ±15 VDC @ 3 or 2.5 Amps for maximum efficiency.

- 19 W/in$^3$
- MIL-STDS 704D, 810E, 202
- -55°C to +100°C operation

### PJ-PAK™ SERIES SINGLE OUTPUT

The PJ-PAK Series gives you more power density, performance and reliability in a smaller package than any other 350 W military converter. The PJ-PAK Series is available in 28 and 155 VDC inputs.

- 82 W/in$^3$
- Fixed 250/350 KHz operation
- Parallel operation
- MIL-STDS 704D, 454L, 461,810E

### HD-PAK™ SERIES SINGLE OUTPUT

The HD-PAK industrial converters provide the highest output power available in an industry standard package. It's that simple. Ideal for communications and EDP computer applications, the HD-PAK's high density performance stands alone.

- 54 W/in$^3$
- 5 VDC @ 60A @ 85°C (45A @ 100°C)
- Parallel operation (current sharing)
- Synchronization - (from an internal or external source)
- Fixed 350 KHz operation
- Up to 90% efficiency
- Input Voltages - 48, 300, 150 and 24 VDC
- Overtemperature shutdown (auto recovery)
- Overvoltage shutdown (auto recovery)

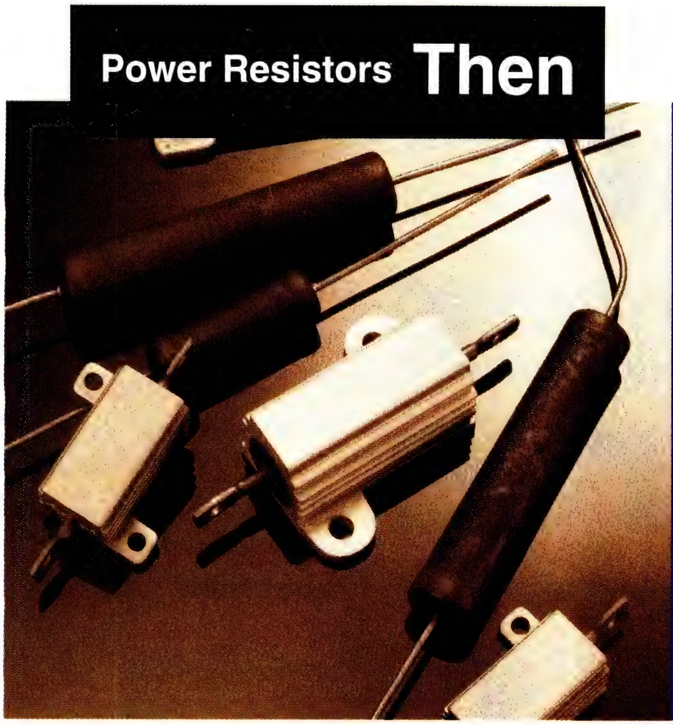
CALL TODAY! (508) 667-9500

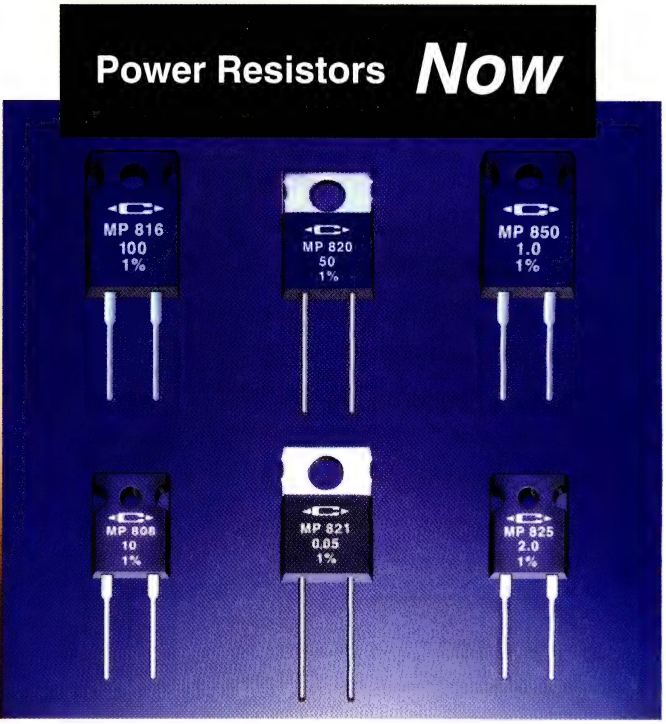
Powercube Corp., 8 Suburban Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821 FAX (508) 667-6280

**POWERCUBE**
A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

Look for more product-specific information inside Volume D • pages D • 2186 - D • 2197, Section 4025

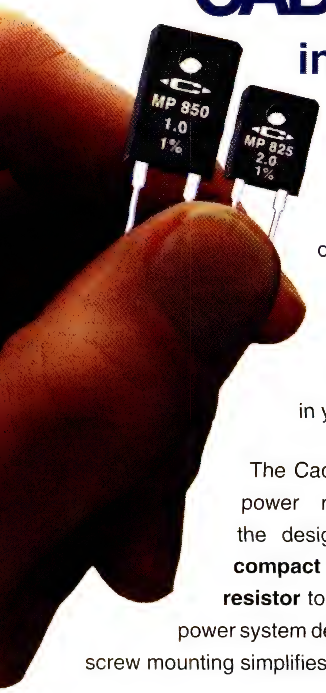
CIRCLE 227 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 228 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.





# CADDOCK Power Resistor Technology

## in TO-220 and TO-126 Style Power Packages



**Use your thermal design experience with power semiconductors in TO-220 and TO-126 style power packages.** This experience will help you get the most out of this unique family of power resistors. The thermal design issues are the same where power handling capability is based on the **case temperature** which is maintained in your design.

The Caddock MP800 series power resistors give you the design advantage of a **compact low profile power resistor** to fit your high density power system design and the single screw mounting simplifies your assembly.

The low resistance range, down to 0.05 Ω, makes these resistors an outstanding choice for current sense applications.

The efficient design of these new power resistors gives **outstanding non-inductive performance**, having less than one tenth the inductance of common non-inductive power wirewound resistors. Our Models MP820, MP825 and MP850, at 50 ohms, have better than 500 megahertz frequency response. And the price is low compared to specialty high frequency resistors. In thyristor power switching circuits where inductive transients cause big problems this non-inductive resistor performance is the solution.

| Package | MP 800 Series Model No. | Power Rating at 25°C Case Temp. | Resistance Range | Package Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO-126 Style Package | **MP 808** | 8 Watts | 0.10 Ω to 10K | Thermally Conductive Molded Package |
| | **MP 825** | 25 Watts | 0.10 Ω to 10K | Copper Heat Sink Integral in the Molded Package |
| TO-220 Style Package | **MP 816** | 16 Watts | 0.10 Ω to 10K | Thermally Conductive Molded Package |
| | **MP 850** | 50 Watts | 1.0 Ω to 10K | Copper Heat Sink Integral in the Molded Package |
| TO-220 with Metal Mounting Tab | **MP 820** | 20 Watts | 10.0 Ω to 10K | Metal Mounting Tab |
| | **MP 821** | 20 Watts | 0.05 Ω to 9.99 Ω | Metal Mounting Tab |

*More high performance resistor products from*

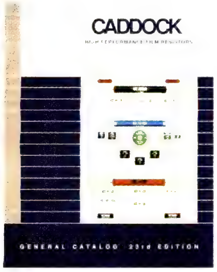
**CADDOCK**
**ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED**

For samples and more infomation on the MP 800 Series Kool-Tab® and Kool-Pak® Power Film Resistors contact Applications Engineering:

Applications Engineering
Caddock Electronics, Inc.
17271 North Umpqua Hwy.
Roseburg, Oregon 97470
**Phone: (503) 496-0700**
**Fax: (503) 496-0408**

Sales Office - USA and Canada
Caddock Electronics, Inc.
1717 Chicago Avenue
Riverside, California 92507
**Phone: (909) 788-1700**
**Fax: (909) 369-1151**

Your Edition of the Caddock General Catalog includes specifications on over 200 models of high performance resistor products. Call for your copy.

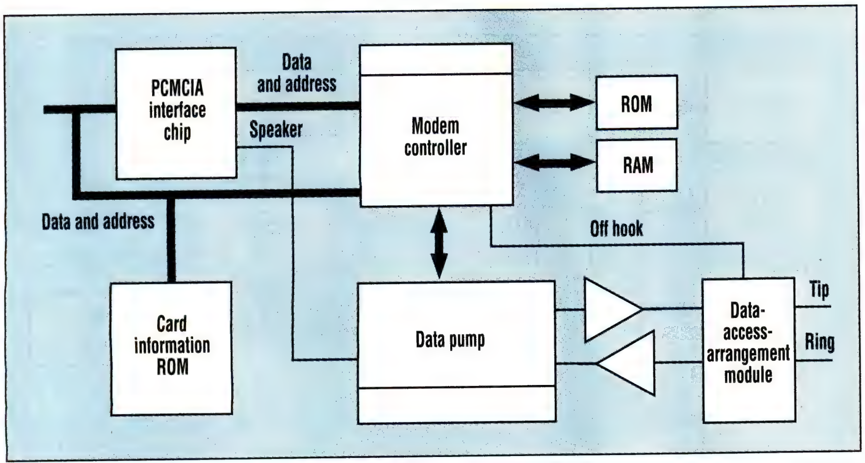


© 1993 Caddock Electronics, Inc.

L-197.073

CIRCLE 152 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 153 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.



COURTESY: SMART MODULAR TECHNOLOGIES

# SOPHISTICATION SPURS ON MODEM TECHNOLOGY

**MILT LEONARD**

## DSP-BASED MODEM CHIPS BRING MORE SPEED AND FUNCTIONALITY TO TRADITIONAL AND NEW APPLICATIONS.

Despite its maturity, modem technology is characterized by remarkably dynamic change. Driven by digital-signal-processing (DSP) techniques, modem chip sets with increased transmission speeds and expanded feature sets are bringing sophisticated data, fax, and voice communications capabilities to an expanding range of applications.

At the high end, modem speeds are exceeding the limits of analog transmission lines and entering the digital realm of high-speed communications networks. At the other end, low-cost multifunctional modem chips are bringing data, fax, and voice services into the home. In between these two extremes, various chip- and board-level products provide the means for creating unique modem solutions for any application.

Functionally, a modem consists of five major blocks. These include a data-access arrangement (DAA) that interfaces to the telephone line, an analog front end with optional I/O for speakers and microphones, a DSP circuit that executes modulation algorithms stored in local memory, a microcontroller that performs data compression and error correction, and an interface to the host system *(Fig. 1)*.

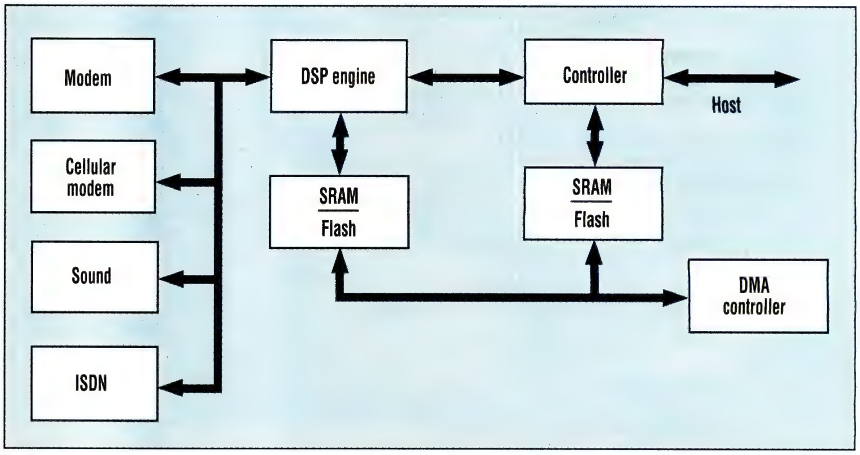
This basic architecture has remained relatively unchanged over the years. Despite this fact, improved circuit design and signal-processing techniques have escalated data rates to the point of approaching the theoretical limits of telephone transmission lines.

For voice-grade telephone lines, this limit is traditionally held to 20 kbits/s at an available bandwidth of 3 kHz. However, modem makers are stretching beyond this limit by using sophisticated DSP techniques, such as line probing, multidimensional trellis coding, signal shaping, and protocol spoofing. The combined result is more efficient use of available bandwidth.

Line probing involves two linked terminals that exchange a predetermined signal sequence in a handshaking operation to determine the optimum baud rate, carrier frequency, and coding technique for existing line conditions. Multidimensional trellis coding is a forward-error-correcting scheme that improves signal-to-noise performance. In signal shaping, frequently occurring signal points are transmitted at higher power, and less frequent points at reduced power. The net effect is improved average signal-to-noise performance. Protocol spoofing strips redundant protocol overhead for faster data transfers.

These speed-enhancing techniques are among the chief ingredients of the proposed V.fast standard, which supports uncompressed data rates from 19.2 to 28.8 kbits/s *(see "V.fast: The ultimate modem?," this page)*. Although the standard is nearing completion by the CCITT (Consultative Committee for International Telegraphy and Telephony), a consortium of 18 communications companies announced early this year its support of V.32terbo, a de facto standard that implements a similar modulation scheme at a rate of 19.2 kbits/s.

V.32terbo, which is an extension of the 14.4-kbit/s V.32bis standard, has been implemented in a data-pump chip set from AT&T Microelectronics, Berkeley Heights, N.J. Developed by AT&T for its video phone and introduced to the OEM market early this year, the data-fax chip set consists of a codec, a data-pump interface, and a DSP chip coded for V.32terbo modulation.



**1. A BASIC MODEM ARCHITECTURE,** which has remained virtually unchanged over time, consists of a simple arrangement of an analog front end, a DSP section, and a microcontroller with associated local memory. However, with the addition of cellular, sound, ISDN, flash memory, and DMA control, future designs will be enhanced for even greater functionality.

To be compatible with V.32 modems, key features in V.32bis modems are unchanged in the V.32terbo standard. V.32terbo modems connect to other V.32 modems at the highest rate supported by both types. The V.32terbo standard also covers such modem features as fast-rate change, initial-rate negotiation, autorating, and automoding. By using compression schemes such as those specified in the NMP5 and V.42bis standards, the data rate for V.32terbo modems can increase up to 115.2 kbits/s.

This past July, Rockwell International, Newport Beach, Calif., announced its V.FC (V.Fast Class) family of data/fax modems with similar transmission capabilities. The product family includes both data pumps and integrated-mode solutions. The data pump connects to the host

## V.FAST: THE ULTIMATE MODEM?

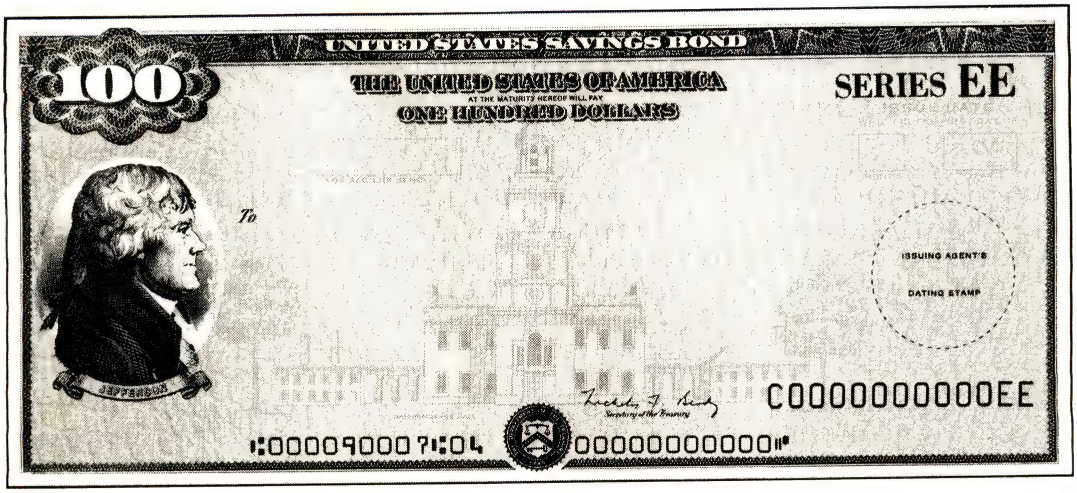
The term "V.fast" is the working name for a forthcoming international standard that will support data rates up to 28.8 kbits/s over ordinary dial-up telephone lines. Currently, the highest standardized data rate is 14.4 kbits/s as specified in the V.32bis standard. At 14.4 kbits/s, V.fast will double this rate and nearly approach the theoretical telephone-line capacity.

Unlike V.32 modems that operate at a fixed bandwidth of 2400 Hz, V.fast modems will be able to use bandwidths of up to 3.429 kHz, depending on channel characteristics. Sophisticated line-probing techniques will be used to measure line characteristics, followed by advanced equalization techniques (such as precoding and adaptive preemphasis) to exploit the maximum possible bandwidth. V.fast modems will also employ multidimensional trellis coding and shaping, adaptive power control, and other advanced technologies to maximize line use. There will be backward compatibility with V.32bis, V.32, and earlier dial-up modems.

This past July, the V.fast Rapporteur Group of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Telecommunications Standards Sector (formerly CCITT) agreed on all major features of the V.fast standard. Drafting of the standard is now underway. Many details still need to be resolved, the most complicated of which is specification of the startup procedure. The Rapporteur group expects to arrive at a firm draft by this December. Meeting this deadline would allow several months of testing to verify performance and interoperability before submitting the final V.fast text for balloting in March 1994.

Because all major modem manufacturers have been closely involved in the standard's development, V.fast modems should be available soon after the standard is finalized. Because V.fast technology is currently being engineered into VLSI chips, pricing is expected to follow the pattern set by V.32 and V.32bis modems.

*Written by David McNamara, director of product planning for Transmission Products, Motorola Codex.*


UNITED STATES SAVINGS BOND
100
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AT THE MATURITY HEREOF WILL PAY
ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS
SERIES EE
To
ISSUING AGENT'S
DATING STAMP
JEFFERSON
Secretary of the Treasury
C00000000000EE
⑆00009000 7⑆04
00000000000⑈

# This Is A New House

Or a college education. Or a comfortable retirement. It's the secure feeling you get knowing that you're providing for your family and your future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond, and it pays competitive interest rates with a guaranteed minimum rate of return when held five years or more. For more information, pick up a free Buyer's Guide at your local bank and ask about the Payroll Savings Plan where you work.

# U.S. Savings Bonds

A public service of this publication.

through a V.24 serial interface and microcontrollers.

Operating over the public switched telephone network, a V.FC modem complies with V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.29, V.27ter, V.26bis, V.26A, V.23, and V.21 international standards, and supports the Bell 212 and 103 specifications in the U. S. Fax functions support Group III send/receive transmission speeds from 14.4 kbits/s down to 2.4 kbits/s and meet CCITT V.17 recommendations. Like AT&T's V.32terbo, the V.FC standard will be upgradable to the V.fast standard when it's eventually finalized.

Because V.fast is on the threshold of becoming an international standard, the modem community is split between going with V.terbo now or waiting for V.fast standardization. Aggressive external modem vendors in both camps are already announcing products. Among the early implementations of V.terbo technology is the Z32b-SZ external modem family from Zypcom Inc., Hayward, Calif., which uses the AT&T chip set. Operating in DOS, Windows, Mac, and AS/400 environments, the full-duplex data/fax modems run over dial-up and leased telephone lines with automatic dial backup and restore features.

Prior to the availability of Rockwell's V.FC chips, Motorola Codex, Mansfield, Mass., developed an external modem based on the proposed V.fast technology. The core technology of the 326XFast-SDC modem is a set of algorithms executed by general-purpose DSP software, providing a full-duplex throughput of 72 kbits/s, synchronously, and 115.2 kbits/s, asynchronously, over standard voice-grade analog lines. The modem uses a modified V.42 error-correction protocol and a modified V.42bis data-compression algorithm with compression ratios up to 4:1.

The modem provides a more economical alternative to switched 56 (SW56) or ISDN services in a networked environment by combining V.fast technology with synchronous data compression (SDC). This technique preserves HDLC/SDLC frame integrity for transmission across an analog link without any jitter or delay.

Analog modems, possessing speeds below the V.fast specification, operate over voice-grade telephone lines for data, fax, and voice applications. Next-generation higher-speed modems will enter the digital domain for Group IV fax, wide-area network, and video applications. Yet, with an estimated 160 million miles of copper cable in place and new copper still being installed, telephone companies are expected to rely on existing copper lines well into the next century. This means copper performance must be upgraded until optical fiber becomes entrenched.

According to Level One Communications Inc., Folsom, Calif., HDSL (high-bit-rate digital subscriber line) technology can be used to bridge the gap between today's technology and tomorrow's needs. HDSL technology will allow telephone companies to use existing copper-cable plants while meeting demands for updated services, including faster modem transmissions.

Developed for twisted-pair transport, HDSL technology is an enhanced version of the T1/E1 transmission system devised by Bell Telephone for digital voice and data communications. Traditional T1 or E1 takes digital data directly from a source, such as a computer modem, or digitizes analog signals from a subscriber's telephone. These signals are transmitted in digital form to the receiving end of the link where digitized voice signals are reconverted to analog form. Because digital signals can be multiplexed, T1/E1 extends the capacity of existing copper cabling by enabling each cable to carry more traffic.

HDSL technology uses adaptive echo cancellation and equalization, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, advanced filtering techniques, and 2B1Q line coding. These complex signal-conditioning operations and long transmission distances require VLSI implementations with mixed-signal circuits to get DSP power exceeding 300 MIPS.

T1 carrier signals transmit information at 1.544 Mbits/s over two pairs of copper wire (one way on each pair) and can transmit simultaneously on 24 channels. HDSL's dual-duplex (two-way) 784-kbit/s transmission rate allows it to carry the same data payload on two pairs of wires over 36 channels of 64 kbits/s each. Where T1 requires a repeater every 3000 to 5000 feet, HDSL has a 10,000-ft. range without the need for using repeaters.

In addition, HDSL eliminates much of the cable conditioning that

**2. THIS MODEM BOARD** allows modem suppliers to configure a variety of personal communications products from a single DSP-based architecture. The board employs the 14.4-kbit/s SQ3220 IC designed by Sierra Semiconductor and combines fax, voice-mail, caller-ID, and sound-playback features.

## "Trade shows are valuable, but I learn more from my industry publications."

Your customers and prospects agree that trade shows are worth attending. But they also agree that specialized business publications are worth a great deal more to them. Because that's where they find more of the important information they need to know. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

Almost 10,000 business and professional decision makers participated in the study. They were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they buy for their companies. Trade shows, salespeople and direct mail were all well regarded. But overall, specialized business publications clearly took top honors.

Trade magazines are also at the top of the list when you consider cost per contact. No other medium is more efficient. Or has more credibility.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

***Where business goes shopping.*** **ABP**

T1 installations require, such as the use of a single wire size and costly grooming to accommodate bridge taps. In contrast, HDSL functions, which feature a variety of cable gauges, support bridge taps and can usually be installed by changing interface cards at each end of a link.

HDSL functions are performed by HDSL transmission units installed at either end of the T1/E1 link. Both units contain a data-pump circuit for each wire pair that extracts data and timing information from the incoming signal and produces a stream of binary data. This data passes to a framer/multiplexer chip that interlinks data from the two data pumps, inserts the T1/E1 framing bit which identifies each signal, and sends the signal to a T1/E1 interface chip. At the subscriber end, the interface chip sends long-haul signals to the customer interface. At the central office, the interface chip serves the needs of short-haul transmissions inside the central office.

This past April, Level One introduced the first single-chip implementation of the HDSL interface. The chip performs all of the functions offered by existing board-level HDSL data pumps, including high-resolution data conversion, transmit-receive filters, timing circuitry, line drivers, and multiple DSP engines. Widespread deployment of HDSL systems is expected to begin by mid-1994. Predictions are for 100,000 HDSL lines in North America by the end of next year.

## MORE FUNCTIONALITY

Not all modem-chip makers have joined the race for higher data rates. "Modem speed is becoming secondary to multifunctionality," says Dr. Hamdi El-Sissi, president and CEO of Phylon Inc., Fremont, Calif. Dr. El-Sissi also said that over the past five years, modem technology has been in transition from being hardware-intensive to becoming software-intensive. "Our software design effort is now three times that for hardware," he adds.

Increasing modem functionality by encapsulating software in silicon is the approach Phylon uses for its PHY1003 modem chip set. The set integrates V.42bis compression with V.32bis operation for data, fax, and voice applications with 115.2-kbit/s or 57.6-kbit/s performance. The PHY1003 consists of two CMOS VLSI chips: a DSP engine that executes the company's modem software, and a mixed-signal analog front end. The chip set is used with inexpensive 8-bit microcontrollers, such as the 8032 from Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., or the Z8 from Zilog Corp., Campbell, Calif.

The PHY1003's voice-compression algorithm encodes voice at 14.4 kbits/s. Other features include data, fax, and voice detection; DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) and programmable tone-generation and detection; a caller-ID receiver; and a low-power sleep mode. Depending on the implementation, Phylon-based modems can be upgraded to comply with V.32terbo and V.fast standards by downloading new algorithms over dial-up lines, by using a floppy disk, or by changing an

### CCITT V-SERIES MODEM PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

| Mode | Max. rate (bits/s) | Modulation scheme | Symbol rate (baud) | Carrier (Hz) | Communication type | Synch./ asynch. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V.17 | 14,400 | QAM | 7400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.21 | 300 | FSK | 300 | 1750/1080 | FD | Either |
| V.22 | 1200 | PSK | 600 | 2400/1200 | FD | Either |
| V.22bis | 2400 | QAM | 600 | 2400/1200 | FD | Either |
| V.23 |  | FM | 1200 | 2100/1300 | HD | Either |
| V.23 |  | FM | 75 | 450/390 | FD | Either |
| V.26 | 2400 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.26bis | 2400 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | HD | Synch. |
| V.26ter | 2400 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | HD/FD | Either |
| V.26ter | 1200 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | HD/FD | Either |
| V.27 | 4800 | PSK | 1600 | 1800 | HD/FD | Synch. |
| V.27bis | 4800 | PSK | 1600 | 1800 | HD/FD | Synch. |
| V.27bis | 2400 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | HD/FD | Synch. |
| V.27ter | 4800 | PSK | 1600 | 1800 | HD | Synch. |
| V.27ter | 2400 | PSK | 1200 | 1800 | HD | Synch. |
| V.29 | 9600 | QAM | 2400 | 1700 | HD | Synch. |
| V.29 | 7200 | PSK | 2400 | 1700 | HD | Synch. |
| V.29 | 4800 | PSK | 2400 | 1700 | HD | Synch. |
| V.32 | 9600 | QAM | 2400 | 1800 | HD/FD | Synch. |
| V.32 | 4800 | QAM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32bis | 14,400 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32bis | 12,000 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32bis | 9600 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32bis | 7200 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32bis | 4800 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32terbo | 19,200 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32terbo | 16,800 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.32terbo | 14,000 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |
| V.33 | 14,000 | TCM | 2400 | 1800 | FD | Synch. |

FM = frequency modulation; FSK = frequency-shift keying; PSK = phase-shift keying; QAM = quadrature amplitude modulation; TCM = trellis-coded modulation; FD = full duplex; HD = half duplex.

## Introducing Motorola's New Single-Board Computer.

Meet the remarkable MVME197. It measures a mere 6x9 inches, but has the strength of several boards. In fact, the MVME197 is packed with more functionality, and more performance, than any single-slot 6U VME board ever designed.

On the other hand, we did have twice the room to work with. Because we put surface mount components on both sides of the board, front and back.

### Fast and Compact.

The MVME197 is driven by single or dual 50 MHz RISC processors. These powerful MC88110 engines take advantage of both on-board cache and Symmetric Superscalar™ processing. Making no single-slot 6U VME board on the market a match for the lightning-fast MVME197.

But while it's a speed demon, it's also a space miser.

In addition to using both sides of the MVME197 board, we squeezed more functions into fewer ASICs. We also increased board density with LGA surface mounts. And we improved performance reliability with a new, highly-advanced soldering technique.

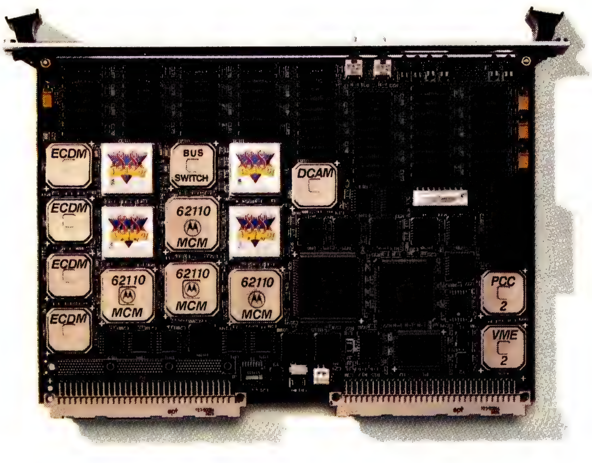
### Six Boards In One.

Now, when space is crucial, the MVME197 will do the job of six ordinary boards. So you can add more functions. Consume less power. And pay a whole lot less than you would for half a dozen peripheral boards. But what else would you expect from the leading supplier of VME boards?

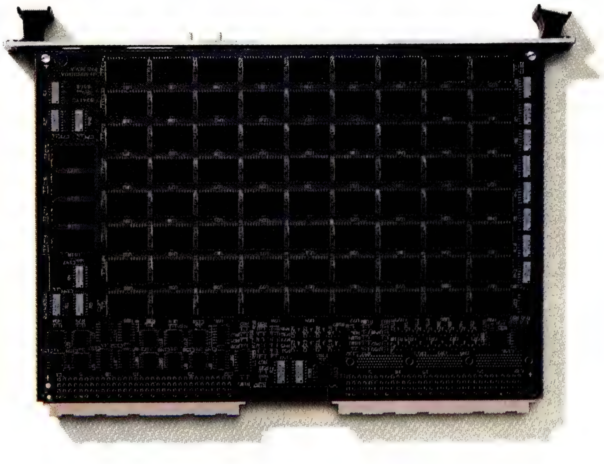
We have a VME solution for almost any type of application. And keep in mind, it's not just what's on the board that counts. It's what's behind it.

Call one of the numbers below for more information.

# There Are Two Sides To The Story Of The Most Powerful VME Board Ever Developed.



Front Side



Back Side

AUSTRALIA 61-2-906-3855 • BELGIUM 32-2-718-5582 • FRANCE 33-1-4095-5900 •
GERMANY 49-40-236204-0 • HONG KONG 852-806-2901 • ITALY 39-2-8220-239 •
JAPAN 81-33-280-8461 • SCANDINAVIA 46-8-734-8800 • SPAIN 34-1-345-8005 •
UNITED KINGDOM 44-628-39121

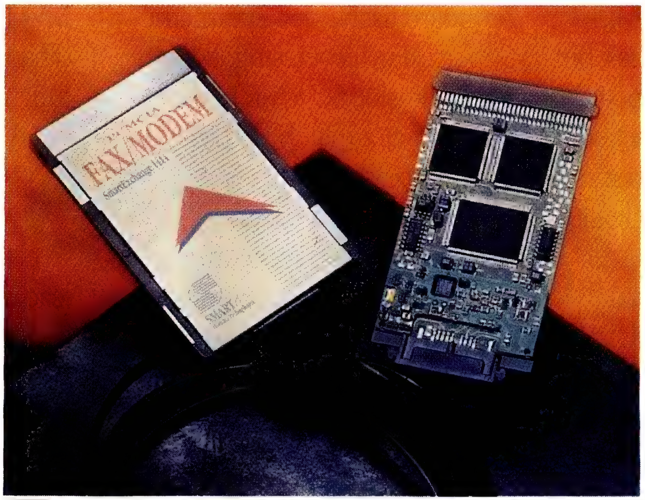
**MOTOROLA**
**Computer Group**
*Because The Game Has Changed™*

© Copyright 1993 Motorola Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.
"Because The Game Has Changed" and "Symmetric Superscalar" are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE 102 FOR U.S. RESPONSE     CIRCLE 103 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

EPROM.

For flexible modem configuration, the DSP engine operates in real time from an on-board RAM. Typically, the code is stored in EPROM and then dynamically transferred to RAM for execution. Alternatively, the RAM can be loaded from flash memory to field upgrade the modem over dial-up lines, or from attached data-terminal equipment (DTE). Flash-memory size requirements can be minimized by first downloading new DSP code into system memory, and then loading the code into flash memory.



**3. PACKAGING OPTIONS** for most modem chips include thin, plastic quad flat packs for mounting inside PCMCIA cards. Removing the cover from Smart Modular Technologies' modem card reveals the three VLSI chips that implement the modem core plus support circuitry. The card easily accommodates these components with room to spare.

Caller identification is an increasingly attractive modem capability as modems move into nontraditional applications requiring computer and network security. These include biomedical diagnostics, messaging systems, automatic teller machines, security monitoring, reservation terminals, and credit-card verification. With caller ID, the receive modem can detect the phone number of the calling modem before it picks up and answers the call. This allows a networked or standalone computer to reject an unwanted call or accept calls from a number of preselected sources. The calling party can opt to suppress caller ID.

**4. A UNIQUE SOLUTION** devised by Megahertz Corp. for connecting its XJack PCMCIA-based modem to the telephone line is in keeping with the miniature scale of the card. The telephone port is an internal, extendible, stripped-down version of an RJ-11 jack. Pressing on the exposed end of the card extends the jack for connecting the port to a telephone cord.

In areas where caller ID is approved, the local telephone office generates a three-part caller-ID signal between the first and second ring. The signal consists of a series of alternating ones and zeros, followed by a marking state. The final part of the signal is the caller-ID data, which includes a date, time stamp, and checksum. The entire signal has a 450-ms duration. Upon receiving the signal, the computer can accept the call, display the calling number on a screen, and/or pass the information onto a phone-logging database.

The caller-ID signal currently is sent by about half of the local telephone offices in the U.S. and eventually will be used by every local telephone office in the U.S. and Canada. Europe and Asia are expected to adopt the caller ID feature sometime in the future.

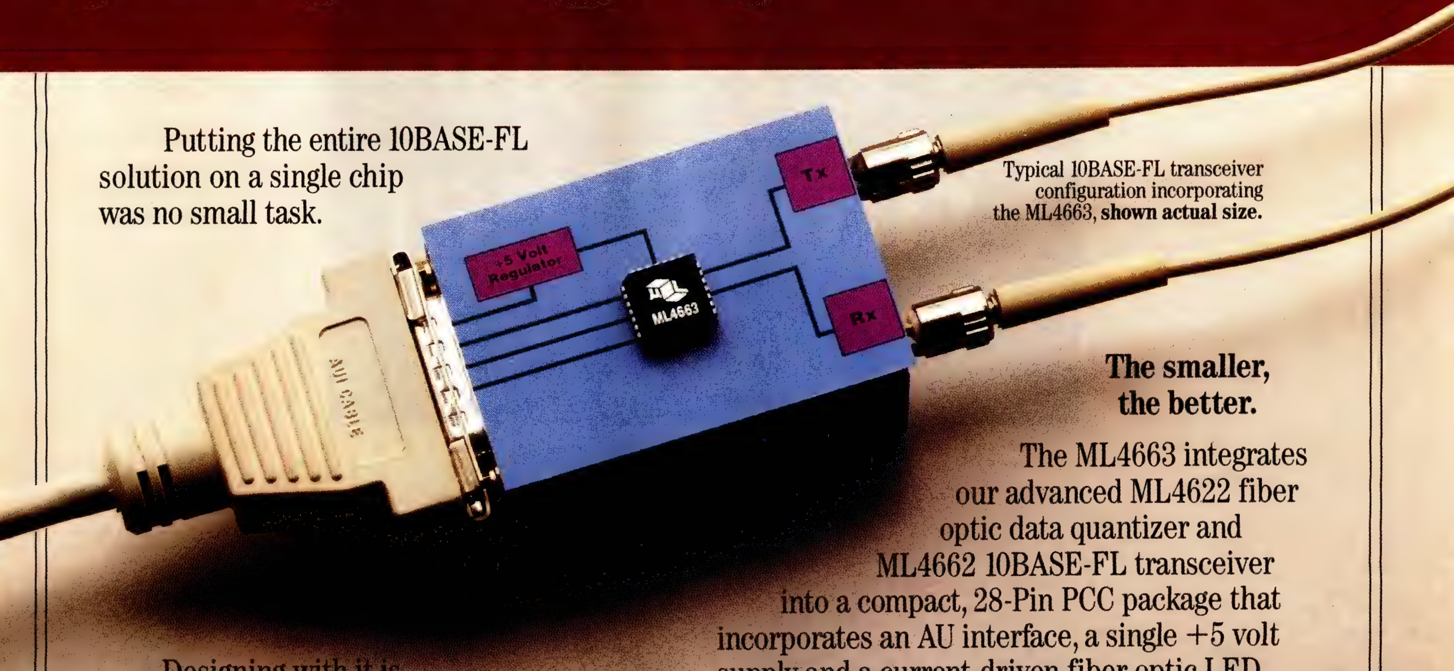
Caller-ID capability can also be found in a family of single-chip devices from Silicon Systems, Tustin, Calif. At the top of the line, the 73K324L provides the bit rates for the V.22bis, V.22, V.21, and Bell 212A standards. The chip interfaces with popular microprocessors and uses a serial or parallel microprocessor bus for control. Included on the device are selectable synchronous or asynchronous operation with internal buffer/debuffer and scrambler/descrambler functions, and adaptive equalization.

Voice and audio capability are appearing in a growing number of so-called full-featured modem chips and chip sets. One example is Rockwell's recently introduced RC14V42AC two-chip modem that integrates fax, data, and answering-machine functions. According to product manager Mark Chapman, the 14.4-kbit/s chip set is optimized for remote PC communications, even allowing a PC to convert text to sound and have it read back over the telephone. The modem provides programmable compression rates based on sound quality and storage requirements.

Similar functionality is available in the CL-MD1414 chip sets developed by Cirrus Logic Inc., Fremont, Calif. In addition to providing up to a 14.4-kbit/s data rate in both data and fax modes, they have an integrated microphone input and a telephone-emulation feature. Telephone emulation allows users to dial from a keyboard and use a telephone headset or handset for voice communications. Complementing this feature is an embedded voice mode. With this mode, a system can function as a telephone answering machine, recording and storing messages for retrieval from a remote location. The audio interface also gives Dictaphone capability to a host PC or to a personal digital assistant.

Another example is the SQ3220 personal-communications chip set devised by Sierra Semiconductor, San Jose, Calif. This product allows modem-card designers to incorporate voice mail, caller ID, and Microsoft's Business Audio and WAV

# Our new single chip fiber optic Ethernet solution puts you light years ahead.



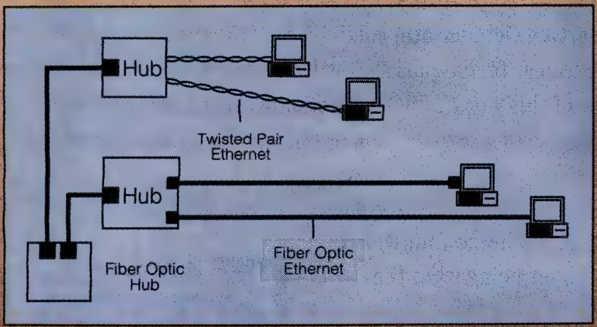
Typical 10BASE-FL transceiver configuration incorporating the ML4663, **shown actual size.**

Putting the entire 10BASE-FL solution on a single chip was no small task.

Designing with it is.

Because, for the first time, you now have a compact, highly integrated single chip solution for internal or external MAUs that's fully compliant with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-FL standard. Enabling you to design your next fiber optic interface PC to hub or hub to hub, with a minimum of external components. In a very short time. With all the analog angles covered.

Just imagine how quickly your next fiber optic network might see the light of day.



## The smaller, the better.

The ML4663 integrates our advanced ML4622 fiber optic data quantizer and ML4662 10BASE-FL transceiver into a compact, 28-Pin PCC package that incorporates an AU interface, a single +5 volt supply and a current-driven fiber optic LED driver. It's virtually a plug and play solution. And the ML4663's highly stable data quantizer accurately receives low level signals with a sensitivity better than −32.5 dBm, converting them into clean digital waveform for the transceiver. Making your board layout faster. Easier. And right on spec.

## The best is yet to come.

Since the ML4663 is based on our semi-standard tile array technology, you can modify or customize a proprietary transceiver that will give you a unique competitive advantage, with a short time to market. All it takes is a phone call to David Wong at (408) 433-5200. He can tell you more about the ML4663 and how Micro Linear's complete family of Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI offerings, in fiber or twisted pair, can become your complete physical interface solution.

**Micro Linear**

© 1992 Micro Linear Corporation

CIRCLE 141 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 142 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# Come See People From Other Worlds.

They come from analog. They come from digital. And when you come to the Analog Devices Total System Design Seminar, you'll meet them. They're some of the brightest stars in the industry and now that components are growing more complicated by the day, their mission is to bring system design down to earth.

Prepare to have an encounter of the most useful kind. Starting October 5th, you'll be experiencing the latest techniques in precision and high speed as well as audio applications. Techniques that will not only help you increase system performance, but actually lower overall cost. Sound out of this world? Fact is, it couldn't be easier. Just sign up for one of the all-day Total System Design Seminars hosted by Analog Devices, one of the world's leading suppliers of analog and mixed-signal ICs.

When you do, for a mere $30 you'll also encounter lunch, refreshments, an 870-page "Systems Application Guide" and a galaxy of extras. To make contact, get more information, or to charge your ticket, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (in Canada, call 617-937-1430). After all, times being what they are, can you really afford to let total system design be alien to you?

**ANALOG DEVICES**

For reservations or more information write Analog Devices, Total System Design Seminar, 181 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887.

**CIRCLE 194 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 195 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

file-sound playback features into their designs *(Fig. 2)*. The chip set has the flexibility to configure many products from the same DSP-based architecture. With 14.4-kbit/s data rates, the chip set supports Group III Class 2 faxes, as well as all popular compression and error-control algorithms.

## HOLD DOWN THE POWER

A major trend in modem design is the computer industry's push for increased miniaturization and energy conservation—particularly for portable designs. Ajay Shah, marketing vice president at Smart Modular Technologies, Fremont, Calif., remarks, "In virtually every data system equipped with a modem card—laptop, palmtop, or desktop computer—the modem continuously consumes a significant amount of power while the system operates, whether or not the modem is activated."

The company has developed a line of PCMCIA-based fax modems tailored to the needs of notebook and palmtop products *(Fig. 3)*. The SmartExchange cards offer data and fax transmission and reception at 14.4 kbits/s. With data compression and error correction, data throughput increases up to 57.6 kbits/s. A voice capability is planned for future designs.

The modems employ several schemes to save power in battery-driven computers. A standby mode automatically removes power from most of the modem's circuitry when no activity occurs for a user-programmable time period. A read, write, or ring signal returns the modem to normal operation.

In the sleep mode, a command from the host computer through the PCMCIA interface turns off the modem's power completely. Thus, the modem draws less than 2 mA of current. The modem connects to a telephone line through a cable with built-in DAA circuitry.

Supporting the trend toward lower-voltage operation, Rockwell developed the industry's first 3.3-V family of V.32/V.32bis data/fax/voice modems. These modems consume one-third the power of comparable 5-V devices. For use in portable communications, the RC144AGC consists of a data pump and microcontroller. Power consumption is 250 mW in the active mode and 15 mW in the sleep mode.

Most PCMCIA-based modems avoid the problem of plugging standard telephone connectors into a 5-mm thick card by including an adapter cable. However, Megahertz Corp., Salt Lake City, Utah, devised a connection scheme that does away with the bulk and awkwardness of cabling. The company's XJack data-fax modem, available in 2400- and 14.400-bit/s models, has a retractable stripped-dowm RJ-11 port that hooks to a phone jack through a standard telephone cord *(Fig. 4)*. Users eject the port by pressing against the exposed end of the card. Once the data transfer is completed, the cord is removed and the port is pushed back into its internal locked position.

Another factor influencing modem design—especially for fax communications—is the growing use of fax machines in the home. "We believe the sales of home fax machines will eventually overtake the sales of business fax machines, explains Judith Pirani, director of Image Communication Systems Market Advisory Service at BIS Strategic Decisions, Norwell, Mass.

This year, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., introduced a line of low-cost, internal and external fax modems so that small-office and home users can communicate with electronic services, access electronic bulletin-board systems, or communicate with an office from home. Users can also send or receive fax messages from their PCs.

This market is being supported by low-cost fax chip sets, such as the R96PFE chip set available from Rockwell, which consists of a 9600-bit/s fax-modem chip and a microcontroller. Specifically targeting the home fax-machine market, the device set integrates the modem interface with all of the necessary control functions for the printer, scanner, and keyboard.☐

| **HOW VALUABLE?** | **CIRCLE** |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 550 |
| MODERATELY | 551 |
| SLIGHTLY | 552 |

The Analog Devices Total System Design Seminars

North American
Locations & Dates

Rochester, NY October 5
Ottawa, ON, Canada October 6
Toronto, ON, Canada October 7
Chicago, IL October 8
Duluth, GA October 12
Beaverton, OR October 12
Huntsville, AL October 13
Bellevue, WA October 13
Columbia, MD October 14
Milpitas, CA October 14
Manhattan Beach, CA October 15
Tampa, FL October 15
Woodland Hills, CA October 19
Waterbury, CT October 19
Mahwah, NJ October 20
Irvine, CA October 20
San Diego, CA October 21
Mt. Laurel, NJ October 21
Phoenix, AZ October 22
Plymouth Meeting, PA October 22
Burlington, MA October 28
Detroit, MI November 2
Lancaster, PA November 3
Research Triangle Pk., NC November 4
State College, PA November 4
Newton, MA November 5
Denver, CO November 8
Milpitas, CA November 9
Minneapolis, MN November 10
Cleveland, OH November 11
Falls Church, VA November 12
Richardson, TX November 16
Houston, TX November 17
Merrimac, NH November 19
Cedar Rapids, IA November 30
Milwaukee, WI December 1
Indianapolis, IN December 2
St. Louis, MO December 3
Ft. Lauderdale, FL December 7
Orlando, FL December 8
Kansas City, MO December 15
Austin, TX December 16
Kansas City, KS December 17

ANALOG
DEVICES

# "Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

See what it's like to live 7 days without tranquilizers.
True, Columbus paid less than $945 getting to the Caribbean, but he had to take the Nina, the Pinta and the Santa Maria.
Sometimes you just gotta stop and smell the saltwater.
If you've never been early for anything in your life, it's probably because nobody made it worth your while.
With prices like these, you'd probably expect to row.
The last time the launching of a ship got this much attention it rained for 40 days and 40 nights.
The only thing standing between you and our cruise to Bermuda is $895 and an occasional pothole.
Once a year the swallows fly to Capistrano. The salmon swim to their spawning ground. And Floridians cruise to Bermuda.
It's like Monty Hall putting the big deal behind all three doors.
Sure, you could crawl in a hole and hide. But wouldn't our bright spacious cabins be more comfortable?

Photo: Frank Moscati

**Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.**

"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."

AAAA
American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet, *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement prepared by Korey, Kay & Partners, New York.

# SCTC ANALYSIS ESTIMATES LOW-FREQUENCY –3-dB POINT

## USE SHORT-CIRCUIT TIME CONSTANTS TO GUIDE THE CHOICE OF BYPASS- AND COUPLING-CAPACITOR VALUES IN LINEAR-CIRCUIT DESIGN.

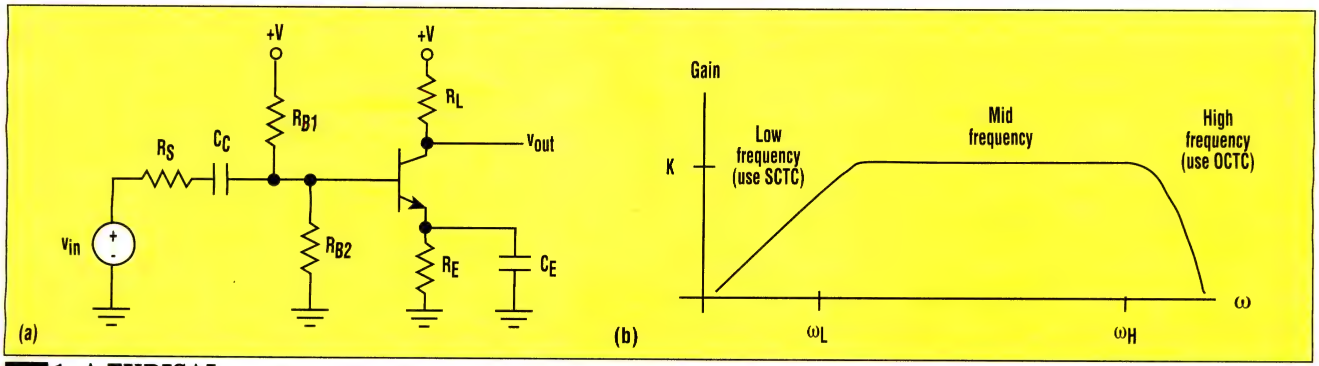
**MARC THOMPSON**
Polaroid Corp., 153 Needham St.,
Bldg. 1, Newton, MA 02164;
(617) 386-4465.

Open-circuit time constants is a method for approximating the high-frequency –3-dB point ($\omega_H$) that was detailed in a previous article (ELECTRONIC DESIGN SPECIAL ANALOG ISSUE, *June 24, 1993, p. 41)*. An analogous short-circuit time constants (SCTC) procedure allows designers to approximately calculate the low frequency –3-dB point ($\omega_L$) of a linear circuit using the circuit's low-frequency incremental model.

The complete model for a typical ac-coupled transistor amplifier has four capacitors in it, two of which are due to internal transistor capacitances *(Fig. 1a)*. In many instances, the transistor amplifier has a wide mid-frequency range where gain is constant *(Fig. 1b)*. Therefore, the amplifier's full incremental model can be split into three simpler models—low frequency, mid-band, and high frequency.

In the low-frequency amplifier model, the effects of bypass and coupling capacitors dominate, and internal transistor capacitances behave as open-circuits. The mid-band model can ignore the effects of all circuit capacitances. In the high-frequency amplifier model, internal transistor capacitances dominate, and all bypass and coupling capacitors behave as short-circuits.

It's simple to determine the form of the transfer function for the amplifier



**1. A TYPICAL** ac-coupled transistor amplifier (a) has a wide mid-frequency range in which gain is constant (b). Consequently, the full incremental model can be split into three simpler models.

in Figure 1a if only low- and mid-frequency behavior is considered. In addition, the analysis won't account for high-frequency behavior due to internal transistor capacitances. The circuit has two capacitors, so there are two independent poles in the transfer function. Also, there's a zero at zero frequency due to the coupling capacitor $C_C$. Finally, there's a zero at higher frequency due to the emitter bypass capacitor $C_E$. A transfer function that meets these requirements is:

$$\frac{v_{out}}{v_{in}} = \frac{Ks(\tau_z s+1)}{(\tau_1 s+1)(\tau_2 s+1)} \qquad (1)$$

This transfer function results in the gain-versus-frequency plot that's shown in Figure 1b for low and mid frequencies. Although it won't be proven here, all zeros of the transfer function are at lower frequencies than the highest pole. Therefore, the transfer function may be approximated by assuming that the zeros are at zero frequency:

$$\frac{v_{out}}{v_{in}} \approx \frac{Ks^2}{(\tau_1 s+1)(\tau_2 s+1)} \qquad (2)$$

Multiplying out the denominator results in:

$$\frac{v_{out}}{v_{in}} \approx \frac{Ks^2}{\tau_1\tau_2 s^2+(\tau_1+\tau_2)s+1} \qquad (3)$$

Generally, each coupling and bypass capacitor has a relatively large value. This results in each time constant $\tau$ being relatively big. Therefore, throw out the +1 term in the denominator of the equation to make the following approximation valid at low frequencies:

$$\frac{v_{out}}{v_{in}} \approx \frac{Ks}{\tau_1\tau_2 s+(\tau_1+\tau_2)} \qquad (4)$$

Using standard Bode-plot methods, it is clear that the –3-dB point of this transfer function occurs when:

$$\omega_L \approx \frac{\tau_1+\tau_2}{\tau_1\tau_2} \approx \frac{1}{\tau_1}+\frac{1}{\tau_2} \qquad (5)$$

Equation 5 approximates the low-frequency breakpoint as the summation of two easily calculated frequencies. Following a line of reasoning similar to that used in open-circuit time constants analysis, the low-frequency breakpoint of a network is approximated by:

$$\omega_L \approx \sum_j \frac{1}{\tau_j} \qquad (6)$$

where each $\tau_j$ is an RC time constant of every individual bypass or coupling capacitor with all other bypass and decoupling capacitors in the circuit shorted. Even though this example works through the math for a circuit with two capacitors, the method may be with equal validity to networks with more bypass and coupling capacitors.

## DESIGN EXAMPLE

Consider the design of a single-transistor amplifier *(Fig. 2)*. The circuit uses a 2N3904 transistor, and has the following design specifications: a source resistance $R_S$ of 1 kΩ, gain of greater than 100, and a low-frequency –3-dB point $f_L$ of less than 1 kHz.

The SCTC analysis considers only the low-frequency behavior of the amplifier. Bias-point and load-resistor values have been chosen to give a mid-band gain of approximately –100. SCTC will help select reasonable values for the capacitors $C_C$ and $C_E$ based on the specification of low-frequency –3-dB point.

The transistor has the following parameters: collector current, $I_C$ is 2 mA; $r_x$ is 160 Ω; $r_\pi$ is 2.6 kΩ; $g_m$ is 0.08 mho; and $h_{fe}$ is 200 *(Fig. 3a)*. The two short-circuit time constants for $C_C$ and $C_E$ are to be called $\tau_1$ and $\tau_2$. SCTC show that to meet the bandwidth specification, the following must hold:

$$\frac{1}{\tau_1}+\frac{1}{\tau_2} < 2\pi \times 1000 \qquad (7)$$

To find $\tau_1$, the short-circuit time constant for $C_C$, first turn off the input source $v_{in}$ by shorting it. Then, short circuit $C_E$ and find the resistance $R_{1s}$ across the $C_C$ terminals *(Fig. 3b)*. The time constant $\tau_1 = R_{1s}C_C$. Because a brief inspection reveals that the $g_m v_\pi$ generator has no effect on $R_{1s}$, the resistance is:

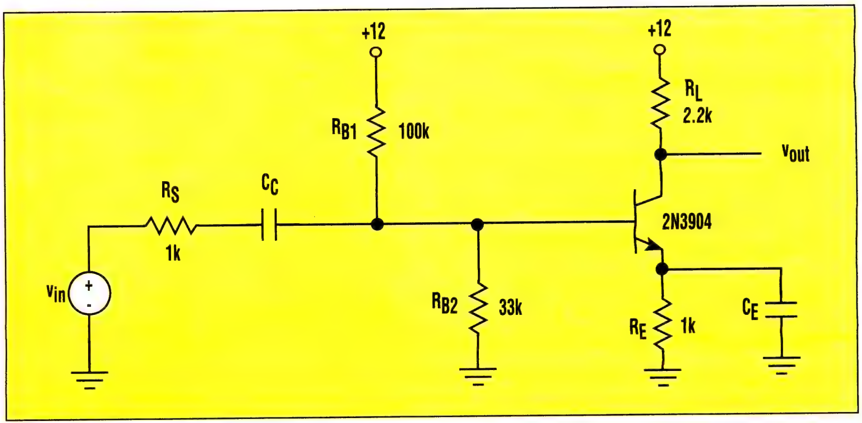
$$R_{1s} = R_s + (R_{B1} \| R_{B2}) \| (r_x + r_\pi) \approx 3.5\ \text{k}\Omega \qquad (8)$$

Find $\tau_2$, the short-circuit time constant for $C_E$, by short circuiting $C_C$ and calculating the resistance $R_{2s}$ across the $C_E$ terminals *(Fig. 3c)*. For the sake of simplicity, ignore the $R_{B1}$ and $R_{B2}$ resistances, because they are much larger than $R_S$. The resistance $R_{2s}$ is found by applying a test-voltage source at the emitter terminal of the transistor and measuring the resulting current:

$$I_T = \frac{V_T}{R_E} + \frac{V_T}{R_s + r_x + r_\pi} + V_T\frac{g_m r_\pi}{R_s + r_x + r_\pi} \qquad (9)$$

The first term in Equation 9 is current through the emitter resistor due to the voltage source; the second term is current through $R_S$, $r_x$, and $r_\pi$ due to the voltage source alone; and the third term is current due to the $g_m v_\pi$ generator. Recognizing that $g_m r_\pi = h_{fe}$, the resistance facing $C_E$ is given by:

$$R_{2s} = \frac{V_T}{I_T} = R_E \left\| \frac{R_s + r_x + r_\pi}{1 + h_{fe}} \right. \approx 18\ \Omega \qquad (10)$$



**2. THIS AMPLIFIER** is built with just one 2N3904 transistor, and has gain of greater than 100 for $\omega_L$ of less that 1 kHz.

# VI-HAM™

## Harmonic Attenuator Module

- Up to 600 Watts of Output Power
- Booster Versions Available
- Meets IEC 555
- High Efficiency
- Module Enable and Power OK
- Size: 4.6"L x 2.4"W x 0.5"H

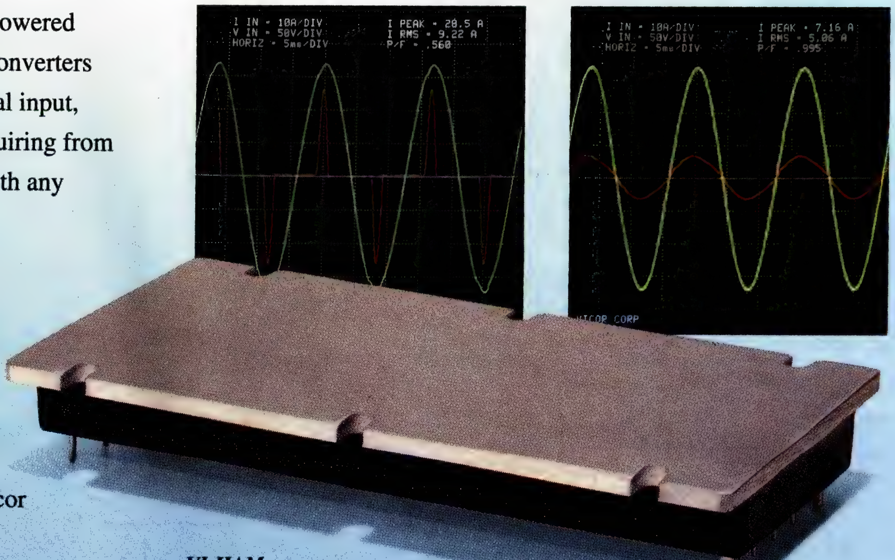
The pressure is on to wring more and more usable power from a standard AC outlet—safely and economically—and to pack the necessary power processing capability into ever smaller spaces.

Solution: the VI-HAM Harmonic Attenuator Module. This component-level front end—in the industry standard package—provides unity power factor for line powered systems anywhere in the world. Vicor DC-DC converters and VI-HAM modules together create a universal input, off-line switching power supply for systems requiring from hundreds of watts to kilowatts of total power, with any number of outputs, from 1 to 95 VDC.

Use VI-HAM modules with Vicor VI-26X (full size) or VI-J6X MiniMod™ DC-DC converters in booster expandable arrays to satisfy a wide range of power demands. And when your system has to meet international standards for EMI/RFI emissions, choose the Vicor filter that fits your need.

Build new flexibility into *your* power system designs with the VI-HAM module. Call today for details.

*Left: no power factor correction*
*Right: power factor correction with the VI-HAM*



*VI-HAM*
*Harmonic Attenuator Module*

## *Component Solutions For Your Power System*

**Vicor Corporation**, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810 (508) 470-2900 or (800) 735-6200
**Vicor GmbH** • Germany • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767 **Vicor Far East** • Taiwan • Tel: +886-2-9188240 • Fax: +886-2-9132982

VICOR

CIRCLE 190 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 191 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Now, the final choice of capacitor values is constrained by Equation 7, which sets the minimum values of time constants $\tau_1$ and $\tau_2$. Arbitrarily "divide up" the time constants equally between the two capacitors.

$$\frac{1}{\tau_1} = \frac{1}{R_{1s}C_C} < 2\pi \times 500 \qquad (11)$$

$$\frac{1}{\tau_2} = \frac{1}{R_{2s}C_E} < 2\pi \times 500 \qquad (12)$$

This gives design values:

$$C_C > \frac{1}{2\pi \times 500 \times R_{1s}} > 0.09\ \mu F \qquad (13)$$

$$C_E > \frac{1}{2\pi \times 500 \times R_{2s}} > 18\ \mu F \qquad (14)$$

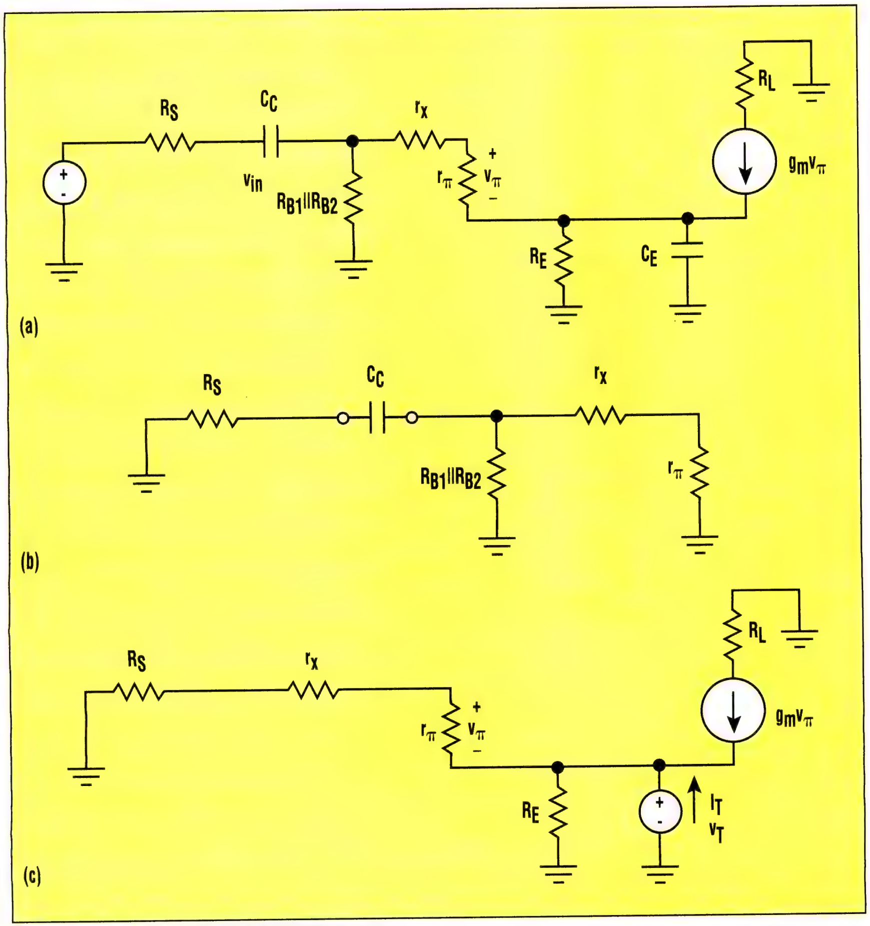
Chosen off-the-shelf values are $C_C = 0.1\ \mu F$, and $C_E = 20\ \mu F$.

The method of short-circuit time constants shows that a relatively small value of coupling capacitor $C_C$ will suffice due to the large resistance seen at its terminals. It also makes sense that $C_E$ must be a large capacitor value, because the output resistance of an emitter follower is very small.

## CAVEAT EMPTOR

It's obvious by inspecting Figure 2 that capacitors $C_C$ and $C_E$ affect the low- and mid-frequency behavior of the circuit. For instance, if capacitor $C_C$ were open-circuited, the mid-band gain of the amplifier would be zero. If capacitor $C_E$ were open-circuited, the mid-band gain of the amplifier would be about –2.

There are cases, however, where bypass capacitors have little or no effect on the mid-frequency performance of an amplifier. For instance, in a common-emitter amplifier with a cascode, the resistive network biasing the base of the cascode transistor is usually bypassed with a capacitor. The bypassing ensures better high-frequency performance, but has little effect at low and mid frequencies. This capacitor should not be included in the short-circuit time constants analysis. So, the moral is: think carefully about how the circuit operates before applying the short-circuit time constants method to a given capacitor in a circuit.



**3. THE LOW-FREQUENCY** model is used to calculate the short-circuit time constants (a). Shorting $C_C$ and $C_E$ helps determine the time constants $\tau_1$ and $\tau_2$, respectively (b,c).

## RESULTS

A Spice run shows that the gain of the circuit is approximately –110, with a low-frequency –3-dB point of 500 Hz. (Note that Spice was not used for design, only for verification). The answer obtained from using SCTC was not exact, but who cares? It's more important that engineers develop design insight by using such methods.

Short-circuit time constants offer guidance for choosing bypass- and coupling-capacitor values. Using this method, a design may be optimized for preferred capacitor values based on such criteria as size or cost. For instance, this article's design example divided up the time constant equally between the two capacitors, but any other combination will also work. As with the method of open-circuit time constants, all results are approximate. But the value of such methods is the design insight the method provides to the designers, not exact answers.☐

References:

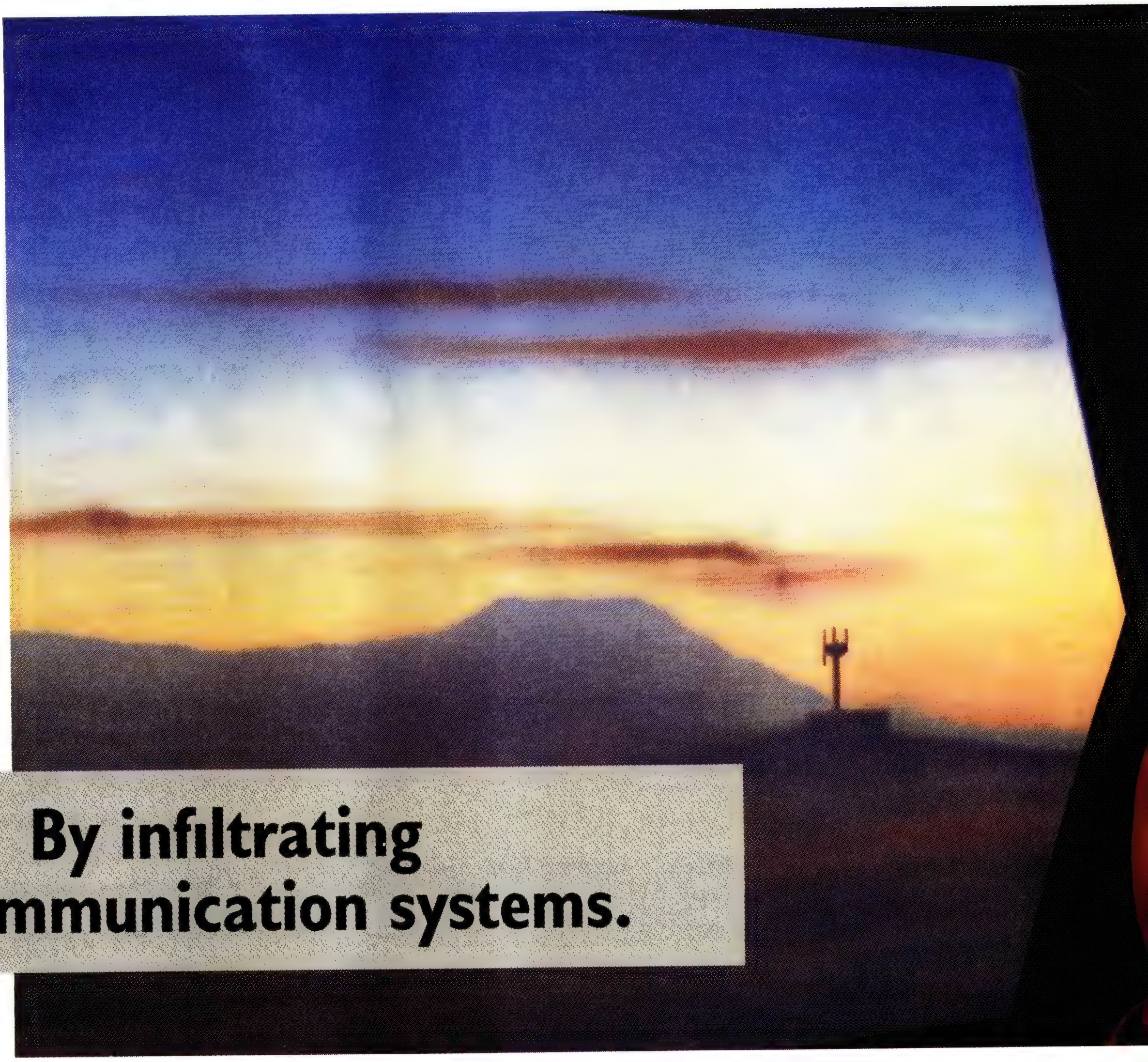
Gray, Paul E., and Searle, Campbell L., *Electronic Principles Physics, Models, and Circuits.* John Wiley, 1967.

Thompson, Marc, "Design linear circuits using OCTC calculations," *Electronic Design Special Analog Issue*, June 24, 1993; p. 41.

*Marc Thompson is a senior engineer at Polaroid's Medical Imaging Systems. He has BS and MS degrees in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, and is currently pursuing his PhD.*

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 524 |
| MODERATELY | 525 |
| SLIGHTLY | 526 |

# HOW DO YOU BECOME THE POWER BEHIND A WORLD SUPERPOWER?



By infiltrating its communication systems.

The superpower in cellular radio is the United States.

The world leader in RF transistors is Philips.

Together they're creating a revolution in cellular communications.

AT&T, as one of the key players in the industry, relies on Philips' RF power transmitting transistors for its rapidly growing network of base stations.

At the other end of the scale, Philips' RF wideband transistors are working undercover in the top-rated cellular phone handsets.

Philips' ability to meet precise specifications,

Philips Semiconductors–USA: Riviera Beach, FL. Tel: +1-800 447 3762. Europe: Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Fax: +31 40 724825

**Philips Semiconductors**

guarantee quality and deliver on time, was key to this success. But that's not the end of the story.

Our latest RF wideband transistors feature 5 and 4 micron technology, ready for the next generation of equipment.

And now that every Philips Semiconductors plant is certified to ISO 9000, you can be sure that quality is even more deeply ingrained in the Philips process.

So if you want to make the most of the growing telecoms revolution, your course of action is clear.

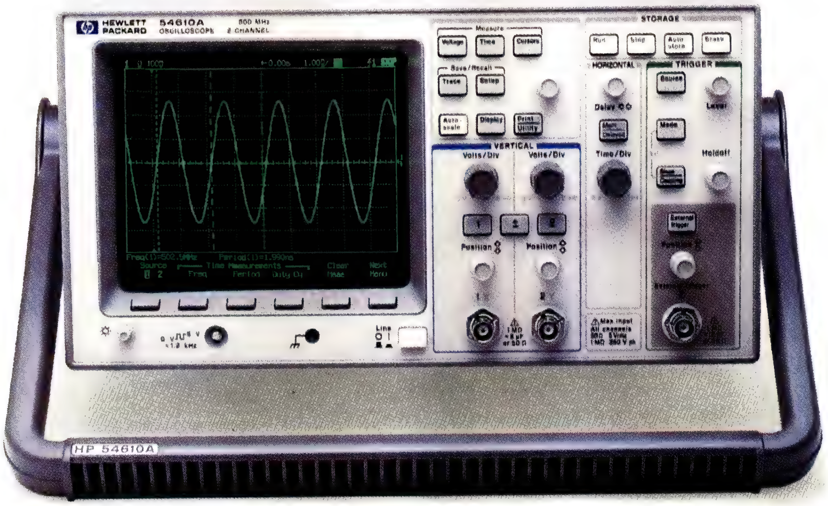
Get in touch with Philips.

Asia-Pacific: Taipei, Taiwan. Fax: +886 (2) 500 5888.

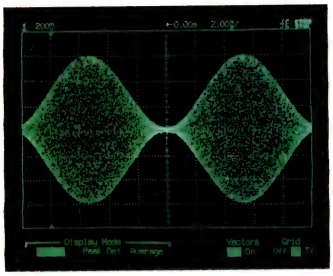
PHILIPS

CIRCLE 112

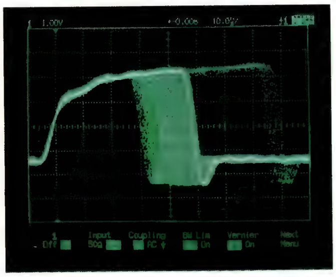
# The best thing about our 500 MHz scope isn't the low price.



# It's what you get for it.



*Just like an analog scope, HP's 500 MHz oscilloscope has a real-time display that responds instantly to changes in your waveforms or controls.*



*A bright trace and convenient, push-button functions like Autostore let you easily see and store tough-to-find signals.*

*Pretrigger viewing and delayed sweep mode help you save time by grabbing and displaying signals before or after the trigger event.*

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO345/INTL

### How we can offer you a 500 MHz, delayed sweep scope that's within budget, without compromise.

High bandwidth digital scopes have always forced you to sacrifice two things you love about analog scopes: a familiar look and feel and immediate, believable displays.

Our engineers didn't think you should have to make that compromise. So they designed the HP 54610A oscilloscope with the analog-style interface you're comfortable with, and a new digital architecture that produces waveform displays superior to analog scopes.

The result: you get the quality and performance you'd expect from HP. At a price you wouldn't.

**Call HP to see how much scope you can get for your money.**

Discover just how easy it is to afford a high bandwidth, high accuracy oscilloscope by calling your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below. Once you hear the price, we think you'll agree it's the best deal of any 500 MHz scope.

In fact, you can learn more about the HP 54610A scope's sweep speed, time base accuracy, digital storage and any other specifications you may need to make the right decision by talking to your local HP field engineer.

So give us a call. And discover how much more you really get from HP today.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 158 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 159 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Australia (008) 033-821 • France (1) 69-82-65-00 • Germany (06172) 16-1634 • Hong Kong (852) 848-7070 • India (11) 463-2379 • Italy (02) 9212-2241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Netherlands (020) 547-6669 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 291-8554 • Spain 900 123-123 • Sweden (08) 750-20-00 • Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 • Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 362867

**CIRCLE 521**

# CREATE EFFICIENT LASER POWER SUPPLY

JIM WILLIAMS
Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487.

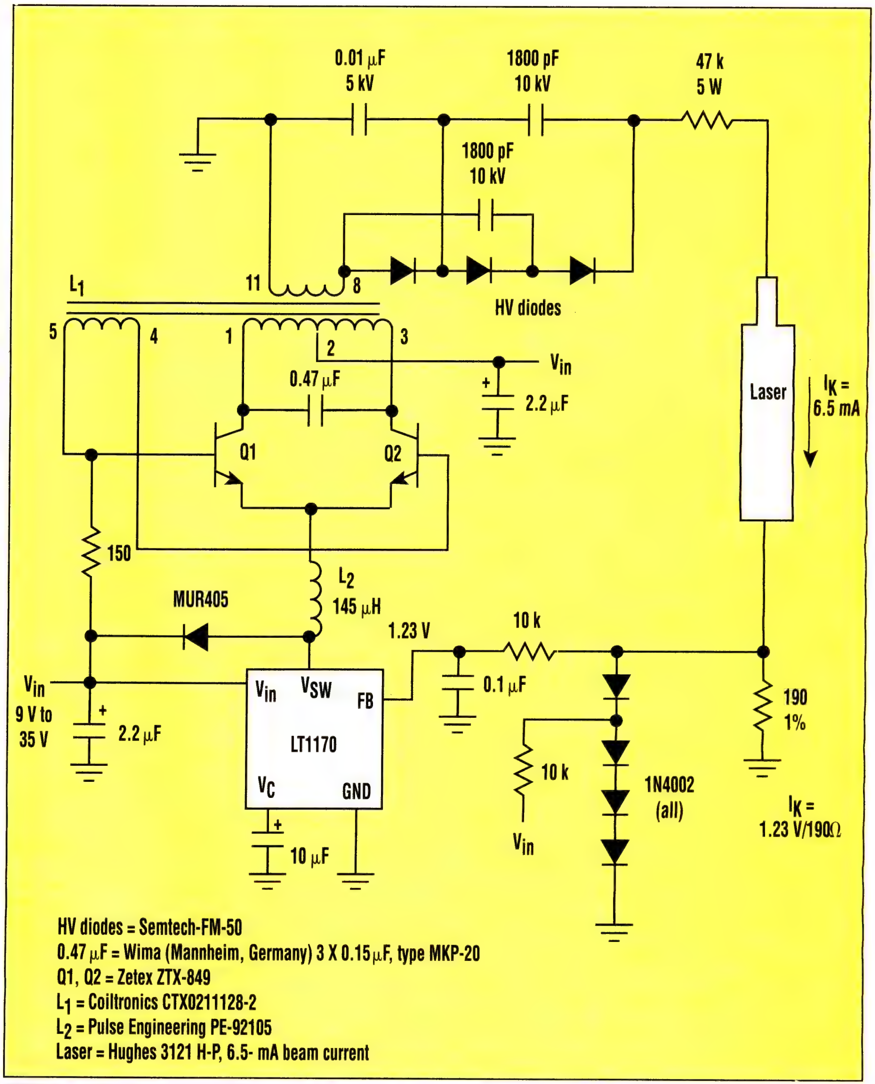
Helium-neon lasers are useful in a variety of tasks, but they're difficult loads for a power supply to handle. Powering a laser usually involves some form of startup circuitry to generate the initial breakdown voltage and a separate supply to sustain conduction. Typically, almost 10 kV is needed to start conduction, and about 1500 V is required to maintain conduction at their specified operating current.The circuit shown considerably simplifies driving the laser *(see the figure)*. The startup and sustaining functions are combined into a single closed-loop current source with over 10 kV of compliance.

When power is applied, the laser doesn't conduct and the voltage across the 190-Ω resistor is zero, and the LT1170 switching-regulator "FB" pin observes no feedback voltage. Therefore its switch pin ($V_{SW}$) provides full duty-cycle pulse-width modulation to $L_2$. Current flows from $L_1$'s center tap through Q1 and Q2 into $L_2$ and the LT1170. This flow causes Q1 and Q2 to switch, alternately driving $L_1$.

When the 0.47-μF capacitor resonates with $L_1$, it supplies boosted sine-wave drive. $L_1$ provides substantial step-up, which causes about 3500 V to appear at its secondary. The capacitors associated with $L_1$'s secondary form a voltage tripler, producing over 10 kV across the laser. The laser breaks down and current begins to flow through it.

The 47-kΩ resistor ballasts the laser, which limits current. That current flow causes a voltage to appear across the 190-Ω resistor. A filtered version of this voltage appears at the LT1170 FB pin and subsequently closes a control loop. The LT1170 adjusts its pulse-width drive to $L_2$ to maintain the FB pin at 1.23 V, regardless of changes in operating conditions. The laser can then see constant current drive, which in this case is 6.5 mA. Other currents are obtainable by varying the 190-Ω value.

The 1N4002 diode string clamps the voltage when laser conduction begins, protecting the LT1170. The 10-μF capacitor at the $V_C$ pin frequency compensates the loop. The MUR405 maintains $L_2$'s current when the $V_{SW}$ pin isn't conducting. The circuit starts and runs the laser over a 9-to-35-V input range with about 75% electrical efficiency.☐



HV diodes = Semtech-FM-50
0.47 μF = Wima (Mannheim, Germany) 3 X 0.15μF, type MKP-20
Q1, Q2 = Zetex ZTX-849
$L_1$ = Coiltronics CTX0211128-2
$L_2$ = Pulse Engineering PE-92105
Laser = Hughes 3121 H-P, 6.5- mA beam current

**DRIVING HELIUM-NEON LASERS** can be simplified considerably using this power-supply configuration. When power is applied, the laser doesn't conduct and the voltage across the 190-Ω resistor is zero. However, a resonant circuit and a voltage tripler then produce over 10kV to turn on the laser.

## VOTE!

Read the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a $150 Best-of-Issue award.

**Send in Your Ideas for Design**

Address your Ideas-for-Design submissions to Richard Nass, Ideas-for-Design Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

CIRCLE 522

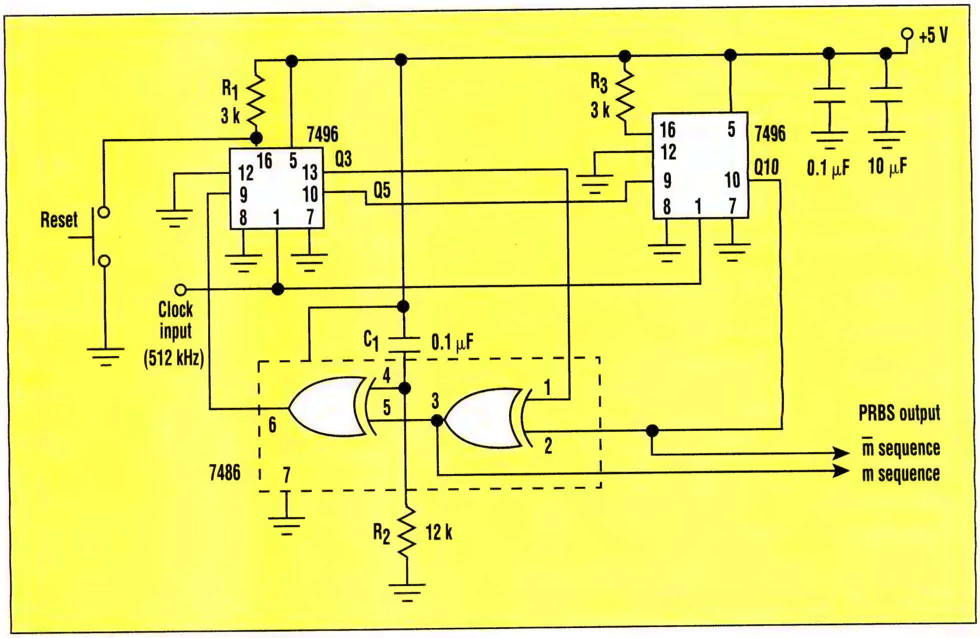
# PRBS GENERATOR SELF-STARTS

BRIAN BREWSTER
Satellite Microwave & Communications Ltd., Postbus 10416, 6000GK Weert, The Netherlands.

Pseudo-random bit sequences (PRBSs) are widely employed in various applications, such as test sources, noise generators, and scrambling and spread-spectrum systems. A common implementation is to employ an n-stage shift register with modulo-2 feedback at m taps to generate a maximum length sequence $2^n - 1$. These sequences will cycle through all n-bit states with the exception of the all-zero state. Therefore, at power initialization, the shift register will remain in a static condition, because $0 \oplus 0 = 0$, where $\oplus$ denotes the exclusive-OR operator. As a result, additional logic is required to inject at least one logic 1 bit into the shift register at power startup.

In this circuit *(see the figure)*, an additional exclusive-OR gate is connected after the modulo-2 feedback, with $C_1$ and $R_2$ applying the supply turn-on ramp into the feedback loop. This provides sufficient transient signal so that the PRBS generator can self-start at power-up. A shift-register length n of 10 is shown with feedback at stages 3 and 10, providing true and inverted maximal length sequence outputs.

This technique applies an input directly to the feedback loop. Therefore, it's considered more reliable than applying an RC configuration to the shift-register reset input to create a random turn-on state.☐



**ADDING AN EXCLUSIVE-OR GATE** to a PBRS generator provides the generator with sufficient transient signal so that it can self-start at power-up.

## IFD WINNERS

### IFD Winner for May 27, 1993

**Mike Grimm,** Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600. His idea: *"Isolated, Regulated 5V from AC line."*

### IFD Winner for June 10, 1993

**Clive Bolton and Pace Willisson,** Bolton Engineering Inc., 37 Washington Street, Melrose, MA 02176 and Blitz Product Developement Corp., 4 Spruce Road, Medway, MA 02053, respectively. Their idea: *"Extend The Range of RS485 Networks."*

CIRCLE 523

# GENERATING SINE WAVEFORMS

YONGPING XIA
EBT Inc., 2522 W. 237th St., Torrance, CA 90505.

A square waveform filtered by a high-order low-pass filter in which –3-dB frequency is lower than signal frequency will eliminate most harmonics of the waveform. As a result, the filter outputs a fundamental sine waveform. This method is applied to generate a sine waveform by using a switched-capacitor filter (MAX292) *(see the figure)*. This circuit offers wide frequency range (0.1 Hz to 25 kHz), low distortion, and constant output amplitude in the whole frequency range.

MAX292 (IC2) is an 8th-order low-pass Bessel filter. Its –3-dB corner frequency is determined by its clock frequency divided by 100. In other words, the corner frequency is 1 kHz if the clock 100 kHz. IC1 (74HC4060) is a 14-bit binary counter with a built-in oscillator. Its Q4 generates IC2's clock and Q10 sends a square waveform as IC2's input. Because the frequency ratio of the clock and input is 64:1 (which is lower than the –3-dB ratio), only the square waveform's

# Presenting The Only 16-bit A to D Converters With The Power To Convert An Entire Industry.

16-bit performance is here, thanks to a new breed of ADCs from Analog Devices.

**The world's smallest, most affordable, 100 kSPS 16-bit converter.**

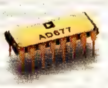
It's the AD677 and it's also auto-calibrated, providing high accuracy without external trims, saving money and valuable board space. Flexible serial interface improves noise immunity and provides easy interface to industry-standard DSPs. For applications requiring parallel data out, the AD676 provides the same industry leading 16-bit performance.

**Feel the need for speed?**

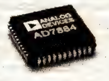
For fast 166 kSPS conversion, the AD7884 and AD7885 both offer guaranteed ac and dc specifications, low power and a variety of package options.

Speed, performance, price and size make these four ADCs the ADCs of choice in a variety of industrial, communication, instrumentation and DSP-driven applications. To upgrade to 16-bits, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (800-262-5643) for a data sheet and application information.

ANALOG DEVICES



**AD676/7**
- Parallel/serial interface
- 100 kSPS conversion rate
- -99 dB THD
- 16 bits, no missing codes
- $25.10, 1,000s



**AD7884/5**
- Parallel/byte interface
- 166 kSPS conversion rate
- Low 325mW max Pd
- 16 bits, no missing codes
- $38.25, 1,000s

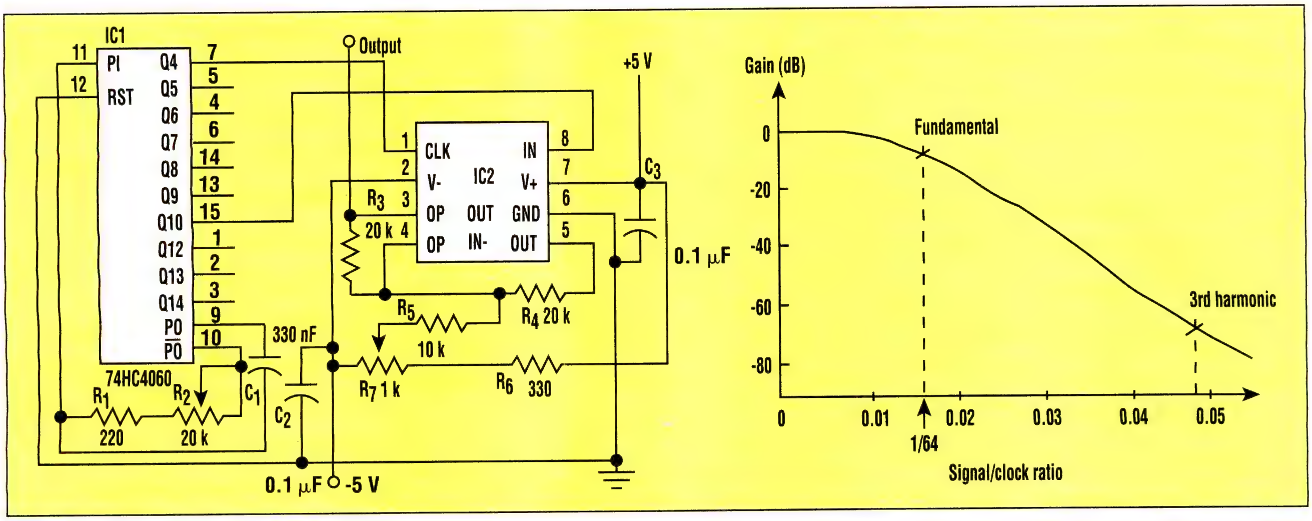
Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

CIRCLE 244 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 245 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

fundamental can partially pass through the filter, with about 9-dB loss. The third harmonic will be down about 65 dB.

Thus, the filter outputs a pure sine waveform with approximately a 2.5-V p-p amplitude. Because the ratio is a constant, output amplitude will also be constant throughout the entire frequency range. IC2 contains an uncommitted op amp that's used to offset output dc level by adjusting resistor $R_7$.

$R_1$, $R_2$, and $C_1$ determine IC1 oscillation frequency, which is 16 times the output frequency. Useful output-frequency range is from 0.1 Hz to 25 kHz. By using the component values in the figure, it's possible to achieve a frequency range of 80 Hz to 7.5 kHz.☐



**A PURE SINE WAVEFORM** can be generated with this circuit, which employs a switched-capacitor filter. Other key attributes are wide frequency range, low distortion, and constant output amplitude throughout the entire frequency range.

Turn your
**excess inventory**
into a substantial tax break
and help send needy
**kids to college.**

Call for your
**free guide**
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
**tax write off**
for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**
**Peter Roskam**
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

*Excess inventory today.....*
*student opportunity tomorrow*

*Frankly Fenton, when I named you Manager of excess inventory, this isn't what I had in mind.*

# The New Wavetek 100 MHz Arb. Sky-high Performance at a Down-to-Earth Price.

## $3395

- Arb clock: 1 mHz to 100 MHz
- Vertical resolution: 12 bits
- Horizontal memory: 64k points, 256k points optional
- Trigger, Gate, and Burst modes
- Linking, looping, and branching
- Nine standard waveforms including:
  - sine to 40 MHz
  - square to 50 MHz
  - triangle to 4 MHz
  - sin(x)/x
- Pulse waveforms
- Noise function
- Signal summing
- 4-quadrant AM modulation
- Versatile sweep functions
- RS-232 interface
- GPIB interface (optional)

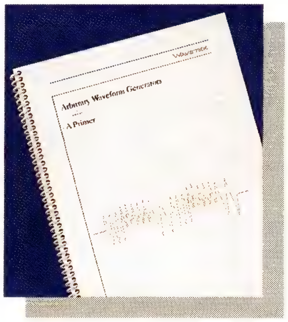
The new Wavetek 395 Synthesized Arbitrary Waveform Generator has everything you'd expect in a high-performance arb—except the price tag.

It has 12-bit vertical resolution and a memory depth of 64k points, with 256k points optional. It features standard waveforms such as low-distortion sine waves to 40 MHz and square waves to 50 MHz, with up to 10-digit frequency resolution. Triggered, gated, and burst modes are standard. Also included is sophisticated linking of waveforms to allow creation of intricate or long waveform sequences.

In fact, many things that are extra cost options on other arbs are standard on the Model 395. For example, it has signal summing from an external source, full four-quadrant AM modulation that allows SCM, selectable elliptic and Bessell waveform filters for smooth outputs, and an RS-232 interface.

No question about it – Model 395 is a full-featured 100 MHz arb. The amazing part is that it sells *for half the price of other 100 MHz arbs* without sacrificing the performance you need.

At such a low price, the 395 arb takes the place of traditional analog and digital signal sources such as function, pulse, sweep, noise, and modulation generators. Model 395 does it all, including the complex waveforms needed to test modern engineering designs ranging from communication links to ignition switches.



Call Wavetek today at **1-800-223-9885** to get the low-down on our high-flying arb with the down-to-earth pricing. We'll even provide a free copy of the Wavetek Arb Primer to help you evaluate the Model 395 specifications.

U.S.A.:(619)279-2200 / U.K.:(603)404824 / Germany:(089)96 09 49-0 / Hong Kong:(852)865-1903

WAVETEK

©1993 Wavetek Corporation

**CIRCLE 202 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 203 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

# QUICK LOOK

EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

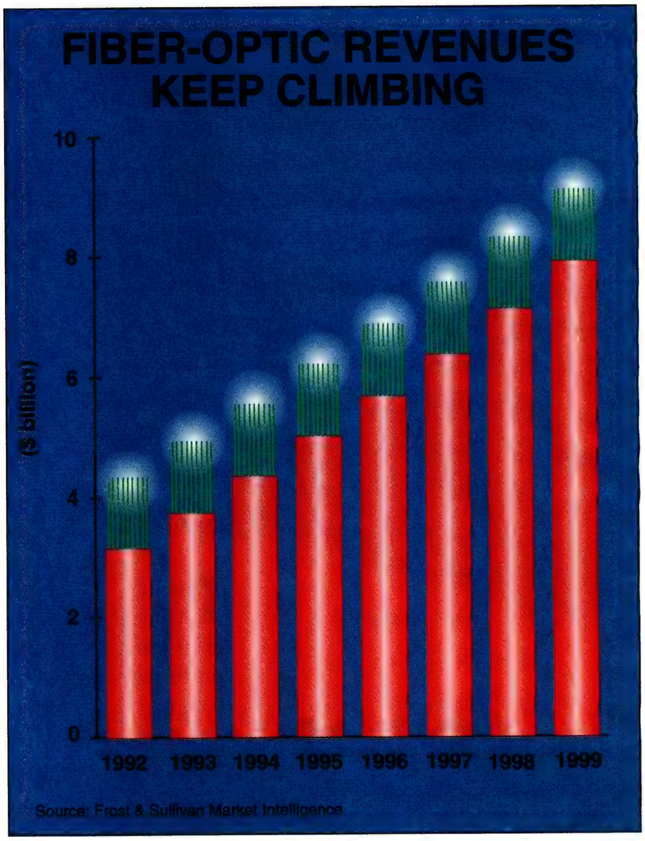
## MARKET FACTS

Propelled by demand for fiber in local area networks and local exchange networks, the worldwide market for fiber-optic communications is expected to more than double from $4.4 billion last year to $9.1 billion by 1999, growing at an 11% compound annual rate. That's the prediction of Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence in a recent report, World Fiber Optic Communication Markets.

Revenues for cable will dip in comparison to sales of transmitters, receivers, and interconnection devices, according to the Mountain View, Calif., market researchers. Cable's share of total market revenues will drop from 59% last year to 44% by 1999 while receivers will rise from 9% to 17% in the same period as new technologies enable sharing of more receivers by common transmitters. Transmitters will expand in share from 24% to 27% of the market; connectors from 6% to 8%; and couplers from 3% to 4%.

Installed at first mostly in U. S. long-distance networks, which are now largely completed, fiber is being installed on international transmission and local area networks and local exchange networks.

Although North America accounted for 48% of last year's sales, that share will decline to just over 40% by 1999 as the Pacific Rim's market share grows from 21% to 25% of global fiber demand and Europe's portion increases from 20% to 23%. Optoelectronic ICs, still in early development, will be a low-cost alternative to today's components in increasing system performance. The optical fiber amplifier is a likely replacement for expensive electronic regenerators in long-distance systems, predicts Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence.


FIBER-OPTIC REVENUES KEEP CLIMBING

Source: Frost & Sullivan Market Intelligence

## BEST SELLERS

What are the best-selling books in electronics and computer science?

**ELECTRONICS**

**1.** *Art of Electronics*, 2nd ed. by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill. Cambridge University Press, 1990. $59.95.

**2.** *Art of Electronics Student Manual* by Paul Horowitz. Cambridge University Press, 1992. $27.95.

**3.** *Basic Electronics*, 7th ed. by Bernard Grob. Glencoe, 1992. $47.95.

**4.** *JPEG Still Image Data Compression* by William Pennebaker. Van Nostrand Rinehold, 1992. $59.95.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**1.** *TCP/IP Network Administration* by Craig Hunt. O'Reilly & Associates, 1992. $29.95.

**2.** *Nanosystems Molecular Machinery* by Eric Drexler. John Wiley & Sons, 1992. $24.95.

**3.** *Cyberarts* by Linda Jacobsen. Publisher's Group West, 1992. $22.95.

**4.** *Nanotechnology Research* by B.C. Crandall. MIT Press, 1993. $39.95.

This list is compiled for *Electronic Design* by Stacey's Bookstore, 219 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 326-0681; fax -0693

## QUICK NEWS: SEMINARS

GeoWorks, creator of the Geos operating system, hosts a software developers conference Oct. 25-26 at the Hyatt Regency in Burlingame, Calif. Cost is $445 for early bird registrants; $595 after Oct. 6. Contact GeoWorks, 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; (800) 524-1857, ext. 1214; (510) 644-0883; fax -0928. CIRCLE 481

The University of Wisconsin is offering an audio-graphics course—design and application of electrical contacts (program A067)—Oct. 4-21, 1993. Contact the Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin—Madison, 432 North Lake St., Madison, WI 53706; (800) 462-0876; fax (608) 263-3160. CIRCLE 482

# The Widest Selection of Analog Isolation Solutions

## Industry's Isolation Leader

We offer the industry's most complete line of low-cost analog isolation solutions available from any company. Whether you're protecting equipment from high voltage transients, breaking ground loops, or reducing noise interference, we have the right "isolution" for the job. When you need isolation—look to the leader—***Burr-Brown***.

## Innovative Designs

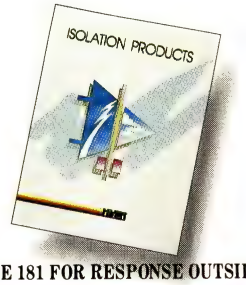
We have the perfect isolation amplifier with the right technology for your specific application. Our amplifiers feature three different technologies—transformer isolation, capacitor isolation and opto-isolation. You choose the performance and functionality that fit your requirements. For your technology solutions—look to the isolation leader—***Burr-Brown***.

## Even More "Isolutions"

Our *Isolation Products* guide has even more "isolutions" for your designs—and, it contains comprehensive product specifications and useful applications tips. For your **FREE** copy, just FAX **1-602-741-3895.** Or, contact your local sales rep for more information.

## "Isolution" Solutions

- **ISO122U**—the lowest cost 1500Vrms "isolution" in a SOIC
- **ISO103**—a unity-gain isolation amp combined with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter in a space-saving, 24-pin ceramic DIP
- **ISO100**—a versatile, low cost, adjustable gain, optically-coupled amp in an 18-pin DIP
- **ISO212**—a low cost, differential input, differential output, 750Vrms isolation amp with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter
- **3656**—a transformer-coupled amp with an internal, isolated DC/DC converter that offers three port isolation



***40+"Isolutions"** for every requirement*

**Burr-Brown Corp.**
P.O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
U.S.A.

CIRCLE 180 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 181 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

**BURR - BROWN®**

**International Subsidiary Offices: Austria** (43) 222 62 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 20 6010041, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

## OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

Robochart is a mouse-driven flow diagram editor that runs under Solaris 2.x. An evaluation package of Robochart, containing the full program with file saving disabled, is $25, which is refundable with the purchase of a license. Contact Digital Insight, P. O. Box 533, Simi Valley, CA 93062-0533; (805) 583-3627; fax -3809. CIRCLE 483

A free information disk gives an overview of Eagle pc-board software. A slide show introduces the program's main features and answers the most common questions asked about Eagle. Contact CadSoft Computer Inc., 801 South Federal Highway, Delray Beach, FL 33483; (407) 274-8355; fax -8218. CIRCLE 484

A preview of a three-tape course on the cooling of electronic equipment is $25 for shipping and handling. The complete course, which is $395, covers all cooling methods. Design formulas for making calculations with particular cooling methods are presented. Tables of thermal properties of materials are given. Exercises involving actual equipment are assigned. Solutions are presented at the beginning of the next session. The shipping and handling charge can be applied to the course purchase. Contact Scott Training Associates, 101 First St., Suite 393, Los Altos, CA 94022. CIRCLE 485

A demo disk is free for ControlWare, a tool for designing, analyzing, and simulating dynamic systems and feedback controllers on Macintosh PCs. Users can work quickly without sacrificing power or capability. ControlWare has a full set of simulation features, including linear and nonlinear modeling blocks, signal generators, plotters, logic blocks, and hierarchical and custom blocks. Contact Seagull Technology Inc., 1310 Hollenbeck Ave., Suite F, Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 732-9620; fax (408) 736-7103. CIRCLE 486

A buyer's guide for Unix and client/server computing includes programming tools, object-oriented class libraries, voice-recognition/macro building programs, network management tools and project-management software. Contact the Qualix Group Inc., 1900 S. Norfolk St., Suite 224, San Mateo, CA 94403; (800) 245-8649 or (415) 572-0200; fax -1300; e-mail: info@. CIRCLE 487

## QUICK NEWS

Speedy delivery of data sheets and literature about Micron Semiconductor's products is afforded by a fax-on-demand system from the Boise, Idaho, company. The system uses FactsLine software from IBEX Technologies, Placerville, Calif., which enables users to listen to a voice menu, select documents or an index with the fax/phone keypad, and receive the information by fax. Data Fax may be accessed by dialing (208) 368-5800. Micron is located at 2805 East Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706-9698. CIRCLE 488

The National Institute of Standards is asking for comments on its plan to harmonize U. S. lab accreditation to international standards. For information, contact Albert Tholen, chief, National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program, A162, Bldg. 411, NIST, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-0001; (301) 975-4016; fax 926-2884. Written comments are due by Oct. 11, 1993.

## KMET'S KORNER

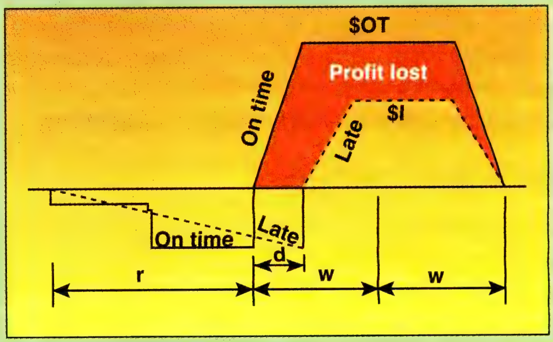
# ...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

**BY RON KMETOVICZ**
President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
P. O. Box 443, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085

The illustration in this column forms the visual link between investment and profits. And it connects many of the interactive items discussed in previous columns. The model helps you see how using the speed staffing profile makes you a financial winner.

The "on time" monthly expenditure of cash follows the speed staffing profile discussed in previous columns. This profile makes it evident that the development effort went through a complete definition phase that was followed by a short, but detailed, planning phase before executing the new product development effort. Total development costs for the effort are obtained by finding the area under the curve.

The "late" engineering profile is represented by a triangle. Total expenses, as computed by finding the area under the curve, for this profile are drawn to be about equal to the "on time" profile. Setting the areas under the curves to equal each other is a scenario that is generous toward the "ramp" profile. As described, it is not unusual to have new product development efforts that take longer cost more. This triangular expense profile is typical of projects that tend to have delayed market entry. In this case, "on time" development time "r" is extended by "d". Total development time then becomes "r + d" in duration as the product enters the market well into its market window, "w".



For discussion purposes, the assumption is made that either one of these profiles is possible for the new product under development. This assumption then makes it possible to explore the product's revenue generation potential as a function of its market entry delay.

The investment profiles are then connected to the revenue profiles at the appropriate point. Use of the speed profile supports the generation of maximum life-time profit. Late market entry reduces returns. Visualization of how parameters interact should now be in place and ready for further study.

Do you have the big financial picture?

*More information on this topic is contained in New Product Development: Design and Analysis, which can be obtained by calling Time to Market Associates.*

# QUICKLOOK

## DID YOU KNOW?

. . . that last year U. S. electronics firms boosted turnover of their inventory to an all time high of 5.17 turns, up from 4.65 the year before. In contrast, a decade ago inventory turnover was 2.91. In terms of dollars, five turns a year means that a $1 billion company requires about $100 million less inventory.

A survey of 70 electronics companies by consultants Pittiglio Rabin Todd & McBrath, of Weston, Ma.; (617) 647-2800

## TALES FROM A SKUNK WORKS

My last column drew a real-world example from the airline industry showing total team commitment. Today, U. S. companies are competing with committed, empowered teams around the world. For this reason, many firms are losing, and that's why we need skunk works.

I had the opportunity to contrast this case with typical Western practices. I gave a lecture on a computer network and was given guest privileges to browse the various forums. I blundered into a debate on the shame of how hard it was to make any scientific and technical progress in the midst of hostility and litigation: "Kill the lawyers! It's all their fault."

My comment was, "Hey people, what of truly outrageous acts? For example, consider those living downwind of the Hanford (Wash.) nuclear power plant who were damaged by years of dumping radioactive materials into their air and drinking water?" I suggested that such rude acts might prompt litigation. According to the March 15, 1993 *Oregonian,* 585,000 curies were released in 1945 and tens of thousand of curies were released per day into the Columbia River from 1944 through the early 70s. Three Mile Island, by comparison, released only 15 curies.

What I didn't know was that the sysop for that forum had worked at Hanford for 15 years. His responses seemed testy and defensive. After we got through the denial stage, his core defense was that no laws were broken and no one could *prove* that their specific cancer was related to a specific radiation release decades before. It's the "tobacco defense" and technically true.

This got me thinking of the contrast between the Japan Air Lines crash (see my Sept. 2 column) and the Hanford incidents. In the JAL case the company as a team clearly did all in its power to apologize and to correct the harm it had done. The airline did not quibble, split hairs, or force the victims to prove anything. Those responsible made extreme acts of atonement, and, most important, the incident was resolved without litigation and in a way that restored trust.

The Hanford case is a classic U. S. legal conflict. The victims are accused of ignorance and greed. Incredibly detailed and complex "proof" is demanded at every level on every sub-issue. Hostility is high; trust is nonexistent; so litigation and gridlock result.

The contrast between Western justice and Japanese self-enforcement of trust is interesting. Which society would tend to have the most litigation? Which would find it easier to do products and make scientific progress? Which would adapt better to change?

Anyway, effective skunk works *cannot* exist in an environment of micro-management, procedures, and proof. Creativity and risk taking quickly vanish without mutual trust and commitment.

Instead of power, boxes, and turf, the new values are shared vision, teams, and results. Instead of breaking work into minimum skills and small pieces, try forming the best people with broad skills (including "outsiders" and consultants) into self-managing teams. Move your thinking from crisis to outcomes. You will be pleasantly surprised at what your skunk works can achieve.

*John D. Trudel lectures and provides business development consulting. Trudel is founder and director of The Trudel Group, 52001 Columbia River Hwy., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 690-3300; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail address: JohnTrudel@aol.com. He is the author of* High Tech with Low Risk. *To order, phone (503) 280-8547.*

## HOT PC PRODUCTS

As spreadsheets are pressed into service for data collection and analysis, so grows the need for accompanying software. Engineering Solution's data analysis/signal-processing assists engineers who use the Excel spreadsheet. Three worksheets and one macro perform data filtering, smoothing, curve fitting, statistical distribution, and fast Fourier transforms. Filtering functions offer first- and second-order low-pass filters, high pass filter, rectangular moving average, and five-point Savitsky-Golay smoothing functions. A fast Fourier transform macro determines the spectral content of sampled data. The data analysis software, which requires Excel 3.0 or later, is $100 for the IBM PC or the Mac. Contact Engineering Solutions, P. O. Box 570159, Tarzana, CA 91356; (818) 772-7231.

CIRCLE 489

Some cache and disk compression programs damage files or entire disks. To ensure that programs and data remain unharmed, programs such as Integrity Master enable users to take advantage of disk compression, disk cache, and other resident software by checking all files and system sectors for changes. Each change is analyzed and (optionally) reported. The program does not just spot check but reads every byte. Integrity Master can be used out of the box, its maker says; onscreen menus and context-sensitive help are available. List price is $35. An evaluation version is available on many bulletin board systems (BBS), on-line systems, and shareware disk vendors. Contact Stiller Research, 2625 Ridgeway St., Tallahassee, FL 32310-5169; (800) 788-0787; (314) 256-3130; fax 966-1833.

CIRCLE 490

## QUICK REVIEWS

*Software Engineering and CASE: Bridging the Culture Gap,* by Tom Fletcher and Jim Hunt, guides readers through implementing CASE and software engineering from the top down. Rather than a quick fix (getting to the code as quickly as possible), the chapters build an infrastructure—complete with methods, procedures, tools, and a supportive culture. The book devotes a chapter to the change process, including how to deal with resistance. An appendix contains forms for SE/CASE assessment. The $40 book is published by McGraw-Hill in the CAP Gemini America series (ISBN 0-07-021219-8); (800) 822-8158.

# You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care…an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

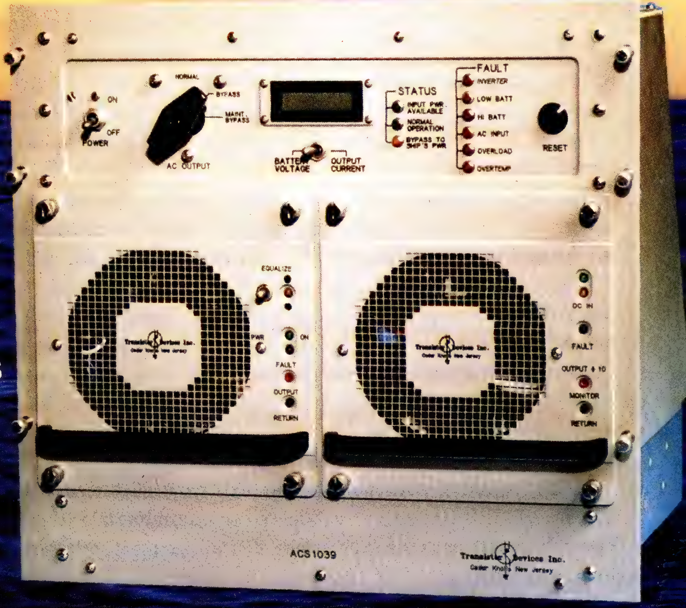
Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

**The National Arbor Day Foundation**

# RUGGED UPS SYSTEMS

## For Severe Environments

- On-Line System Delivers Seamless Back-Up Power 1k VA to 10k VA
- ZONE 2 Compatible Controls & Alarms
- Precision Regulated Sinewave Output
- Power Corrected Universal Input
- Reliable MIL-SPEC Design



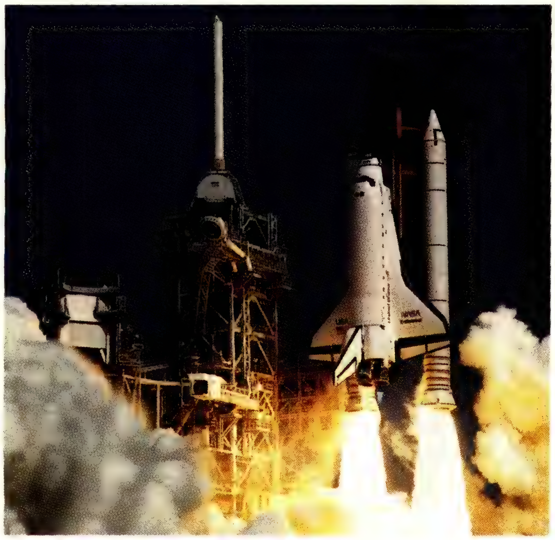
**Transistor Devices Inc.**

CIRCLE 174 FOR U.S. RESPONSE FAX (201)361-7665 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE U.S.

85 HORSEHILL ROAD, CEDAR KNOLLS, N.J. 07927 • (201) 267-1900 • FAX: (201) 267-2047

# At 10 Msps, our monolithic 12-bit ADC can handle everything from snapshots to space shots.

*When Kodak needed a cost effective, high-performance ADC to digitize 35mm film in their new photo CD system, they chose the AD872.*



*The AD872 is so reliable it's the ADC of choice in ground and in-flight surveillance, smart munitions, radar and satellite systems. 883B and standard military drawing devices are available now.*

The AD872 not only offers the right features and benefits for a host of applications ranging from film scanners to communications systems, it's even creating new ones. Applications that were previously prohibitive due to cost, power and PC board space limitations.

Complete and easy to use, the AD872 features on-chip, a differential input track-and-hold amplifier plus a precision voltage reference, eliminating the need for external support and buffer circuitry. The internal reference can even serve as system reference. The AD872 comes in space-saving 28-pin DIP and 44-pin LCC packages. And since it's a complete monolithic solution, the AD872 is more reliable and consumes less power and space than more expensive competitive products. Which all means the ADC that handles everything is very easy to handle. To find out how to get a datasheet and sample, call 1-800-ANALOG-D (262-5643) or your local distributor.

ANALOG DEVICES

**AD872**

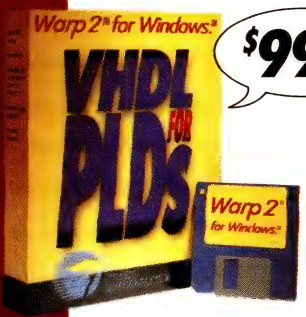
**On-chip track-and-hold amplifier**
**On-chip 2.5 V temperature compensated, voltage reference**
**Differential or single-ended input**
**70 MHz signal input bandwidth**
**Out of range indicator**

Authorized North American Distributors: *Alliance Electronics* 505-292-3360 • *Allied Electronics* 800-433-5700 • *Bell Industries* 310-826-2355
*Future Electronics* 514-694-7710 (Canada) 508-779-3000 (USA) • *Hall-Mark Electronics* 214-343-5000 • *Newark Electronics* 800-367-3573
*Pioneer-Standard Electronics* 800-874-6633 • *Pioneer Technologies Group* 800-227-1693 • *WYLE Laboratories* 800-866-9953 • *Zentronics* 416-507-2600 (Canada)

CIRCLE 263 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 264 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

## NOW ALL YOUR PLDs CAN SPEAK THE SAME LANGUAGE.

Why learn a new language every time you want to program a hot new PLD? Now, with *Warp2*™, you speak in one development language—VHDL—to program *any* of Cypress's high performance PLDs—from our 7.5ns FLASH 22V10s to our MAX® devices that rival gate array densities. And that same design transfers, intact, into CAE tools. So you can keep using those perfect lines throughout your system design. All PLD business should work this way. In time, it will. For now, only Cypress.



$995.

Only $995. Oh, baby. *Call for more information,*

***VHDL Demo Disk Hotline: 1-800-858-1810*.***

*Ask for Dept. C3B*

CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR

Price may vary outside the continental United States.
Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below.
*The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong (852) 3-880-629. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53.© 1993 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose CA 95134. Phone 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation. Warp is a trademark of Cypress Semiconductor.

## PEASE PORRIDGE

# WHAT'S ALL THIS ESD STUFF, ANYHOW?

Recently a guy asked me to present a lecture to the Silicon Valley ESD Society—a lecture about ElectroStatic Discharge. That's a little like bringing coals to Newcastle—what the heck could I tell *them* that they did not already know? I did know how I would start out. But after the beginning, then what? And if I wrote down everything I told them, would that make a useful, valuable column? Let's see....

First I told them about the ESD newsletter we started at National a few years ago. The purpose was to inform all of the engineers of new developments so we could meet high levels of ESD on our new ICs with a minimum amount of wasted effort. Jolly good. Shortly after that, the editors posted a list of the ICs that would survive a very high ESD rating. We were exhorted to go out and learn how these engineers got such good ESD ratings. Two of the best three were digital ICs, so all of our analog engineers were encouraged to learn the secrets of that one "robust" analog circuit that would pass not just 2 kV, or 4, but 6 kV of ESD. Hey, that's really a very good, strong ESD circuit. How did those designers do it? With a special ESD protection algorithm and special clamp diodes? Let's find out what this circuit looks like!

**BOB PEASE** OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

First, what's the name of this IC? It's an LM340. Okay—do you guys recognize the part number? The LM340 is a 1-A, 3-terminal regulator, and for all intents and practical purposes, it passes a high ESD test by the *brilliant strategy* of having a 1-A power transistor on every pin. So, if we want to design a quad op amp with really good ESD ratings, obviously all we have to do is add twelve 1-A power transistors, one on each input and output pin. Of course, the die size of an LM324 would increase by a factor of 9, and the input capacitance and leakage would be completely unacceptable. Everybody would love the ESD ratings, but nobody could afford the circuit. In fact, we could not even fit it into a 14-pin DIP package. But if we're to learn from the LM340's designer (George Cleveland) and if we applied his teaching so as to achieve the *highest* ESD ratings, then that's the circuit we would design. Ahem. Ahem! Needless to say, we came up with some slightly more *compact* and *cost-effective* circuits to protect our new ICs.

Similarly, one of our customers wanted to see our report on ESD on a new IC. It passed the required 2-kV test on 37 of the 40 pins. So the customer proposed that we must add a new ESD cell to *all* of the pins to improve the ESD ratings. After all, the customer wanted the *highest possible* ratings. But we observed that if we add the ESD cell to every pin, the die size would increase by 12%, the yield would drop, and the cost per IC would increase by several percentage points. If they wanted to have the highest ESD tolerance, did they want to pay for it? No. So, after much debate, they decided to accept the part with the ESD cell added to only those pins that needed it. *That* was what they were willing to pay for.

Now, most people have an adequate awareness of ESD problems. If you walk across a carpet on a dry day in winter and bring your finger near a circuit, it's real easy to generate a spark that might damage the circuit. The industry has a reasonably accurate model of this abuse: Charge up a 100-pF capacitor to a couple thousand volts, and then discharge the capacitor through a 1500-Ω resistor into a pin or node of a circuit. This impedance is commonly known as the "human body model." This is considered a fairly minimal ESD test, yet it puts a surge of 1.3 A through most paths for a couple hundred nanoseconds. That's pretty scary for a little IC where the data sheet tells you to never exceed 10 mA into any pin. A lot of good ICs will

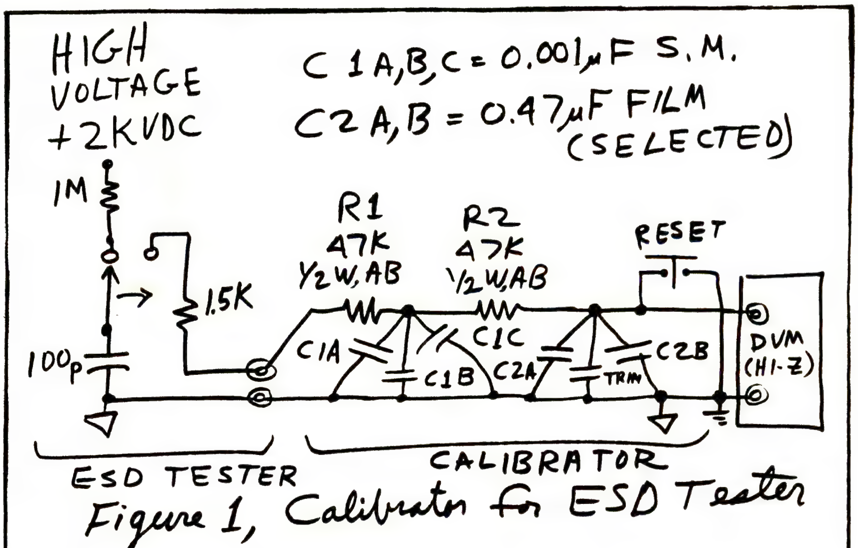


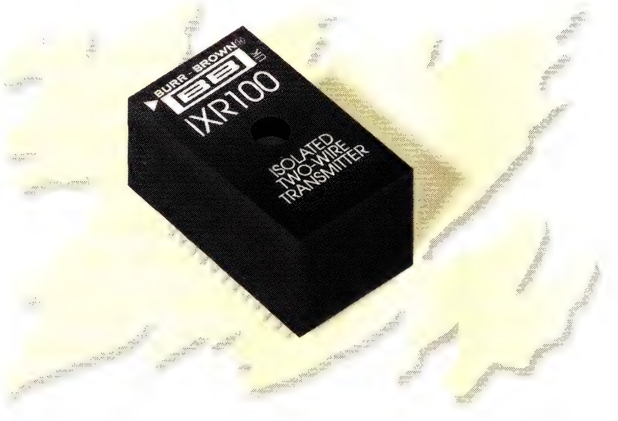
Figure 1, Calibrator for ESD Tester

pass this test, and even if the voltage is doubled, (note also that the energy will quadruple) some ICs survive just fine. But a lot of them do not. So if you are building a million radios, there's a definite incentive to buy semiconductors that are pretty reliable. Minor accidents that cause an occasional zap to a circuit may occur even though every assembler or worker on the production line is carefully grounded through a 1-MΩ wrist strap.

Now, when is a piece of "grounded" test equipment not "grounded?" When you can measure 500 V on some parts of the equipment, for example. (Once I saw a lab where two workbenches, about 7 feet apart, had 2500-V ac between them...a long time ago.) When is a 1-MΩ floor not 1 MΩ? When the janitor decided to wax it... What is the main difference between a conveyor belt on a production line, and one on a Van de Graaff generator? Answer, one is vertical and the other is horizontal. But both can generate lots of volts.

So, to make sure our ICs are reliable, we have bought various ESD testers, and we perform all sorts of zap tests on our new *and* old ICs. I once wanted to add a Zener diode to a pin of one of my ICs to prevent damage to a differential pair. One of the senior engineers said, when he saw my drawing, "You'll get in trouble when that Zener gets zapped by ESD." But after a lot of thought, I left it in anyway, and in actuality, we have never had any customer complaints about that terminal. I checked recently, and that IC has passed 2000 V on every pin—even the pin with the Zener. So when an expert tells you, "You have to do *this*, and you can't do *that*," just remember that even experts can be wrong....

One major purchaser of ICs came out with a drawing for the "Machine Model" of ESD testing. This represents what happens when a device is held in a large metal arm, inadvertently charged to a high voltage, and then it touches a grounded piece of metal. In this test, a 100-pF capacitor is discharged through 0 Ω (not 1500 Ω) into a device's pin. Well, if you could really discharge a capacitor through 0 Ω, the current would be infinite, right? Ah, but there's always some inductance. And if you stand at the DUT and look back at the capacitance, the wiring has a certain characteristic impedance or resistance—perhaps 50 Ω, perhaps 90 Ω. That helps explain why you can't have an infinite current, and you can't have 0 Ω. After several suppliers complained to the Customer that it wasn't realistic to have a source impedance of 0 Ω for that test, the Customer changed the control drawing to say "0 Ω ±5%." Still, despite cases as silly as that, it's important when you do your ESD testing to keep your wires fairly short and compact,



## Isolated 4-20mA Two-Wire Transmitter Conditions RTD Signals

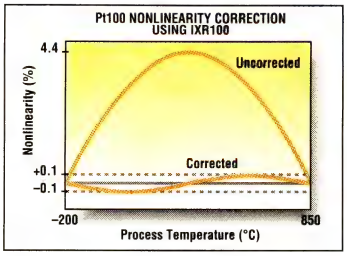
IXR100 is a new, self-powered, isolated 2-wire transmitter. It excites and linearizes signals from RTDs and thermocouples, while supplying signal and power on a single 4-20mA wire-pair by modulating power supply current with the isolated signal source. This versatile device includes: matched 400μA curent sources for sensor excitation; an internal supply voltage regulator; an input amplifier and V/I converter; RTD correction circuitry providing up to 50 times better linearity than basic RTDs; and a DC/DC converter.

### Industrial Strength

IXR100 breaks gound-loops and provides up to 1500Vrms galvanic isolation protection for industrial signals in noisy, electronically hazardous environments. Zero and span drift are very low, and the device performs at full specifications with supply voltages from 36V to as low as 11.6V. IXR100 is small enough—1.6"x0.9"x0.9"—to use in thermowells, and is an excellent choice for a broad range of factory/process data acquisition and control applications.

### Key IXR100 Specifications

- Isolation voltage ..............1500Vrms
- Output current......................4-20mA
- Nonlinearity (Pt100,1000°C span) ....................................0.1% of FSR
- Temp range.....................–20/+70°C



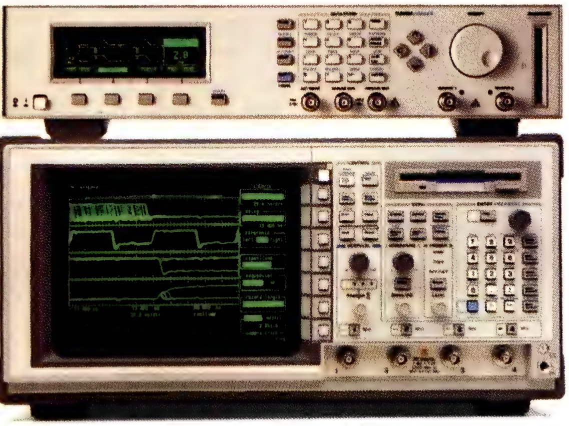
Need more information? Just FAX: **1-602-741-3895.** Or, contact your local sales representative.

BURR-BROWN®
BB

**Austria** (43) 222 62 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 03465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.

CIRCLE180 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 181 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

You can see how your digital design performs in the real world.



Sooner. Or later.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL327/INTL

Deep inside, you believe your design will work in the real world. You just need a way to prove it within your test environment. A way that allows you to simulate and observe extremes right now, so you can eliminate problems that might show up later in the product cycle.

Only HP has the digital tools that can put you in touch with reality.

**Get a real-pulse advantage.**

Now with the HP 8110A pulse generator, you can add patterns and pulse trains on different channels together. This allows you to simulate reflections, glitches and other parasitics at clock frequencies above 50 MHz. So, for the first time, you can more thoroughly test and verify your design — even under the real world's worst possible conditions.

**Look to our scope for a more realistic point of view.**

The HP 54500 series oscilloscopes are the only ones that give you everything you expect from a scope, plus something you wouldn't expect: 1-ns peak detect and 1-ns glitch trigger. Together, these unique features enable you to trigger on and view hard-to-see circuit anomalies that would otherwise be missed. Until someone else discovers them, that is.

Want to see what else HP's pulse generator or oscilloscopes can do for you? Call your local HP sales office or one of the numbers listed below to receive free literature, or to talk to an HP engineer. Because the sooner you test your design's real-world performance, the sooner it'll get out in the real world.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Australia (008) 033-821 • France (1) 69-82-65-00 • Germany (06172) 16-1634 • Hong Kong (852) 848-7070 • India (11) 463-2379 • Italy (02) 9212-2241 • Korea (2) 769-0800 • Netherlands (020) 547-6669 • PRC (1) 505-3888 • Singapore 291-8554 • Spain 900 123-123 • Sweden (08) 750-20-00 • Switzerland (057) 31-21-11 • Taiwan (2) 717-9524 • United Kingdom (0344) 362867

CIRCLE 156 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 157 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

to keep the inductance low. This gives a fair rise time for the current pulse. No point in trying to fool everybody, including yourself, with a wiring path that causes slow rise times.

National bought a $200,000 Zap-Master ESD tester from Keytek*—there are only two in the world (AT&T has the other one). When we test parts and get results, they don't agree with AT&T's results. That's because AT&T chose to use their machine to apply pulses, both + and –, into a grounded part. NSC chose to apply a high voltage bias to the DUT and discharge the part into ground, which is a more severe test. It just goes to show that there are many disagreements on what is the "right" way to do an ESD test. There isn't necessarily any fully-agreed-upon procedure, no "industry standard," no repeatable test, no consistent results. However, we've been able to use some of these tests to design ESD structures that not only meet good ESD ratings, but are also predictable by Spice analysis. So if Spice can teach us what is *good*, maybe it can teach us what is *better*. If we are able to come out with consistently improved stress ratings in a year or two, I will be impressed, and amazed!!

What happens when one IC of a lot of 30 fails at 1300 V, and the other 29 survive past 2300 V? That's very frustrating, and it may indicate a minor manufacturing flaw (a pin-hole oxide flaw?) that happens at a low occurrence rate. Sometimes you get 11 out of 30 failing at 1300 V and 19 good at 2300 V. Very confusing. One guy pointed out that this can happen when some of the gates and flip-flops start up in one output state, which is more resistant to stress. If the gates bias up to the opposite state on another pulse, the part might fail. So, sometimes you can test a part five times at 1600 V and it's okay, yet the next test at 1200 V causes a failure. Does it sound to you like there's something nonlinear going on??!! Well, if you think it's fun to analyze circuits in Spice at audio frequencies, just imagine how much fun it is to analyze the transient response of a little piece of an IC, where the current builds up to a couple amperes in 10 ns! Some engineers, though, seem to be making some progress in this area.

But what if you test a batch of ICs and they're all passing 2400 V just fine, yet you take them over to another tester and they start failing at 1400 V? Does that mean that the first half of the batch of ICs is much stronger than the second half? No, that's not the case. That dichotomy usually occurs because the *second* ESD tester—the one that belongs to the Reliability Group—is well calibrated. The problem arises because the *first* tester, which is kept around the development engineering lab, has gone out of calibration and is putting out MUCH too low a pulse. Thus, the parts are made to look good due to false testing. Let me assure you, I've heard of this happening several times. In fact, a guy told me yesterday that it happened *again* to his newest IC. His initial test led him to think it was okay, but the accurate tester told him that it really was not. We were fooled, but not for long.

I told him to go out and make up a calibrator network to add onto the ESD tester. The network is really very simple, as shown in Figure 1. The exact R and C values aren't important, but you really do want to understand the philosophy. Every time you "hit the button" to discharge the capacitor, a certain quantity of charge ($Q = C \times V$) is dumped down into the big capacitors. If the total capacitance is about 1 µF, then 200-mV output change corresponds to 2 kV of ESD pulse. So the main thing is to have C2 at about 1.0 µF. I like to make C2 out of a couple selected 0.47 µF caps. Why selected? Well, if the first two capacitors I grabbed were 0.52 µF, the calibration factor would be off, and it would be hard to trim to get the right scale factor. So the selection process is to select 2 or 3 capacitors that make up 0.95 to 0.99 µF total. Then add on some trim caps to get the total near 0.997 µF. That covers the calibration.

Why bother to have C1? Well, if you force a 2-A pulse into a wound film capacitor, the inductance of the windings might cause a voltage overstress of the film. It's better to have C1 = 3000 pF so that the pulse of current fed to C2 doesn't have any extreme values. The other good thing about C1 is making it out of three 1000-pF capacitors, perhaps NP0 ceramic or silvered mica, that are standing up like a tripod. Then, if you make C2 out of two film capacitors that act like a bipod, the whole scheme stands up off a little piece of copper-clad fairly strong and rigid, not wobbly as it would be if you just used one capacitor for C1 and one for C2.

What about R1? Well, I would use 47 k or 47 Ω, carbon composition, Allen Bradley 1/2 watt. The resistance value is not a big deal, but you really should use a carbon-composition type that can handle an ampere or two without breaking down (if you used a film resistor, the high di/dt of the pulse is likely to cause a momentary breakdown between adjacent spirals). A good value for R2 would be 47 k or 100 k, also AB 1/2-watt carbon composition. Because this resistor is unlikely to see more than 300 V, it's not so critical, but I like to use carbon comp to remind me that film resistors aren't always preferable.

If you have a voltmeter with an $R_{in}$ of 10 MΩ, that's not quite as good as 1000 MΩ. But you will be able to see an indication that a 2-kV pulse does give something like a 200-mV jump. Heck, 180 is substantially the same as 200. But an indication of 160 or 130 mV would be wrong. This isn't necessarily a precision calibrator, but it's a pretty good lie detector. After all, it works on the conservation of charge (not the conservation of energy). The note we are putting on our ESD testers and calibrators says:

"1. Do not remove this calibrator under pain of death.
2. Many of these ESD testers have been known to fail in a mode with an actual pulse output amplitude of 1/2 to 1/4 of the indicated voltage.
3. Therefore, every day you use the tester, check its calibration. Set the pulse level to 2000 V and watch the output jump 200 mV for each pulse. If 4000 V, expect to see 400 mV. You can short the 1 µF to ground to reset it, or, just put your fingers across it.**
4. Calibration procedure is available from Cal Lab, Paragraph 93-14. (Measure total capacitance = 1.0 µF ±1% when R2 is shorted out.)"

# PEASE PORRIDGE

Anyhow, for the last 6 months I knew that I would eventually write a column on ESD, but I didn't have any strong motivation or impetus to do it. Nothing really important to say. But as soon as I recognized the importance of having a simple calibrator to help you catch your ESD tester as soon as it goofs up, that drove me to draft up and finish this column, pronto—and here you are.

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer

Address:
Mail Stop D2597A (note change!)
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

---

*Keytek Corp, 260 Fordham Rd., Wilmington MA 01887.

** One of our legally oriented guys suggested a disclaimer: Whenever he hears the world "kilovolt," he doesn't want to go around touching anything, even if the DVM says 0.42 V... So, okay, go ahead and rig a push-button switch to short out the 1 µF, if you want to. BUT, a 4-kV pulse from a standard human-body-model tester doesn't BITE or TICKLE much at all. It sure doesn't hurt most people....

## BOB'S MAILBOX

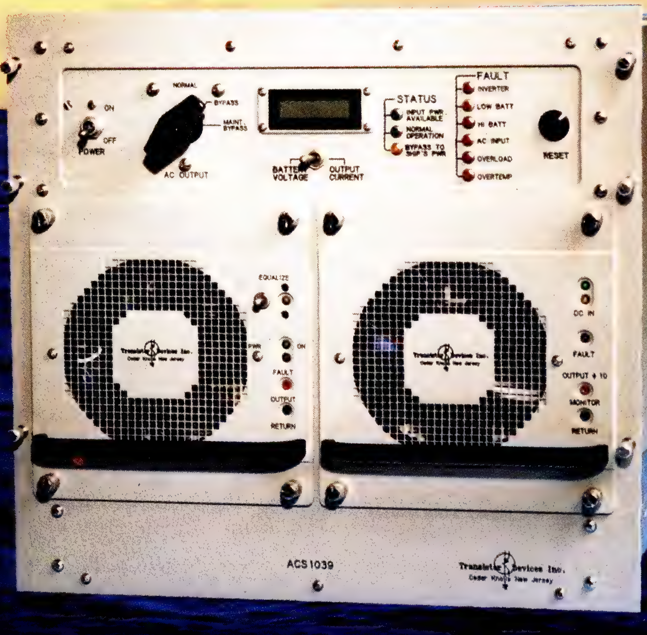
***Dear Bob:***

Regarding your notes on double-clutching in the August issue—as a veteran of driving our original family VW (a used 1951 model that my father acquired in 1953) I had to become expert at this, as the transmission was entirely non-synchro (presumably matching the mechanical brakes in mechanical simplicity). Upshifting (1-2, etc.) did not require double-clutching, but merely a short pause while the gears spin down to the appropriate speed for the next ratio.

...Of course, you did indeed have to double-clutch any time you needed to down-shift. The "blip" method was elegant and demonstrated considerable skill if executed properly. I had better luck, especially for shifts into first, if I released the clutch in neutral, accelerated the engine to the correct RPM for my speed (or slightly higher as you say), and then very quickly declutched and pulled it into gear. Easier to judge the RPM than a somewhat random blip of the throttle, and the engine speed would be correct for smooth engagement...

***PATRICK H. QUILTER***
***Costa Mesa, Calif.***

*Recently, my wet shoelaces flapping my leg twice every time I shifted, convinced me I really do double-clutch all the time. But I'm not sure I could handle a full-time crash-box. —RAP*



RUGGED UPS SYSTEMS

For Severe Environments

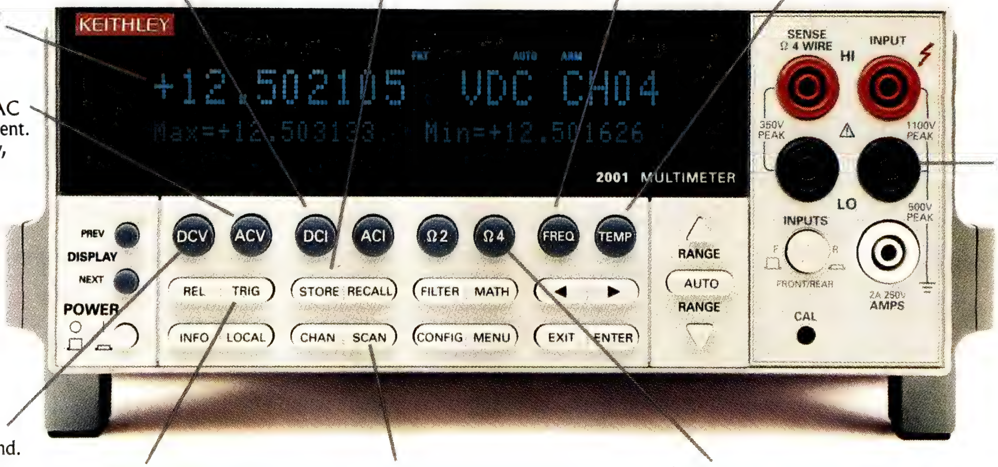
- On-Line System Delivers Seamless Back-Up Power 1k VA to 10k VA
- ZONE 2 Compatible Controls & Alarms
- Precision Regulated Sinewave Output
- Power Corrected Universal Input
- Reliable MIL-SPEC Design

Transistor Devices Inc.

CIRCLE 172 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
FAX (201) 361-7665 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

85 HORSEHILL ROAD, CEDAR KNOLLS, N.J. 07927 • (201) 267-1900 • FAX: (201) 267-2047

# It used to be a bit more than you needed.



Unique DC in-circuit current measurement.

Data storage of up to 30,000 readings with timestamp.

Frequency measurements to 15MHz with fully adjustable trigger level.

Direct temperature measurement of thermocouples and RTDs.

Bright, 52-character multiple measurement display.

True RMS, peak, and average ACV. Direct AC crest factor measurement. 0.03% ACV accuracy, 2MHz bandwidth.

1100V measurement protection with fast overload recovery.

7½-digit resolution. 2000 readings/second. 18ppm basic 90-day accuracy.

Unique Trigger-Link provides higher speeds and tighter control.

Built-in, easy-to-control 10-channel scanner option.

Low ohms source current keeps self-heating down.

Just a few years ago, you probably didn't need a DMM as fast, as accurate, or as flexible as the **2001.**

You do now.

You're being challenged to consistently improve product quality. And reduce development and production cycle times. Demands on your instrumentation have increased dramatically. Ordinary DMMs simply won't do the job.

Keithley's Model 2001 DMM easily meets today's increased measurement requirements. With high accuracy. High speed. Many built-in functions. Plus an informative multi-line display.

It's ruggedized to MIL, VDE, UL, ANSI, IEC, CSA and FCC standards. Then backed by a solid three-year warranty.

Best of all, you won't pay anywhere near a high-end price to get this kind of high-end performance.

Check the specifications and features above. Then call **1-800-552-1115** for a demonstration. But don't wait. Because the 2001 DMM is what you need right now.

KEITHLEY

CIRCLE 160 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 161 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

UPDATE

# TEST & MEASUREMENT

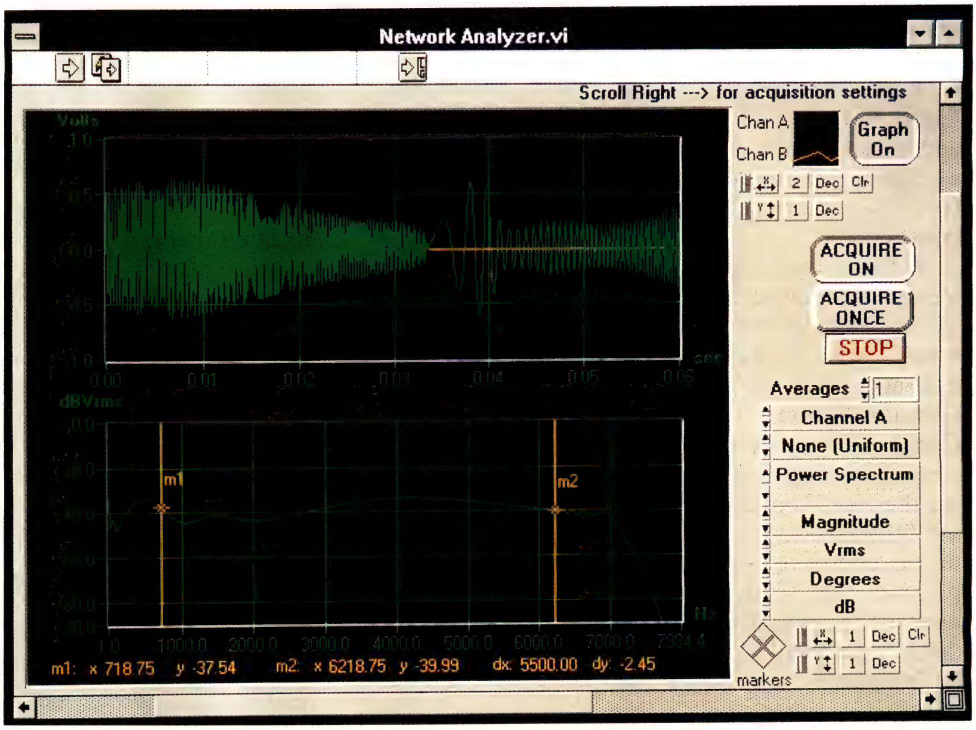
A SPECIAL EDITORIAL FEATURE

# Software paces data-acquisition advances

*Windows-based packages simplify programming of data-acquisition applications.*

BY JOHN NOVELLINO

Rapid-fire breakthroughs in data-acquisition technology, particularly in software, are placing more higher-performance, easier-to-use products at the disposal of systems designers. In addition to the continued improvement in speed and resolution that users of test and measurement equipment have come to expect, the introduction of several Windows-based software packages is simplifying data-acquisition programming. To top it off, competitive pressures are keeping prices from rising.



m1: x 718.75 y -37.54 m2: x 6218.75 y -39.99 dx: 5500.00 dy: -2.45

Many users have little or no programming experience, and they don't want to become programming experts. What they want is a hardware-software combination that lets them quickly get an application up and running with minimum hassle. The advent of Microsoft Windows allowed software vendors to offer an easy-to-use interface that's familiar to many engineers. An added benefit is the standardization that makes data exchanges easier.

As a result, software is often the "gating factor," the starting point for a designer specifying an entire data-acquisition system, according to Morris Samit, president of DSP Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass. Many designers presume, "Let me find the software I need, because once I find the software there's a lot of commodity hardware out there," says Samit. "The hardware manufacturers don't like to think of it that way. But the point is you select your software first. And then whether you buy a Sun Sparcstation or an HP 700 series or a DEC Alpha-based system is secondary."

Although Windows actually slows down data acquisition and analysis a bit, its advantages outweigh that negative. Users have been requesting Windows-based data-acquisition software for some time, and vendors have responded positively *(see p. 113).*

**Software is a major differentiating factor for purchasers of data-acquisition systems.**

Users often need more than one software package to perform the desired acquisition, display, and analysis functions. System designers have had to worry about the compatibility of these packages and whether data conversions should be made before users could exchange data between packages. Windows is changing that, however. "With hardware manufacturers having to write their internal software to be Windows compatible, the whole issue of interface drivers and exchanging data goes away," explains Samit.

The advantages to the user are obvious. "It's also a big boon to the manufacturers," says Samit. "We don't have to make sure that we can read data from this machine or that machine or accept data from some software package. We know we're going to be able to handle anything."

Another advantage of Windows is that it allows applications to be event-driven, rather than using a polling operation. This feature makes for more efficient programming and gives the programmer added flexibility in taking advantage of Windows' multitasking capability.

For example, say a user wants to collect 1000 sampled points in a polling system. The software would start the operation, then would poll the system after each point, asking the system whether the 1000th point had been collected yet. An event-driven system starts the operation, counts the points, and sends a message back when the last point is collected. In the polled system, the application is controlling the operation. In an event-driven system, the operating system retains control.

"I think you're going to be seeing more and more data-acquisition applications going that way," says Richard House, data-acquisition product manager for National Instruments Corp., Austin, Texas. "So instead of having a program that sits there and constantly polls to see if the data-acquisition operation is complete, you'll have a program that sends a message back to the application when it's done." As a result, Windows can be doing other tasks rather than constantly checking to see whether the data collection is completed.

To a large extent, data-acquisition hardware is becoming a commodity marketplace. Products are clustered around certain performance levels, such as 12- or 16-bit resolution and low-speed sampling rates for process control, or monitoring physical phenomena versus high-speed conversion aimed at electronic signals.

That leaves software as a major differentiating factor for data-acquisition systems. That's the route being taken by Data Translation, Marlboro, Mass., which sells both hardware and software. "You can differentiate your hardware a little bit," says John Hogan, general manager of Data Translation's data-acquisition group. "But it seems no longer possible to make it obvious why yours is superior."

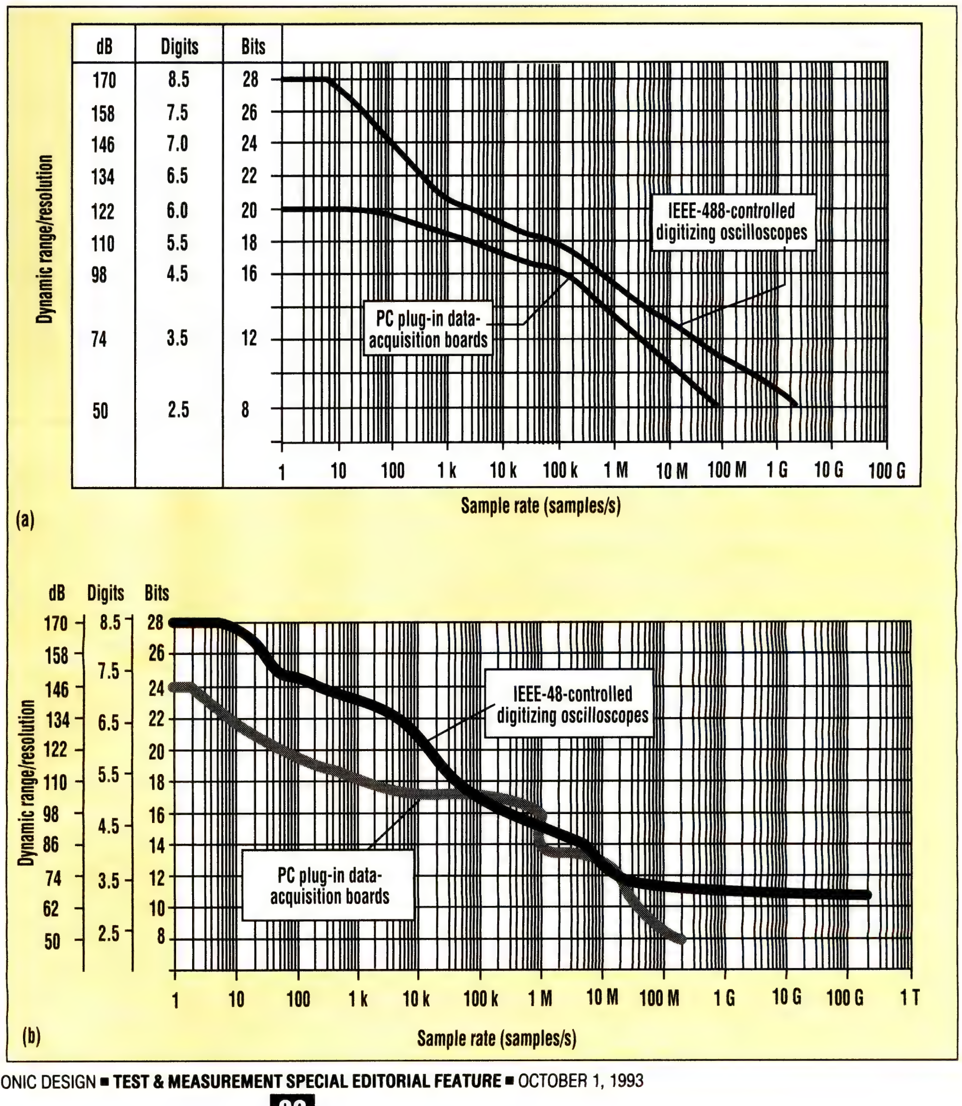
Hogan has seen an increased demand for very easy-to-use software. At the same time, more people are looking for vendors to provide over-the-phone technical support for both hardware and software. "As the business moves more to a commodity marketplace, I think those are going to be conflicting demands," he says. "I think you're going to see the face of the data-acquisition industry change. For example, people are probably going to have to start charging for technical support."

To remain competitive, data-acquisition vendors will have to work with end users, particularly large-volume customers, to help them come up with systems that meet their needs, according to Hogan. It may take a couple of years, but the large number of choices available will make this cooperation necessary. Technology changes, especially in sensors, also will be an important factor.

"I think that people who are going to survive in the data-acquisition business are going to have to do more joint development of systems with their larger customers," says Hogan.

Another important consideration for a large segment of data-acquisition users is portability. In the past, a portable system has usually meant a laptop computer containing expansion slots for plugging in data-acquisition boards. Their size and power

**With regard to key specifications, the gap between plug-in board performance and stand-alone instruments (represented by IEEE-488-controlled digitizing oscilloscopes) has narrowed considerably between 1990 (a) and today (b).**



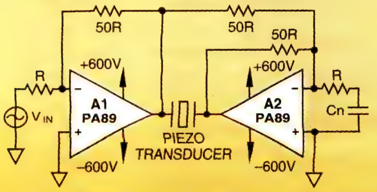
**FREE APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE!**

## MORE THAN 25 MODELS

Apex Microtechnology has more than 25 models of high voltage operational amplifiers. Voltage supplies range from ±75V up to ±600V. Both the PA88 and PA85 outlined below are available in a military version. This means the parts are tested over the full military case temperature range of –55°C to +125°C. Apex Applications Engineers can answer your specific applications and product selection questions. Call toll free **1-800-862-1021**. Or FAX **1-602-888-3329**.

### PA89
### Industry's Highest Voltage

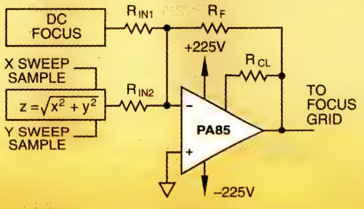
- ±600V supply
- 75mA output
- 3kHz power bandwidth
- 6.0mA max quiescent current
- Input Offset Voltage 2mV max



±1100V SINGLE AXIS MICRO-POSITIONING

### PA85/PA85M—High Voltage, High Power Bandwidth

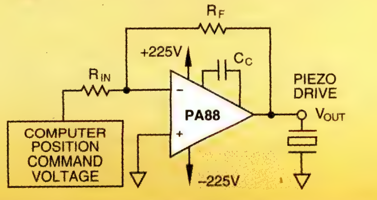
- ±225V supply
- 200mA output
- 550kHz power bandwidth
- 1000V/µs
- High reliability, military version



HIGH VOLTAGE DYNAMIC FOCUSING

### PA88/PA88M—High Voltage, Low Quiescent Current

- ±225V supply
- 100mA output
- 2.0mA max quiescent current
- Programmable current limit
- High reliability, military version



±210V LOW POWER, PIEZOELECTRIC POSITIONING

For Immediate
Product Information,
or to Place an Order
Call **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX **(602) 888-3329**

APEX µtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

**APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**
5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

For Applications
Assistance Call Toll
Free **1-800-862-1021**
or FAX **(602) 888-3329**
Deutsch Gesprochen
**0130 81 3599**

***AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND*** *(08) 277 3288* ***BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG*** *(03) 458 3003* ***CANADA*** *(613) 592 9540* ***DAEHAN MINKUK*** *(02) 745 2761* ***DANMARK*** *(45) 97 25 0816* ***DEUTSCHLAND*** *(6172) 72030* ***ESPAÑA*** *(1) 530 4121* ***FRANCE*** *(1) 69 07 08 24* ***HONG KONG*** *8339013* ***INDIA*** *(212) 339836* ***ISRAEL*** *(3) 9345171* ***ITALIA*** *(2) 99041977* ***NEDERLAND*** *(10) 451 9533* ***NIPPON*** *(3) 3244-3787* ***NORGE*** *(2) 50 06 50* ***ÖSTERREICH*** *(222) 505 15 220* ***PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA*** *(86) 500 7788* ***REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA*** *(021) 24-4071* ***SCHWEIZ*** *(6172) 72030* ***SINGAPORE*** *(65) 741 8966* ***SUOMI*** *(0) 522 122* ***SVERIGE*** *(8) 795 9650* ***TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA*** *(02) 722 3570* ***TURKIYE*** *(1) 337 22 45* ***UNITED KINGDOM*** *(844) 278781*

**CIRCLE 162 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 163 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

consumption, however, created problems in many applications.

The solution is the notebook computer, according to Tom DeSantis, president of IOtech Corp., Cleveland, Ohio. Notebooks lack internal plug-in slots, so the data-acquisition peripherals must be external boxes that use the computer's serial or parallel ports. IOtech has moved into that arena with peripherals that mimic the notebook's form factor so they can be conveniently stacked beneath the computer in an integrated system.

Notebooks deliver the same performance as desktop IBM PC compatibles, and the smaller units' prices are starting to drop. The result is an excellent platform for data acquisition, says DeSantis. "They provide the user I/O, the computational capability, data storage, and communication," he continues. "They supply 90% of what our users of portable data acquisition need." The external boxes do the rest.

The proliferation of cloned plug-in boards has triggered a steep price erosion, according to DeSantis. He says users can get the same features today at half of what they paid a couple of years ago. "There's a strong drive towards reducing the cost of production," explains DeSantis. "It's more significant than in any other area of test and measurement."

National Instruments' House sees data acquisition beginning to encroach on the domain that used to belong exclusively to discrete instruments. One reason is the widespread use of personal computers, which means many potential users already have a key ingredient. With a PC-based data-acquisition system, the collected measurements go directly to the computer's memory, and are immediately available for processing and messaging. No transfers over a bus are required.

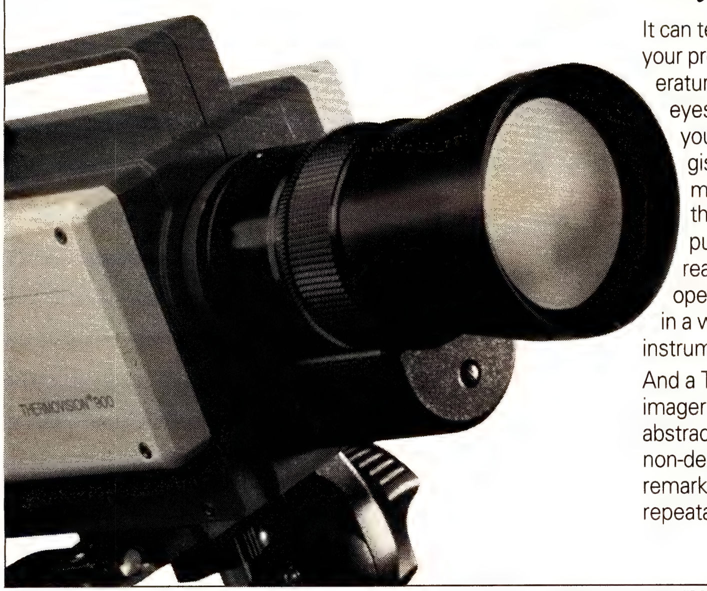
Another factor prompting the increased use of data acquisition is the improved performance of plug-in boards relative to standalone instruments. Figures collected by National Instruments show that over the last three years, the gap between the two alternatives has closed for a wide spectrum of frequencies. For sampling rates of about 100 ksamples/s to 20 Msamples/s, either data-acquisition boards or standalone instruments can do the job *(see the figure)*.

**HOW VALUABLE?**

| | |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | CIRCLE 620 |
| MODERATELY | CIRCLE 621 |
| SLIGHTLY | CIRCLE 622 |

Sixth Sensor.

*A Thermovision® infrared imaging system lets you see beyond the obvious.*



It can tell you a lot more about your product than just its temperature. It can also open your eyes to hidden aspects of your product's synergism and performance, and confirm theoretical computer models under real or simulated operating conditions in a way that no other instrument can.

And a Thermovision infrared imager can help you bring the abstract into reality in real time, non-destructively and with remarkable accuracy and repeatability.

For "Benchmarkers", a comprehensive multi-media kit that will show you how you can use the infrared imagers that set the standards for non-contact temperature measurement to set the standards for your product, check the reader service number or call or write AGEMA Infrared Systems Inc., 550 County Avenue, Secaucus, NJ 07094. 201-867-5390. Fax. 201-867-2191.

AGEMA
Infrared Systems

CIRCLE 82 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 83 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

TEMIC. The newest kids in the neighborhood have been around for years.

**Time passes.**

**Companies evolve.**
**And so does the marketplace.**
**Much like when new kids**
**move into the neighborhood.**

Yet some of these new entrants are very experienced. Take, for example, TEMIC Semiconductors, a powerful creation of Daimler-Benz unifying Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, MATRA MHS, Dialog Semiconductor, and Eurosil into a single international organization. One backed by worldwide manufacturing capability and 98 cumulative years of service to the semiconductor industry.

TEMIC Semiconductors is a world leader in signal processing, submicron CMOS, power management, and mixed-signal ASIC technologies. Capabilities particularly well suited to providing leading-edge solutions for the computer, communications, and automotive markets.

What else is new? Call us and find out. 1-800-554-5565, ext. 510.

TEMIC

TEMIC is a company of AEG and Deutsche Aerospace within the Daimler-Benz Group.

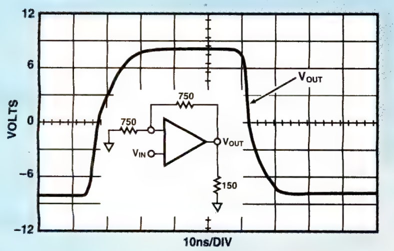
CIRCLE 164 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 165 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# élantec VIDEO ICs

# NEW SOLUTIONS for Video Designs

## Dual & Quad 130 MHz Current Feedback Amplifiers

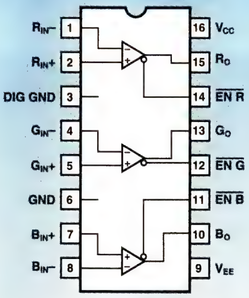
## EL2260/EL2460



- dG = .025%, dP = .1° @ NTSC/PAL
- BW = 130 MHz @ $A_V$ = +2; 180 MHz @ $A_V$ = +1
- Drives 75Ω Video Cable
- P-DIP Pricing @ $3.85/$7.15 in 100-unit quantities

## Triple, 60 MHz Video Amp w/Disable

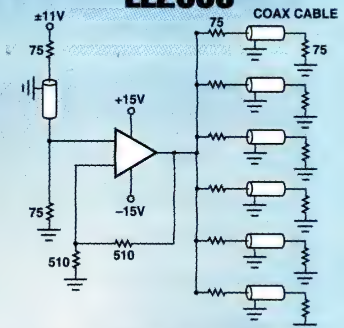
## EL4393



- 60 MHz –3dB B.W. for Gains of 1 to 10
- Drives a Load of 150Ω at Video Levels
- Each Amp has a TTL Compatible Disable
- P-DIP Pricing @ $6.95 in 100-unit quantities

## Video Distribution Amplifier

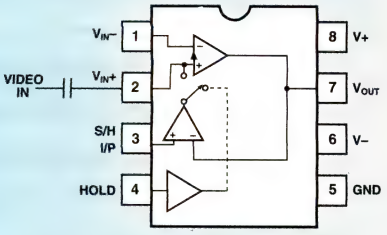
## EL2099



- Drives 6 – 150Ω Loads to ±11V
- Bandwidth is 50 MHz at –3dB, $A_V$ = +2
- dG = .03%, dP = .05° @ NTSC/PAL
- TO-220 Pricing @ $4.95 in 100-unit quantities

## D.C. Restored Video Amplifier

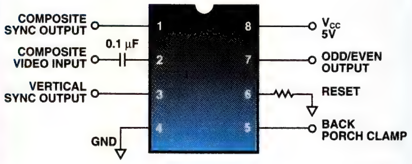
## EL4089



- 8-Pin, Complete D.C. Restore Function
- Superb NTSC Performance
- 60 MHz B.W., dG = .04%, dP = .08°
- P-DIP Pricing @ $5.75 in 100-unit quantities

## CMOS Video Sync Separator Precision 50% Slicer

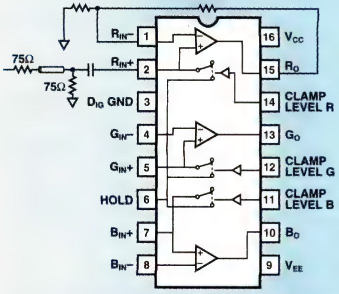
## EL4581



- Precision Sync Edge Detection
- Low Power, <1.5 mA
- Replaces LM1881
- P-DIP Pricing @ $2.80 in 100-unit quantities

## Triple, 60 MHz Video Amplifier w/D.C. Restore

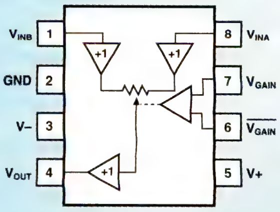
## EL4390

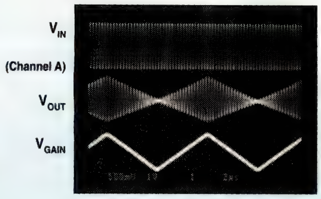


- Three Wideband Current Feedback Amps
- 60 MHz –3dB B.W. for Gains of 1 to 10
- Each Amplifier TTL/CMOS D.C. Restore
- P-DIP Pricing @ $9.95 in 100-unit quantities

## 2 Channel Video Fader w/Gain Control

## EL4094



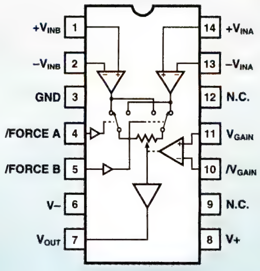


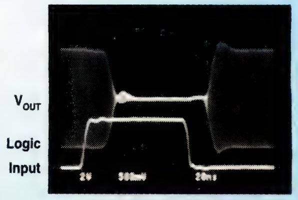
Variable Gain Amplifier of Fader

- Complete 2 Channel Fader w/65 MHz Bandwidth
- Outstanding Video Performance
- Fast Gain Control and Overdrive Recovery
- P-DIP Pricing @ $7.95 in 100-unit quantities

## 2 Channel Video Fader w/Gain Control & 20 ns MUX

## EL4095





Fast Video Multiplexer

- Versatile Variable Gain Video Building Block
- 20 ns Multiplexer and Output Amplifier Included
- Calibrated Linear Gain Control
- P-DIP Pricing @ $8.95 in 100-unit quantities

**FOR SAMPLES CALL OUR APPLICATIONS HOTLINE - (800) 333-6314 ext 311, Literature Only - ext 234**

**ELANTEC, INC. ▪ 1996 Tarob Court ▪ Milpitas, CA 95035 ▪ (408) 945-1323 ▪ (800) 333-6314 ▪ FAX (408) 945-9305**

CIRCLE 90 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 91 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# Data acquisition requires careful planning

*Designers must thoroughly define the system's tasks and functions before evaluating solutions.*

BY LESLIE LOGAN

Keithley Data Acquisition, 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; (508) 880-3000.

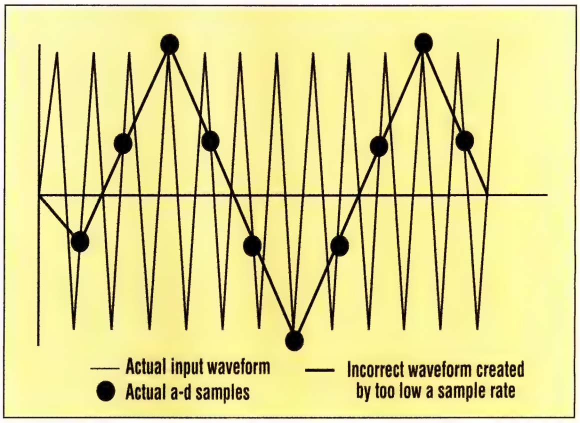
For many engineers, configuring a data-acquisition system is simply a means to an end, rather than the main focus of their responsibilities. For those with little or no experience in system integration, selecting appropriate hardware and software and combining them into a workable system that delivers usable information in a timely way can appear daunting. Fortunately, it doesn't have to be that way.

However, to avoid problems it's vital to take the time to define in advance what tasks and functions the system must perform. Those who begin buying hardware or software before completing this definition process are likely to spend far more money and time than necessary. Even worse, the system, once complete, may not live up to expectations.

Most modern data-acquisition systems employ a personal computer as a controller. A typical PC-based data-acquisition system consists of five basic elements: sensors or transducers that convert physical phenomena into a measurable signal; a computer platform; signal conditioners to isolate, convert and/or amplify the transducer signal; a data-acquisition subsystem; and data-acquisition software. Each must be considered in relation to the others.

In the most elementary sense, a data-acquisition system must perform three basic functions:

- convert the physical phenomena into a measurable signal,
- measure the signals produced by the sensors or transducers to extract information, and
- analyze the data and present the results in a useful form.



**1. If the acquisition system's sampling rate is too slow, the recorded results may indicate a waveform much slower than that of the actual signal.**

Therefore when selecting a sensor or transducer, the user must determine the magnitude of its signal, the smallest sensor output change that the system must be able to detect (the measurement resolution), and the speed at which the signal output must be measured.

As a rule, the computer platform for a data-acquisition system needn't be particularly powerful. However, when the application involves combining acquisition, analysis, and graphics, a more powerful computer, such as a 486-based unit, may well be worth the investment. Often the software selected will dictate the computer architecture required.

The most popular controllers for data-acquisition applications are the IBM PC/AT 386 and 486 compatibles, which use the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus. The ISA bus performs 16-bit transfers at up to 500 kwords/s. Using a FIFO memory, special logic, and an IEEE-488.2 interface allows ISA transfers as fast as 1.5 Mwords/s.

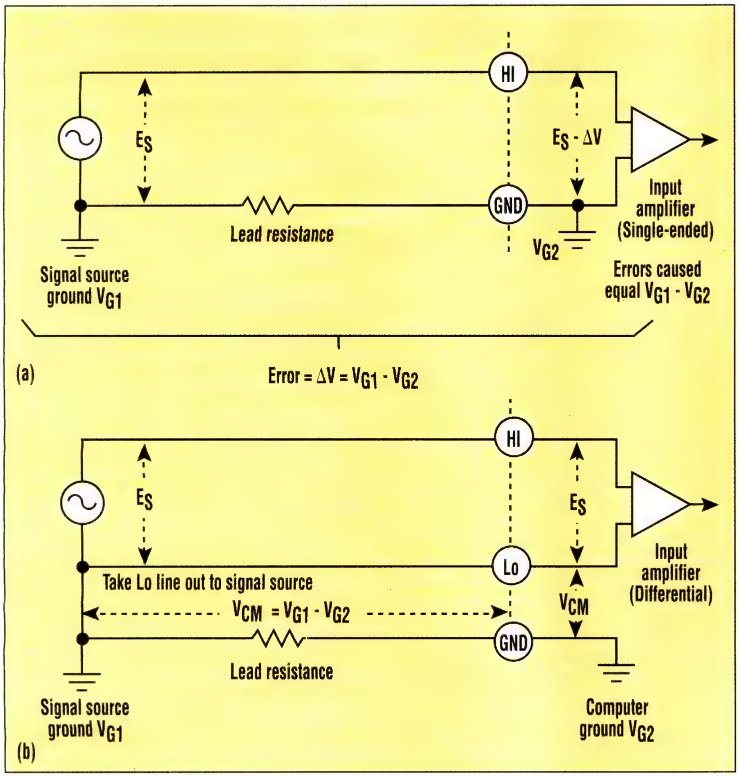
A growing number of data-acquisition products are also available for the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus, which is backward compatible with the ISA bus. The EISA bus extends the ISA address and data lines to 32 bits and adds extra control signals. The result is higher bus transfer rates and more direct memory access (DMA) channels and interrupt levels.

Finally, a number of products are available for the Apple Macintosh II NuBus, which is neither electrically nor physically compatible with the PC, PC/AT, or EISA bus. But like the EISA bus, the NuBus offers many higher-performance features that the PC/AT bus lacks. These include 32-bit data and address paths, high data transfer rates, bus arbitration, bus master capability, and automatic system setup.

Although each application will have unique requirements, several considerations will be common to virtually ev-

**TABLE 1: CONVERTER TRADEOFFS**

| Converter type | Speed | Resolution | Noise immunity | Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| V/F counting | Slow | 16-24 bits | Very good | Medium |
| Integrating | Slow | 12-18 bits | Very good | Low |
| Successive approximation | Medium | 10-16 bits | Little | Low |
| Flash | Very fast | 4-10 bits | None | High |


HI
Es
Es - ΔV
GND
Input amplifier (Single-ended)
Lead resistance
$V_{G2}$
Signal source ground $V_{G1}$
Errors caused equal $V_{G1}$ - $V_{G2}$
(a)
Error = ΔV = $V_{G1}$ - $V_{G2}$
HI
Es
Es
Lo
Input amplifier (Differential)
Take Lo line out to signal source
$V_{CM}$ = $V_{G1}$ - $V_{G2}$
$V_{CM}$
GND
Lead resistance
Signal source ground $V_{G1}$
Computer ground $V_{G2}$
(b)

**2. Although a single-ended input (a) is simpler and less costly than a differential input (b), the differential input can offer significantly better noise immunity.**

ery system. In evaluating and selecting the components to fill them, keep in mind that if the hardware supports a particular function or capability but the software does not, the software might need modification or additional programming. The reverse is also true.

Most real-world signals are not well suited as direct analog-to-digital converter (ADC) inputs. Consequently, they usually need some form of signal conditioning—amplification, attenuation, or other modification—before an ADC can perform a useful conversion. Signal conditioning can occur in the data-acquisition subsystem or on an external board or module.

For the most accurate conversion, the input signal's full-scale deflection should match the ADC's input range. For example, if a sensor produces an output between ±1 V, then the full-scale input range of the analog input board should be ±1 V. Some data-acquisition hardware has a fixed input range, while other hardware has switch- or jumper-selectable input ranges. Still other hardware has software programmable ranges.

Fixed input hardware works well in systems with high-level inputs or where the signal conditioning is done by the sensor or instrument from which the data is acquired. Switch-selectable ranges are simple to understand and use, but can be unmanageable in systems that require frequent gain changes. Software programmable ranges can be used in any application, but typically cost more. Some systems also offer a choice between bipolar inputs (for example, ±5 V) and unipolar inputs (0-5 V).

**TABLE 2: PC-BASED VERSUS IEEE-488.2 INSTRUMENTS**

| PC-based Instruments | |
|---|---|
| Strengths | Limitations |
| Easy to program | Number of slots in PC |
| Portability | Performance |
| Price | Isolation |
| Space and size | |
| **IEEE-488.2 Instruments** | |
| Strengths | Limitations |
| High performance | Cabling |
| Wide range of instruments | More complex programming |
| Number of instruments in one system | Price |

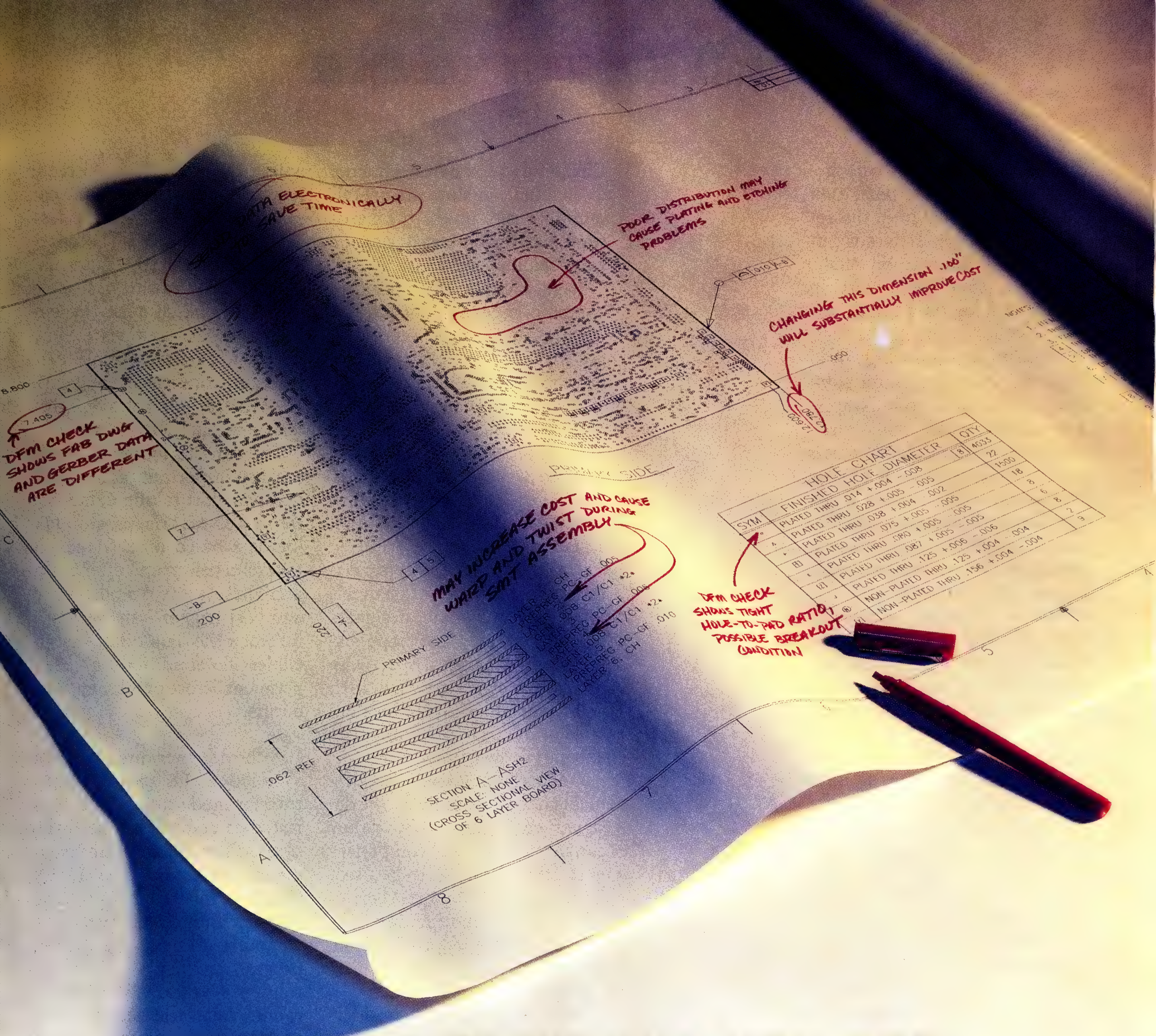
Many types of sensors need special conditioning circuitry. For example, thermocouples need cold-junction compensation, and RTDs and strain gauges require special excitation sources. The system must supply the proper inputs and outputs for these sensors.

Another form of signal conditioning is input isolation, which offers three main advantages. First, isolation protects the host computer from any high-voltage inputs that could damage the system. In addition, it protects the subject being tested from potentially dangerous voltages, such as after a failure in the computer or data-acquisition system. Thirdly, isolation can be a great way to eliminate ground loops. Systems with high gains or many different sensors or instruments can be plagued by excessive ground noise. Isolating the data-acquisition system's inputs from the noisy ground significantly increases measurement accuracy.

The engineer designing a data-acquisition system must consider several analog-input requirements, including resolution, input accuracy, maximum sampling rate, and number of channels.

*Input resolution.* This specification defines the smallest change in a signal that the system can detect. Resolution may be stated as a percentage of full-scale, but is more commonly expressed in bits. That is, a 12-bit system has $2^{12}$ possible output states so it can resolve to (measure) 1 part in 4096. Most data-acquisition products today deliver 12-bit resolution, but 8-, 10-, 14-, and 16-bit products are available. In general, higher-resolution ADCs are more expensive and slower than their lower-resolution counterparts.

*Input accuracy.* Accuracy is related to but not the same as input resolution. Accuracy is the maximum error of a measured


DATA ELECTRONICALLY
SAVE TIME
POOR DISTRIBUTION MAY CAUSE PLATING AND ETCHING PROBLEMS
CHANGING THIS DIMENSION .100" WILL SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVE COST
DFM CHECK SHOWS FAB DWG AND GERBER DATA ARE DIFFERENT
MAY INCREASE COST AND CAUSE WARP AND TWIST DURING SMT ASSEMBLY
DFM CHECK SHOWS TIGHT HOLE-TO-PAD RATIO, POSSIBLE BREAKOUT CONDITION
HOLE CHART
PRIMARY SIDE
.062 REF
SECTION A—A SH2
SCALE: NONE
(CROSS SECTIONAL VIEW OF 6 LAYER BOARD)

# WE CAN DO ANYTHING YOU ASK, BUT SOMETIMES WE'D RATHER NOT.

Please don't get us wrong.

Praegitzer Industries can fabricate bare boards with high layer counts. Fine lines down to and below 4 mils. Holes ten mils in diameter and smaller. Even buried capacitance. In short, we can build just about any board you can design—on time and on budget.

But first, we look for ways to make your board design easier to manufacture, higher in quality, and more cost effective. We not only make your board, we make it better.

It's a concept we call value-added fabrication.

How does it work? First, we call on the extensive expertise in our design division. Our designers have created high-speed, multilayer boards for scores of leading manufacturers. As a result, they know how to use the latest design tools and techniques to help you identify ways to reduce layers. Simplify assembly. Or control impedance.

At the same time, the fab engineers can help you evaluate the tradeoffs of our advanced processes, and suggest design alterations that improve fabrication efficiency.

As a result, we don't just build what you ask. We give you what you want: the board that makes your end product most successful.

See for yourself how value-added fabrication at Praegitzer Industries can help you create more competitive products.

Call **1-800-875-2522** today for this free video and literature.

CIRCLE 168 FOR LITERATURE(U.S. RESPONSE)
CIRCLE 169 FOR LITERATURE(RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.)

Praegitzer Industries
*The Fine Line in Printed Circuits*
1270 Monmouth Cut-Off, Dallas, Oregon 97338-9532

value with respect to its true theoretical value. Both resolution and accuracy must meet the application's needs. It is not uncommon to find a 16-bit ADC, which resolves to 1 part in 65,536, that has only 12-bit, or 1 part in 4096, accuracy.

*Maximum sampling rate.* Typically, the maximum sampling rate is specified in samples per second rather than hertz. Although sample theory states that a data-acquisition system must sample at least twice as fast as the highest frequency component in the input signal, most experienced system developers advise using a factor of three.

Too slow a sampling rate can cause aliasing. The system can incorrectly show a slow-moving signal that is actually a very high-frequency phenomenon *(Fig. 1)*. If signals to be measured contain frequencies above half the sampling rate, an anti-aliasing filter is recommended.

Most multichannel a-d products use one ADC and an input multiplexer. The multiplexer acts as a switch that allows each input channel to be sampled independently. Therefore, the maximum sample rate per channel is the maximum sampling rate of the ADC divided by the number of channels to be sampled. Often the maximum sampling rate is specified with all channels set to the same gain. Changing the gain from channel to channel can slow the overall sampling rate unless the hardware has an on-board gain or gain/channel queue.

High sample rates use up computer memory very quickly. As a result, the length of time a system can sample data is just as important as its sampling speed. To ensure sufficient sampling time, the controller may need additional RAM or the user may have to write or acquire high-speed disk-access software (sometimes called a "disk streamer").

*Number of channels.* Although the number of channels may seem obvious, designers should consider that applications tend to expand. Specifying hardware and software with greater channel capability than current needs often simplifies expanding the system later.

Once these system requirements have been defined, the designer can examine how they can be met. One key component is the type of ADC to be used. There are four common types of ADCs: V/F counting, integrating, successive approximation, and flash. Each has its own performance tradeoffs *(Table 1)*.

Another important consideration is a-d triggering. Particularly in applications such as frequency and FFT analysis, any jitter in the intersample timing will cause large errors. Also, the loss or skipping of a sample can easily render the data useless. The a-d conversion should be initiated directly by the pacing clock in the hardware or from an external clock. Systems that employ software routines to start conversion are susceptible to jitter. Hardware triggers and gates allow better control over when data is taken, saving memory.

The sample modes available are also important. Some products can start taking data when they receive a trigger, stop taking data based on a trigger, or take data before and after a trigger. These last two modes—pre- and post-trigger—are very useful when the data of interest includes the condition of the experiment before or after an event occurs.

The designer must also consider the type of data-transfer mode to be used. Most fast data-acquisition hardware uses either interrupt-driven or direct memory access (DMA) transfers. In an interrupt-driven transfer, an interrupt causes the computer to halt the current program and jump to a different routine. Typically, the second routine takes the data from the acquisition hardware, puts it into memory, and performs any other desired tasks before returning control of the computer

## PITFALLS TO AVOID

Although each system has its unique problems, there are a few common pitfalls that developers should be aware of before making a hardware or software purchase:

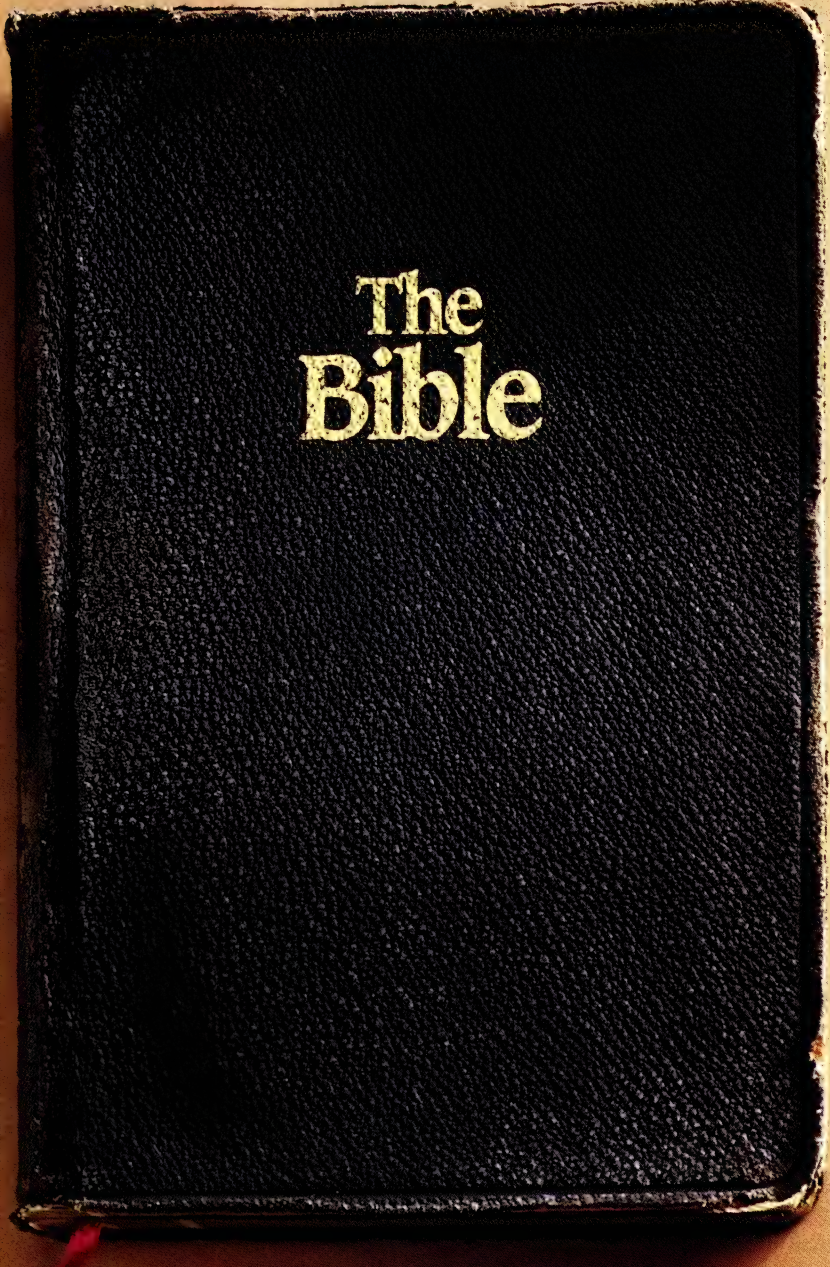
*Pitfall No. 1.* Trying to select hardware or software without a clear understanding in advance of the capabilities it must provide. The "I'll-figure-it-out-as-I-go-along" approach is a sure prescription for failure.

*Pitfall No. 2.* Choosing a software vendor that does not offer a run-time or site license. This is important if it is likely that more than one person will need to use the application or if it will be expanded.

*Pitfall No. 3.* Allowing "too many cooks to spoil the broth" when getting a consensus for purchasing hardware or software. Some companies assign separate hardware and software "gurus" to a project, and often neither speaks the other's language. This confusion makes it nearly impossible for vendors to support the system properly because it's difficult to get a concise description of the problem. The hardware expert has no idea how the program works, while the software expert doesn't understand anything about the connections or incoming signals. There should be a manager who understands the overall system and who will make the final decision about which hardware and software to buy.

*Pitfall No. 4.* Prematurely eliminating hardware or software that doesn't include every capability everyone involved might possibly ever need or want. Don't shut out options that are otherwise very well-suited to the application. Keep expectations reasonable.

# The Next Time They Swear Their Physical Design Tools Can Perform Miracles, Make Them Swear On This.



You've heard it all before. Integrated EDA tools that magically give you finished back end design. True performance-driven layouts with your eyes closed. Complex submicron ASICs out the door in no time flat.

Dig a little deeper and you'll find that most of these claims simply won't stand up in court. And after paying a high price in multiple iterations, NRE and scrambled schedules, you'll be ready to swear an oath of your own.

Here's the whole truth and nothing but the truth: Only Epoch™ gives you true High Level Physical Design.™ It's a unique, standards based system that's having the same impact on back end design that synthesis is having on the front end. It fully supports VHDL and Verilog, and it's compatible with other popular design environments.

Epoch is a seamless, completely automated solution. As you work top down, it produces bottom-up physical design. With all the performance and accuracy you need, even for complex layouts below .5 micron. And about ten times faster than anything you've seen before. Just think about what that can do to your time-to-market (or maybe even your next review).

Now if you're still a little skeptical, we understand. All we ask is a chance to present our case. Call us at 800-258-8574 (Department M4) for a brochure.

Then you can judge for yourself.

CASCADE
DESIGN AUTOMATION

©1993 Cascade Design Automation. Epoch and High Level Physical Design are trademarks of Cascade Design Automation.

CIRCLE 170 FOR U.S. RESPONSE  CIRCLE 171 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

to the original program.

On the other hand, a DMA transfer takes the data from the acquisition hardware and puts it directly into the computer's memory. After transferring 64 kbytes of data (typically 32-k data points) the DMA controller has to be reprogrammed. To avoid losing data, an on-board FIFO buffer can be used to store data during the reprogramming. Alternatively, a second DMA channel can be added so one channel can be transferring data while the other is being reprogrammed.

Because DMA transfers are completely hardware controlled and are performed in the background, they are extremely fast. But in lower-speed applications interrupt-driven transfers may be adequate. A number of extremely fast products employ on-board memory, so they are not limited by the computer's bus speed.

The final choice in the a-d subsystem is between single-ended or differential inputs *(Fig. 2)*. Although differential inputs are somewhat more complex to use and more expensive than single-ended configurations, a differential input usually offers better noise immunity. The differential input reduces the error caused by the common-mode voltage, $V_{CM}$, by the amount of common-mode rejection of the input amplifier, which is typically 80 dB or greater. This is especially important in systems that take data from a number of different devices or in systems that are located far away from the actual input sensor or instruments.

Besides the a-d function, most data-acquisition systems also use some combination of analog outputs, digital inputs and outputs, counter-timers, motor controllers, and other functions. These features are needed if the system must not only acquire data but also control a test or process.

The most often used of these functions is digital I/O lines. Digital inputs *monitor* switch closures, sense power on-off conditions, and read data from a wide varaiety of devices with parallel digital outputs. Digital outputs can turn power on or off, control motors and heaters, activate relays, and write data to devices with parallel digital inputs. Digital interfaces are also available for continuous high-speed communications.

Analog outputs generate excitation voltages and waveforms, control valves, and simulate outputs from other devices. Specifications for analog outputs are expressed in much the same terms as for analog inputs.

Counter and timing functions are often needed to set sample rates accurately on analog inputs and outputs. They are also useful for measuring frequency, counting events, measuring time and delays, and generating output frequencies.

Acquired data is of little value if the system can't display and analyze it. So the system designer must evaluate how sophisticated the display and analysis capabilities must be, taking into account the intended user.

Finally, a study of system requirements should include future growth. Most applications evolve or expand over time, so it's wise to allow some capacity for additional channels, faster acquisition speeds, and such without the need to buy new hardware or software.

Once these basic requirements have been set, users can evaluate the available options. To define a total solution, it's important to examine hardware and software options simultaneously, rather than choose the hardware first, then search for compatible software or vice versa.

Two of the most common types of hardware alternatives are plug-in multifunction data-acquisition boards and external chassis systems with multiple single-function boards. While the two approaches overlap somewhat, designers can generally select the more appropriate configuration through a careful analysis of their application's current and future needs.

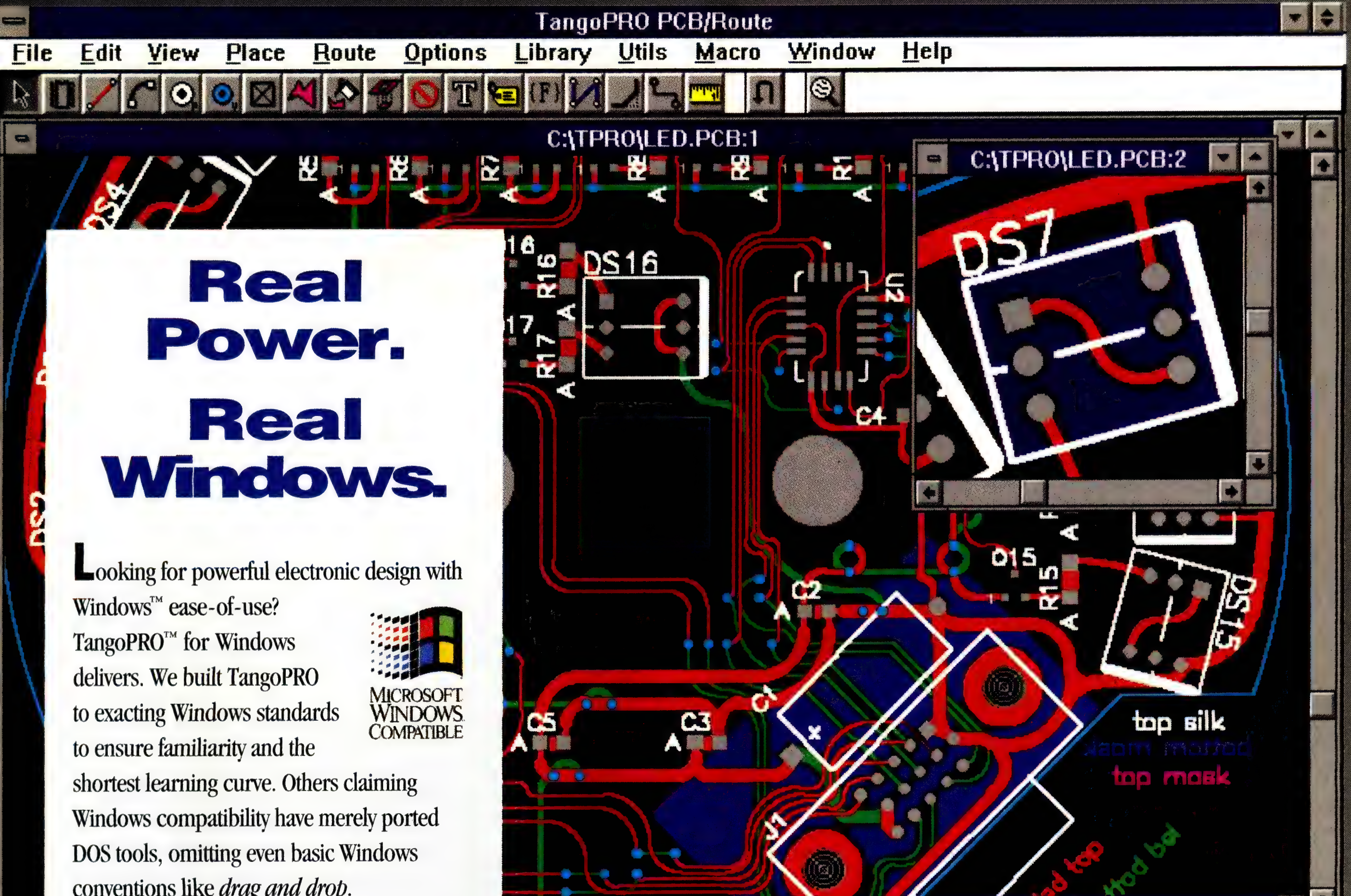
**Programming a data-acquisition system in a high-level language offers the greatest flexibility for customization.**

A plug-in, general-purpose, multifunction board plugs directly into a PC's expansion slot. A connector that extends outside the computer links the board to the signal inputs and outputs of the sensors or transducers being monitored or controlled. These boards offer a number of advantages.

First, because the board uses the PC's power supply and enclosure, these applications often cost significantly less than solutions that need a separate enclosure and power supply. While typical plug-in board prices range from $200 to $3000, depending upon their capabilities, systems based on multiple single-purpose boards housed in an external chassis start at around $1500 and can cost $5000 or more. If bench or rack space is at a premium, multifunction boards require no more room than the PC itself. And since they plug directly into the PC's bus, the boards transfer data directly into the computer's memory at full bus speed.

As the name implies, general-purpose multifunction plug-in boards supply several functions: analog input, analog output, digital I/O, counter-timer, etc. They are well-suited for applications with relatively low channel counts (generally less than 32) and high sample rates for tracking rapidly changing phenomena like voltage levels. However, by using an expansion chassis and interface, a designer can extend the PC's capacity by up to 12 additional slots.

Also, a variety of analog expansion boards and external signal-conditioning hardware are available to increase the number of input channels being monitored by a data-acquisition board, condition the input signal prior to measurement by the board, or provide electrical isolation for the system. But these interfaces must be physically



# Real Power. Real Windows.

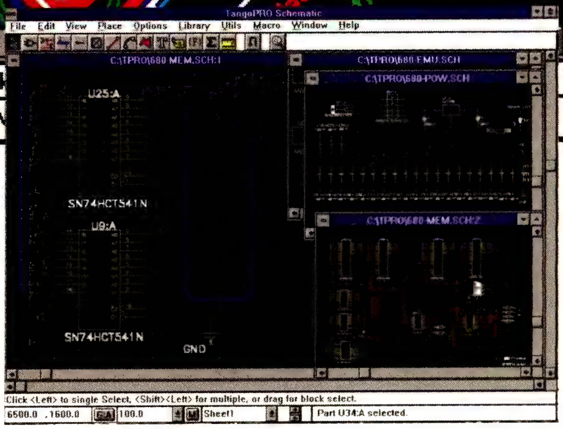
**L**ooking for powerful electronic design with Windows™ ease-of-use? TangoPRO™ for Windows delivers. We built TangoPRO to exacting Windows standards to ensure familiarity and the shortest learning curve. Others claiming Windows compatibility have merely ported DOS tools, omitting even basic Windows conventions like *drag and drop*.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

## Hot Features

Easy to use, yet powerful enough to tackle your toughest digital or analog designs. The new TangoPRO for Windows V 2.0 features comprehensive schematic entry and PCB layout with:

■ integrated libraries, ■ hotlinked cross-probing, ■ bi-directional ECOs, ■ 32-bit precision, ■ unlimited design size, ■ curved traces and copper pour, ■ .1-degree rotation, ■ an integrated 100% completion autorouter, and much, much more.



```
Click <Left> to single Select, <Shift><Left> for multiple, or drag for block select.
Part U34:A selected.
```

***▲ TangoPRO PCB takes on dense through-hole and SMT designs, from $5950.***

***TangoPRO Schematic, ▶ with instantaneous net lists and ERC, $1495.***

## New Lite Versions Now Available

We've tailored versions of TangoPRO Schematic and TangoPRO PCB for less demanding designs and tighter budgets. Get the same great interface and 90% of the features for *one-fifth* the price! Special Limited-time, competitive upgrade prices now available.

**Limited Time Competitive Upgrade**
**$189***
**Order Today**

## Free Eval Package

Test drive TangoPRO yourself with our full-function evaluation package, complete with software and tutorial guide.

**Call 800 488-0680**

Call today for free evaluation software and complete specifications, or to set up a personal sales presentation. Choose TangoPRO for complex designs, or TangoPRO Lite. Both put Real Power and Real Windows to work for you.

TangoPRO™

**ACCEL Technologies, Inc.**
800 488-0680 – Sales
619 554-1000 – Service
619 554-1019 – Fax

**Competitive upgrade to TangoPRO Schematic Lite, $189, includes OrCAD/SDT file and library translator. Competitive upgrade to TangoPRO PCB Lite, $995. Offer expires December 31, 1993. Call for details.*

Charter Member EDAC Electronic Design Automation Companies

CIRCLE 178 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

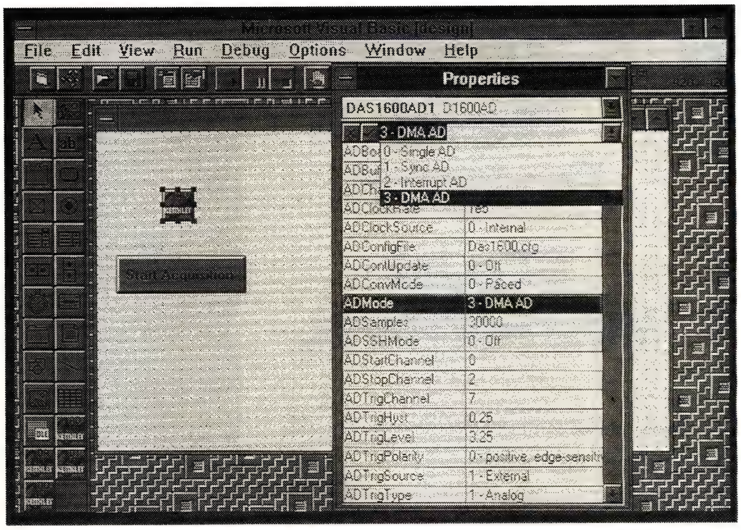
CIRCLE 179 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

close to the PC to ensure reliable signal transmission.

Another advantage of plug-in, multifunction boards is the broad range of software available to aid in applications development. Designers may want only a board driver to use as the basis for creating an application with a high-level programming language like C, Basic, or Pascal. Or they may want a complete, integrated development platform. Either way, they're likely to find a compatible software product.

Because of their relatively low cost, flexibility, and high speed, general-purpose multifunction boards are very popular for a wide range of laboratory automation tasks, like monitoring and controlling experiments. They are also often used in engineering test applications, like developing or characterizing new devices, components, or processes, and in production testing of products such as computer disk drives.

Note that these applications typically demand a relatively low channel count. Size constraints limit the number of functions and channels that can be built on one board. Reasonably high data-acquisition rates are common, but the computer's noisy environment can degrade signal integrity.



DAS1600AD1 D1600AD

| | |
|---|---|
| ADClockSource | 0 - Internal |
| ADConfigFile | Das1600.cfg |
| ADContUpdate | 0 - Off |
| ADConvMode | 0 - Paced |
| ADMode | 3 - DMA AD |
| ADSamples | 30000 |
| ADSSHMode | 0 - Off |
| ADStartChannel | 0 |
| ADStopChannel | 2 |
| ADTrigChannel | 7 |
| ADTrigHyst | 0.25 |
| ADTrigLevel | 3.25 |
| ADTrigPolarity | 0 - positive, edge-sensiti |
| ADTrigSource | 1 - External |
| ADTrigType | 1 - Analog |

**3. Using custom controls for Visual Basic simplifies data-acquisition programming for Windows. Buttons or control panels let users focus on data-acquisition applications, instead of programming details.**

Single-function boards are often designed to be housed in an external chassis, rack, frame, or NEMA enclosure. Communication with the single-function board is through a cable connected to an interface board plugged into the host PC. Single-function boards typically have a much higher capacity for performing their lone functions than a multifunction board does. For example, while a typical multifunction board might have one or two on-board counter-timers, a single-function counter-timer board could have eight or more. If the application expands later, the system can usually be modified fairly simply by installing another board in the enclosure.

Applications for single-function boards generally have relatively low sampling rates and high channel counts. The parameters being measured are usually relatively slow to change, like contact closures, temperatures, pressures, etc.

Single-function boards are well-suited to applications that need signal conditioning with isolation. While electrical isolation is usually less critical in scientific applications, it may be important in the electrically harsh industrial environments in which single-function boards are often used. Opto-couplers or transformers supply this high level of isolation.

Single-function boards in industrial environments are part of the continuing trend away from centralized data-acquisition and analysis systems and toward an architecture that distributes intelligence more evenly throughout the system. Increasingly, single-function boards are used in conjunction with a dedicated controller located in the same framework. The dedicated controller and boards are responsible for handling lower-level tasks, such as data acquisition and reduction, simple monitoring, and control.

Under a highly centralized system with a single computer, these tasks often slowed system reaction time to a virtual standstill. Off-loading these responsibilities onto the dedicated controller and single-function boards frees larger, central controllers to handle supervisory and analytical functions more efficiently.

The software for systems built of single-purpose boards is usually developed with industrial applications in mind. Supervisory and control functions for process monitoring and regulation tasks are generally included. Compared with the wide range of options available to scientific and engineering users of multifunction boards, there are significantly fewer "flavors" of packaged software from which the industrial user of single-function boards may choose.

Because of their high channel counts and easy expandability, single-function boards are commonly employed in machine control or process monitoring and control systems. They are also popular for supervisory control and data-acquisition applications like environmental control, alarm monitoring, and temperature and level control, in which measurements are reported to a central station via modem or RS-422 serial link.

"Feature creep" is common. As a system is developed, it's easy to give in to the desire to keep adding capabilities. This tendency can quickly increase

# Precision Frequency & Time Instruments

Superior performance and reliability at an affordable price. That's the basic philosophy at Stanford Research Systems, a worldwide leader in signal recovery instrumentation for scientific research.

SRS offers a full line of precision electronic test and measurement equipment targeted for both R&D and production applications. SRS products have the features you want, the accuracy you need, the quality you demand, and the low prices which make them truly exceptional values.

## Synthesized Function Generators

- 3, 15 or 30 MHz range, all with 1 µHz resolution
- Sine, square, ramp, triangle, and arb waveforms
- Logarithmic / linear sweeps and modulation
- Optional GPIB, RS-232 interfaces

***DS335 ...................... $995***
***DS340 .................... $1595***
***DS345 .................... $2195***

## FFT Spectrum Analyzers

- 476 µHz to 100 kHz frequency range
- 90 dB dynamic range
- PSD, octave, THD, band, sideband analysis
- Internal source, network analysis (SR770)
- GPIB, RS-232, printer interfaces, 3.5" DOS drive

***SR760 .................... $4750***
***SR770 .................... $6500***

## Time Interval / Frequency Counter

- 25 ps single shot resolution
- 1.3 GHz max. frequency, 11 digit resolution
- Statistics, Allan variance, histogram outputs
- GPIB, RS-232 and printer interfaces

***SR620 .................... $4500***

## Pulse / Digital Delay Generator

- 4 delay channels, delays to 1000 seconds
- 5 ps delay resolution with 50 ps rms jitter
- GPIB interface, internal or external timebases

***DG535 .................... $3500***

## 10 MHz Frequency Standard (LORAN-C)

- Cesium clock long term stability ($10^{-12}$)
- Four 10 MHz outputs, adjustable TTL output
- Phase comparator with strip chart output
- GPIB interface, 8' antenna, 100' coax cable

***FS700 .................... $4950***

SRS

**STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS**

1290 D Reamwood Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, TEL: (408) 744-9040, FAX: 4087449049

CIRCLE 259 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 260 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

the system's channel count far beyond that originally envisioned. If this seems likely, remember that it's usually far easier and possibly less expensive to expand a system based on single-function boards than to expand one based on a general-purpose multifunction board.

Several other hardware approaches may be appropriate for some applications. For example, many benchtop instruments can be programmed via the IEEE-488.2 bus. A wide variety of these instruments, which can be controlled from any computer with an IEEE-488.2 interface board, are available for data-acquisition applications. Such instruments generally have higher performance and more features than plug-in boards.

In recent years, a number of lower-cost alternatives to traditional programmable instruments have been developed. These units, which reside on a PC plug-in board, and their accompanying device driver software allow users to configure a test system easily. Many of these instruments have a software-generated front panel that can be displayed on the PC's screen. A keyboard or mouse controls these "virtual instruments" in the local mode. Most can also be programmed much like an IEEE-488.2 instrument in the remote mode.

Board-level instruments commonly include many of the features found in conventional instruments, including timing or state displays, data logging, menu-driven programming, autoranging, trigger options, and short-circuit and overload isolation. Their performance is roughly equivalent to many low-end IEEE-488.2 units. However, the space and noise limitations within a PC make truly high-performance boards impractical *(Table 2)*.

Additional benefits of PC-based instruments include the ability to control all instruments from one interface, easy communication over the computer bus rather than external cabling, and easy portability for remote applications and field testing. Also the cost of PC-based instruments is often significantly lower than that of a similarly specified IEEE-488.2 unit. The PC-based version contains only the measurement section and the simple PC bus interface, with the computer providing other needed functions.

Software can be the most expensive part of a data-acquisition project, after the cost of development, testing, and maintenance are added to the purchase price. As noted, the hardware and software for a data-acquisiton system should be evaluated simultaneously. The system integrator must make certain the software can support all the functions required of the hardware, and vice versa. Choosing either component before beginning to evaluate the other can lengthen the selection process. Suppliers are constantly revising and improving their products, so it's best to buy the hardware and software at roughly the same time to prevent them from being "out of sync."

The software spectrum ranges from the "do-it-yourself" programming approach (using drivers and any number of high-level programming languages) all the way up to powerful, yet easy-to-use application development packages. Before committing to any software development approach, the system integrator should understand the tradeoffs involved. Typically, these include ease of use versus power, price versus functionality, and solutions to immediate needs versus the flexibility to grow as needs change.

Programming a data-acquisition system in a high-level language like C, Pascal, or Visual Basic takes longer than using an application development package, but it offers the greatest flexibility for customization. Specialized programming environments have also been developed for creating engineering and scientific applications. These products are best suited for experienced developers or for those with highly specialized applications that demand maximum flexibility.

**Because DMA transfers are completely hardware controlled and are performed in the background, they are very fast.**

Fortunately, numerous readily available tools simplify the programming of a custom application. Examples include utility programs that generate control code for IEEE-488.2 instruments. And the graphical environment of Windows 3.X makes it a natural partner of a data-acquisition board when a designer must create custom control panels and user interfaces. Many board suppliers now provide software drivers to support languages that run within Windows 3.X.

Some hardware manufacturers produce Windows-based drivers packaged as dynamic link libraries. These drivers operate just like any DOS-based driver, except that they work within the Windows operating system. The user writes a short program that calls the driver, and the driver handles all the communication with the board.

Data-acquisition programming in Windows has become even easier with the advent of custom controls for Visual Basic, which are available from several vendors. A user simply installs the data-acquisition custom control into the Visual Basic toolbox, and when a control is activated, a property list for a particular function is displayed. The user then fills in information like acquisition mode, clock rate, and the channels to be scanned. Buttons or control panels can be added to initiate data acquisition. The custom control shields users from the complexity of the driver, allowing them to focus on the application, rather than on programming details *(Fig. 3)*.

At the other end of the spectrum are integrated software packages, which offer off-the-shelf, ready-to-use capabilities to get an application started fast. These packages are popular with users who haven't the time, background, or desire to do their own programming.

Integrated packages handle most facets of an application, allowing the user to acquire data, control instruments or plug-in boards, and display and analyze results within the same environment. Some packages can automate repetitive tasks or set up custom menus and virtual front panels to make the application easier for other operators to use. As a rule, however, the easier a package is to use, the less flexibility and adapability it supplies.

While evaluating software development approaches, it's also a good idea to make a frank evaluation of the resources available. Questions to ask include:

- •Can the application developer modify or expand software or does he or she have access to someone who can?
- •Will the project's budget accommodate extensive software modifications?
- •Does the time frame permit sufficient development and modification time?

Another consideration is the ease-of-use required of the finished application. The developer must know who will be using the system. If inexperienced users will run the system, its operation must be obvious and intuitive. A menu- or icon-driven interface will help guide the selections and simplify operation. A custom control panel—one created with specific users in mind—can be the easiest interface of all.

A growing number of integrated software packages include tools that let virtually anyone create a sophisticated, yet easy-to-understand, user interface. While it's certainly possible to create such interfaces through programming, the added work involved can make developing them impractical.

Choosing a software approach doesn't have to be an either-or proposition. Many applications can benefit from combining elements of an integrated package with a programming language. For example, an integrated package can support programming work. The package can verify setups, document responses, and test algorithm flows. Conversely, conventional programming can extend the package's capabilities. Many packages will accept custom routines written in C.

When evaluating hardware and software, it's easy to become overwhelmed by all the options available. To narrow the list, double-check that the software supports all required hardware capabilities (and vice versa) or can be created within an acceptable timeframe and budget. Whenever practical, obtain loaner packages, demo disks, and loaner hardware. "Test drive" each, both separately and in combination, before committing to a purchase that might not be appropriate.

Although the number of data-acquisition hardware-software combinations grows by the day, many sources of information are available to guide the new system developer through the selection and integration process. Don't be afraid to ask for help. Product literature, demo disks, loaner units, recommendations from colleagues or users of a particular piece of hardware or software, and independent evaluations, are all good ways to gather data. Hardware and software suppliers can also help in analyzing applications requirements and can often provide guidance in finding solutions.

*Leslie Logan is the product marketing manager for data-acquisition boards at Keithley's Data Acquisition Div. She received her BSEE and MBA from Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.*

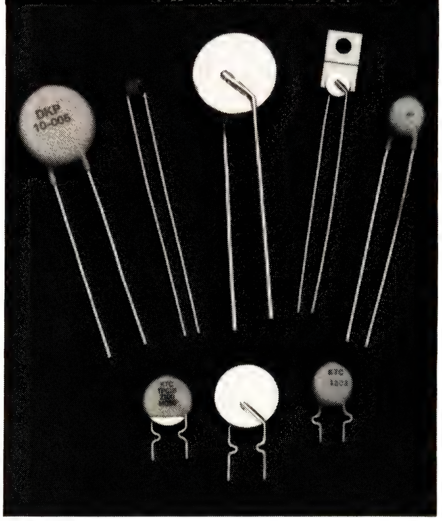
**HOW VALUABLE?**

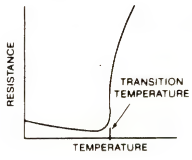
| | |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | CIRCLE 623 |
| MODERATELY | CIRCLE 624 |
| SLIGHTLY | CIRCLE 625 |

LEADERSHIP IN THERMISTOR TECHNOLOGY

Keystone

RELIABLE RESETTABLE FUSES





- • Solid-state device automatically resets itself to **its original level** when cool, assuring consistent performance after repeated cycling
- • Quickly limits large fault currents
- • Not prone to nuisance-tripping
- • Operates from 5 to 240V
- • Can be supplied U.L. recognized
- • Available reel-taped per EIA-468-A
- • Greater design flexibility in protection of A/V and telecommunications equipment, power supplies, FHP motors, solenoids and transformers

Keystone
CARBON COMPANY

*Thermistor Division • St. Marys, PA 15857*
*814-781-1591 • Telex 91-4517 • FAX 814-781-7648*

*Keystone Thermistors are distributed by*

| | |
|---|---|
| Allied Electronics | 1-800-433-5700 |
| Newark Electronics | 1-800-367-3573 |
| Digi-Key Corp. | 1-800-344-4539 |
| Dexter Corporation | 1-800-345-4082 |
| Summit Distributors | 1-800-678-6648 |

*EEsof's Communications Design Suite is the only complete design package you'll ever need.*

It takes a lot more than partial CAE solutions and conventional test equipment to keep up with advances in wireless communications. You need to analyze the combined effects of PCBs, RF ICs, and discrete parts.

## Now for the good news.

And there's only one RF design software package that can help you do that. EEsof Series IV Communications Design Suite.

The Communications Design Suite is the only board-level solution that integrates advanced simulators with virtual test benches, accurate system and circuit models, and PCB layouts. All in a seamless design environment that parallels the way you work – from concept to production.

*The Communications Design Suite integrates complex linear and nonlinear subsystems analysis with PCB layout, making it ideal for wireless designs like this cellular radio.*

*Here, an FM radio is displayed in the Series IV Project Design Environment, showing the schematic, test bench, layout, and spectral response.*

No other CAE package offers this much power. EEsof's exclusive new simulation technology surpasses both harmonic balance and convolution methods for analysis of complex, digitally-modulated waveforms.

No other package is as comprehensive. In it, you'll find SMT, RF IC, system, and circuit libraries from key vendors all over the world. There are over 40,000 parts in all, with both layout and schematic representation, plus system models and advanced design-for-manufacturing capabilities.

Best of all, it's easy to expand, modify and upgrade the Communications Design Suite to meet your changing needs. And you get all this high-performance capability at a surprisingly low price.

Call EEsof at 818-879-6451, and find out how the Series IV Communications Design Suite can help you turn today's changes into tomorrow's opportunities. (In the US, call 800-343-3763.)

EEsof®

EEsof Incorporated, 5601 Lindero Canyon Road, Westlake Village, California 91362

© 1993 EEsof Incorporated. 016

**CIRCLE 200 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 201 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

## DATA ACQUISITION PRODUCTS

**American Advantech Corp.**
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-6678
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, ICO, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 661**

**Analogic Corp.**
8 Centennial Dr.
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 977-3000
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, ICO, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PPB, RTA, SAS, SC, VXI, WD**
**CIRCLE 662**

**Ariel Corp.**
433 River Rd.
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(908) 249-2900
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, MEN, PAA, PPB, RTA, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 663**

**Automated Test Engineering Inc.**
64 Rio Robles
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 435-8555
**FA**
**CIRCLE 664**

**Capital Equipment Corp.**
76 Blanchard Rd.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 273-1818
**DD, II, INC, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 665**

**Contec Microelectronics U.S.A. Inc.**
Data Acquisition Div.
2188 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95118
(800) 888-8884
(408) 434-6767
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, II, MEN, PPB, RS, RTA, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 666**

**Dataforth Corp.**
2731 E. Elvira Rd.
Suite 171
Tucson, AZ 85706
(602) 741-1404
**SC**
**CIRCLE 667**

**Dataq Instruments Inc.**
150 Springside Dr.
Suite B220
Akron, OH 44333
(800) 553-9006
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTG, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 668**

**Data Translation Inc.**
100 Locke Dr.
Marlboro, MA 01748
(800) 525-8528
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, ICO, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 669**

**Datel Inc.**
11 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, WD**
**CIRCLE 670**

**Dranetz Technologies Inc.**
1000 New Durham Rd.
Edison, NJ 08818
(908) 287-3680
**AH, DD, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA**
**CIRCLE 671**

**Extech Instruments Corp.**
335 Bear Hill Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-7440
**RS, SAS**
**CIRCLE 672**

**DSP Development Corp.**
1 Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 577-1133
**DD, ICO, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 673**

**John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc.**
P. O. Box 9090
Everett, WA 98206
(800) 443-5853
**AI, DD, DIO, EPD, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SAS, WD**
**CIRCLE 674**

**Gage Applied Sciences Inc.**
5465 Vanden Abeele
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H4S 1S1
(514) 337-6893
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, WD**
**CIRCLE 675**

**Gould Inc.**
Test and Measurement
8333 Rockside Rd.
Valley View, OH 44125
(216) 328-7000
**AH, AI, SAS, SC**
**CIRCLE 676**

**GW Instruments Inc.**
35 Medford St.
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 625-4096
**AI, AO, DIO, EMD, II, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SC**
**CIRCLE 677**

**HEM Data Corp.**
17336 12-Mile Rd.
Southfield, MI 48076
(313) 559-5607
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, ICO, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 678**

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**
Direct Marketing Organization
P.O. Box 58059
MS 51L-SJ
Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059
(800) 452-4844
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, ICO, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, SAS, SC, VXI, WD**
**CIRCLE 679**

**Hi-Techniques Inc.**
152 Owen Rd.
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 221-7500
**AH, AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SAS, VXI**
**CIRCLE 680**

**Intelligent Automation Inc.**
1370 Piccard Dr.
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 990-2407
**AI, DIO, EMD, EPD, RS**
**CIRCLE 681**

**Intelligent Instrumentation Inc.**
A Burr-Brown Company
6550 S. Bay Colony Dr.
MS 130
Tucson, AZ 85706
(602) 573-0887
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, ICO, II, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 682**

**Intellution Inc.**
315 Norwood Park South
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 769-8878
**DD, ICO, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 683**

**IOtech Inc.**
25971 Cannon Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44146
(216) 439-4091
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EMD, EPD, ICO, II, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 684**

**Kontron Elektronik**
Promark Technology West Inc.
244 Sobrante Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-0272
**AH, DIO, EPD, PPB, SAS**
**CIRCLE 685**

**Krohn-Hite Corp.**
255 Bodwell St.
Avon, MA 02322
(508) 580-1660
**AI, AO, II, SC**
**CIRCLE 686**

**Labtech**
400 Research Dr.
Wilmington, MA 01864
(508) 657-5400
**DD, ICO, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 687**

**Lawson Labs Inc.**
74 Fourth Ave, N.W.
Kalispell, MT 59901
(406) 257-5355
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, MEN, PPB, RTG, SC**
**CIRCLE 688**

*(continued on next page)*

### ▼ PC-BASED INPUT BOARD BOASTS MICROPROCESSOR

A PC-based plug-in board for acquiring voltage or thermocouple signals includes a microprocessor that automatically performs gain selection, cold-junction compensation, linearization, and conversion of raw data to engineering units. The DAS-TC board supplies 16 differential channels to measure voltage from millivolts to +10 V and temperature from J, K, T, E, R, S, or B thermocouples. Connections to the DAS-TC can be made with an external screw terminal (STA-TC) or plug-in screw terminal connector (STC-TC). Both accessories maintain input signal integrity. The standard software included allows users to configure, install, calibrate, test, and program the board in Basic. The optional ASO-TC software has drivers to program the board under Windows 3.X or in C or Pascal under DOS. The DAS-TC costs $999, the ASO-TC $99, the STA-TC $180, and the STC-TC $200. Delivery is from stock.

***Keithley Metrabyte***
*440 Myles Standish Blvd.*
*Taunton, MA 02780*
*(508) 880-3000*
**▶CIRCLE 715**

### ▼ SYSTEM ACQUIRES SIGNALS AT UP TO 200 MSAMPLES/S

The HT600 series data acquisition and analysis systems feature sample rates from 100 ksamples/s to 200 Msamples/s and memories from 2 kpoints to 32 Mpoints per channel. Digitizers available range from 8 to 16 bits, with up to 32 channels in one mainframe. The channels can operate simultaneously or with independent triggers, time bases, time stamps, and voltage ranges. Measurement accuracy is 1%. Signal analysis functions include limit testing, waveform math, FFTs, correlation, statistical summaries, and search routines. A VGA color graphics interface with touch panel or keyboard entry is available. HT600 prices start at $8800 and depend on digitizers, display, and memory length. Delivery is in 30 to 45 days.

***Hi-Techniques Inc.***
*152 Owen Rd.*
*Madison, WI 53716*
*(800) 248-1633*
**▶CIRCLE 716**

## ▼ VXI DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS LINK HARDWARE-SOFTWARE

A series of VXI development systems integrate National Instruments' LabView graphical instrumentation software or LabWindows automatic code-generation software with the company's VXI hardware. The systems give users a completely configured VXIbus controller with advanced analysis capabilities, instrument driver libraries, and documentation. The LabView-based systems include a two-slot, 66- or 50-MHz, 486-compatible embedded VXI computer, or interface kits to connect the VXIbus to PC/AT, EISA, PS/2, or Macintosh NuBus computers or Sun Sparcstations. The LabWindows-based systems have a two-slot 66-, 50-, or 20-MHz 486-compatible embedded VXI computer, or interface kits for PC/AT, EISA, or PS/2 computers. The LabView-based VXI development systems start at $6195, and the LabWindows-based systems start at $5695.

***National Instruments Corp.***
*6504 Bridge Point Pkwy.*
*Austin, TX 78730-5039*
*(800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100*
**▶CIRCLE 717**

## ▼ WINDOWS SOFTWARE RUNS DATA-ACQUISITION BOARDS

DT VEE for Windows is a comprehensive visual programming environment for Data Translation's PC-based data acquisition boards. Based on Hewlett-Packard's HP VEE for Windows, DT VEE adds data acquisition menus and icons that virtualize the functions found on the company's boards. Users develop applications by selecting among icons that represent objects that acquire, analyze, display, and share data. The icons are selected and connected together by mouse clicks. Flow and data objects supply needed functions like constants and "do loops." Windows dynamic link libraries and DOS and Windows executables can also be called as DT VEE objects. A DT VEE single-user package costs $1995. A run only version costs $495. Delivery is in 5 days.

***Data Translation Inc.***
*100 Locke Dr.*
*Marlboro, MA 01752-1192*
*(508) 481-3700*
**▶CIRCLE 718**

## DATA ACQUISITION PRODUCTS

**Microstar Laboratories Inc.**
2265 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2345
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, ICO, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, WD**
**CIRCLE 689**

**Mint Systems Corp.**
1633 S. Main St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-7171
**AI, AO, II, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTG**
**CIRCLE 690**

**National Instruments Corp.**
6504 Bridge Point Pkwy.
Austin, TX 78730-5039
(512) 794-0100
**AH, AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, ICO, II, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SC, VXI, WD**
**CIRCLE 691**

**Newport Electronics Inc.**
2229 S. Yale St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(800) 639-7678
(714) 540-4914
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EPD, ICO, II, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTG**
**CIRCLE 692**

**Nicolet Instrument Corp.**
Measurement Instruments Div.
5225 Verona Rd.
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271-3333
**SAS**
**CIRCLE 693**

**Omega Engineering Inc.**
1 Omega Dr.
P.O. Box 4047
Stamford, CT 06907-4047
(203) 359-1660
**AH, AI, AO, DD, DIO, EMD, EPD, ICO, II, INC, MD, MEN, MPB, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 694**

**Optim Electronics Corp.**
12401 Middlebrook Rd.
Germantown, MD 20874
(301) 428-7200
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, II, INC, MEN, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC**
**CIRCLE 695**

**Pacific Electro Data Inc.**
14 Hughes
Suite B205
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 770-3244
**AH, PPB, SAS**
**CIRCLE 696**

**Prairie Digital Inc.**
846 17th St.
Prairie du Sac, WI 53578
(608) 643-8599
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EMD, EPD, INC, PAA, PAG, PPB, RS, RTA, RTG, SAS**
**CIRCLE 697**

**Racal-Dana Instruments Inc.**
4 Goodyear St.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 722-3262
(714) 859-8999
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, INC, VXI**
**CIRCLE 698**

**Rapid Systems Inc.**
4307 Leary Way N.W.
Seattle, WA 98107
(206) 784-4311
**AI, AO, DIO, EPD, PPB, SAS**
**CIRCLE 699**

**Scientific Solutions**
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-4030
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, II, MEN, PPB, WD**
**CIRCLE 700**

**Second Wave Inc.**
9430 Research Blvd.
Echelon II, Suite 260
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-9661
**EMD, MPB**
**CIRCLE 701**

**Sheldon Instruments**
1021 N. University Ave.
Suite 204
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-2525
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, EMD, EPD, ICO, INC, MD, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 702**

**Signalogic Inc.**
9704 Skillman
No. 111
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 343-0069
**AH, AI, AO, DD, EPD, ICO, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG, SAS, SC, WD**
**CIRCLE 703**

**Signatec Inc.**
357 N. Sheriden St.
Suite 119
Corona, CA 91720
(909) 734-3001
**AI, AO, DD, INC, MEM, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA, RTG**
**CIRCLE 704**

**Strawberry Tree Inc.**
160 S. Wolfe Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 736-8810
(408) 736-8800
**AI, AO, DD, DIO, ICO, II, INC, MD, MPB, PAG, PPB, RTG, SC**
**CIRCLE 705**

**T.A.L. Enterprises**
2022 Wallace St.
Philadelphia, PA 19130
(800) 722-6004
(215) 763-2620
**DD, RS, WD**
**CIRCLE 706**

**Tektronix Inc.**
Test and Measurement Div.
P.O. Box 500
MS 39-710
Beaverton, OR 97077
(503) 627-4602
**DIO, EPD, II, INC, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SAS, VXI**
**CIRCLE 707**

**Virginia Panel Corp.**
1400 New Hope Rd.
Waynesboro, VA 22980
(703) 949-8376
**VXI**
**CIRCLE 708**

**Vista Microsystems Inc.**
Diagnostics Div.
6 Whipple St.
N. Attleboro, MA 02760
(800) 875-8459
(508) 695-8459
**AH, EPD, MEN, PAA, PAG, PPB, RTA**
**CIRCLE 709**

**Wavetek Corp.**
Instruments Div.
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 279-2200
**AI, ICO, INC, PAA, PAG, RTA, RTG, SC, VXI, WD**
**CIRCLE 710**

**Yokogawa Corporation of America**
2 Dart Rd.
Newnan, GA 30265
(404) 253-7000
**AH, AI, INC, PAA, RTA**
**CIRCLE 711**

### KEY

**Hardware**

| | |
|---|---|
| **(AH)** | Analysis hardware |
| **(AI)** | Analog input |
| **(AO)** | Analog output |
| **(DIO)** | Digital I/O |
| **(EMD)** | External Macintosh devices |
| **(EPD)** | External PC devices |
| **(FA)** | Fixtures and adapters |
| **(II)** | IEEE-488 interfaces |
| **(MPB)** | Macintosh plug-in boards |
| **(PPB)** | PC plug-in boards |
| **(SAS)** | Stand-alone systems |
| **(SC)** | Signal conditioning |
| **(VXI)** | VXIbus |

**Software**

| | |
|---|---|
| **(DD)** | DOS drivers |
| **(ICO)** | Icon-based |
| **(INC)** | Instrument control |
| **(MD)** | Macintosh drivers |
| **(MEN)** | Menu-based |
| **(PAA)** | Post-acquisition analysis |
| **(PAG)** | Post-acquisition graphics |
| **(RTA)** | Real-time analysis |
| **(RTG)** | Real-time graphics |
| **(WD)** | Windows drivers |

NCR

# The benchmark of silicon technology.

*Pride...*
*craftsmanship...*
*a continuing dedication*
*to excellence...*
*value driven service...*
*products designed for the*
*customer's need, not the*
*supplier's convenience...*
*leadership...*
*a long term commitment...*
*a vision in every aspect*
*of our field...*

All of this combined has made NCR Microelectronic Products the industry's benchmark for silicon technology. Our quest is to constantly challenge ourselves... our industry. For over three decades, NCR has balanced these traditional values with the latest technology. To see the results – take a look at the products that are setting industry standards.

Call today for a
free copy of our
latest catalog.
1-800-334-5454

CIRCLE 208 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 209 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

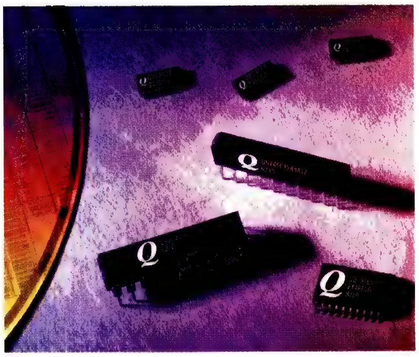
# QSI FCT-T DELIVERS ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE IN LESS SPACE

(actual size)

Quality Semiconductor's high-performance FCT-T family of logic devices are designed to solve your toughest bus interface problems. Our high-speed, low-power, low-noise products pack all their performance into a smaller package. And because QSI® offers well over 60 basic types, we've got the part to fill virtually any need.

**400% More Space.** Our FCT-T family is packaged to save you more board space than any other available solution. 400% more! We call it QSOP: Quarter-Size Outline Package. Half the length and half the width of standard SOICs, QSOP gives you four times the density. Those shorter inter-chip distances help pump-up your system's performance.

**D Grade Speed.** In speeds up to D grade, QSI's FCT-T family of parts are built into some of the fastest systems in the world — a feat made possible through our patented QCMOS® technology, the state of the art in CMOS processing today. Low CMOS power consumption also results in outstanding system performance and reliability.



**Quiet Performance.** At QSI, we strive to reach well beyond the industry standard. That's why we added input hysteresis for reduced noise sensitivity. To lower ground bounce, we limited the output swings to 0 to 3.5V and carefully controlled the slew rates. And that's why we developed the FCT2000 series with 25 ohm series termination resistors built right into the chip — all without sacrificing a single nanosecond of speed! Combine that with our low inductance QSOP package and you've got one of the quickest CMOS devices on the planet!

**The QSI Standard.** QSI's FCT-T logic products are simply some of the fastest CMOS devices available. Choose from A, B, C — and now D — speed grades. And every device is fully JEDEC-FCT spec compatible.

QSI offers the most comprehensive set of solutions available for your high-performance design problems, including our QuickSwitch,® SRAM and FIFO products. Call our high-speed hotline today at (408) 450-8063 to request our new 1993 databook. Better yet, fax us at (408) 496-0773.

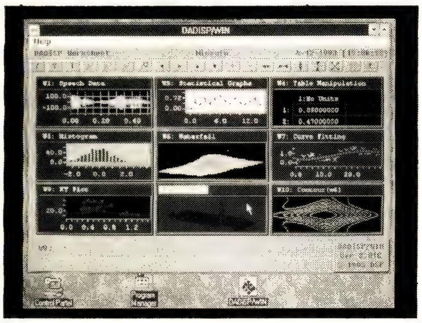
**Quality Semiconductor, Inc.**
851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara,
California 95050-2903

*Q*, QSI, QuickSwitch, and QCMOS are registered trademarks of Quality Semiconductor.

CIRCLE 210 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 211 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

## ▼ GRAPHICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE GOES WINDOWS

DADiSP/32-WIn is a 32-bit native Windows version of DADiSP, the graphical data analysis software. The new package is 100% compatible with previous releases, so existing worksheets, data sets, macros, and command files will operate without change. As a native Windows application, the software can run multiple applications, import data via the Notepad utility, perform clipboard cut and paste, and manage memory allocation, among other things. Some of the new features included are icon buttons for sessions control and data manipulation, Sobel edge detection, and time and data stamping. DADiSP/32-WIN costs $995. Current DADiSP users under maintenance can buy the new version for $495. For those not under maintenance, the price is $795.



***DSP Development Corp.***
*1 Kendall Sq.*
*Cambridge, MA 02139*
*(617) 577-1133*
**▶ CIRCLE 719**

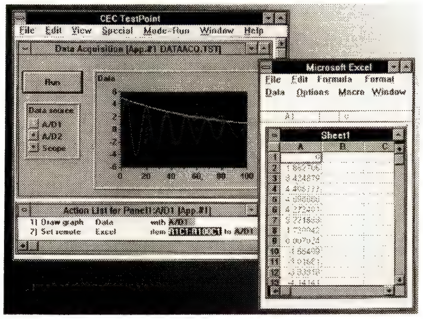
## ▼ SOFTWARE MAKES USE OF WINDOWS MULTITASKING

The Windaq/200 multitasking data-acquisition software allows users to acquire and record waveform data to disk in the background while operating other Windows applications in the foreground. Used with the previously released Windaq Playback and Analysis packages, users can acquire, review, store, and analyze waveforms without leaving the Windows programming environment. The software can handle up to 16 channels at once at speeds to 83,000 samples/s. Windaq/200 is compatible with four high-speed, digital-signal-processor-based boards introduced last year. Real-time display capabilities include smooth scrolling, freeze, autosweep, or triggered sweep. More than 8000 events per file can be time- and date-stamped. Windaq/200 is priced at $595.

***Dataq Instruments Inc.***
*150 Springside Dr.*
*Suite B220*
*Akron, OH 44333*
*(216) 668-1444*
**▶ CIRCLE 720**

## ▼ WINDOWS ICONS SIMPLIFY TEST PROGRAMMING TASK

A data-acquisition, analysis and presentation software package called TestPoint allows designers to build test procedures on screen by selecting Windows icons for input, output, display, control graphics, and calculations. All icons are highly intuitive and designed to match the "look and feel" of standard test concepts, definitions, equipment, and procedures. The designer first chooses which devices and functions are needed for each test (objects), and then lists the proper sequence of steps, measurements, and procedures (actions). The icons are dragged and dropped into a display panel or action list. The software, which runs on 80286-based or higher PC compatibles, can control IEEE-488 or RS-232 instruments, or data acquisition boards. TestPoint costs $995.


CEC TestPoint
File Edit View Special Mode-Run Window Help
Data Acquisition [App.#1] DATAACQ.TST
Run
Data source
A/D1
A/D2
Scope
Data
Action List for Panel1:A/D1 [App.#1]
1) Draw graph Data with A/D1
2) Set remote Excel item R1C1:R100C1 to A/D1
Microsoft Excel
File Edit Formula Format
Data Options Macro Window
Sheet1

***Capital Equipment Corp.***
*76 Blanchard Rd.*
*Burlington, MA 01803*
*(617) 273-1818*
**▶ CIRCLE 721**

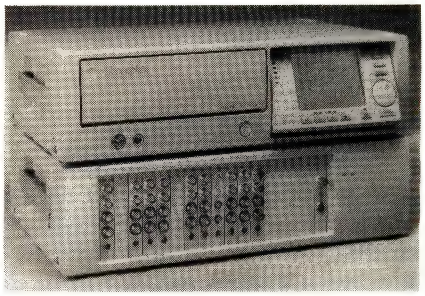
## ▼ PC-BASED DATA SOFTWARE WORKS IN WINDOWS

A data-acquisition, analysis, and display software package, Signalyzer, supports the Intelligent Instrumentation line of PC-based data acquisition boards in the Windows environment. The software captures up to 32 channels of data with sample rates to 10 MHz. Data can be acquired in bursts to PC RAM or streamed continuously to disk. Analysis capabilities include time- and frequency-based functions with or without a math coprocessor. The software includes real-time oscilloscope and signal analyzer displays. Optional Digital Filter Design software adds FIR and IIR filter structures for low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, and notch filters. Signalyzer (part number PCI-20395S-1) is available off-the-shelf for $495. The Digital Filter Design package (PCI-20396S-1) costs $295.

***Intelligent Instrumentation***
*6550 S. Bay Colony Dr.*
*MS 130*
*Tucson, AZ 85706*
*(602) 573-0887*
**▶ CIRCLE 722**

## ▼ DATA RECORDER HANDLES 64 CHANNELS REMOTELY

Designed for either laboratory or field use, the Storeplex portable instrumentation recorder offers remote control operation in a modular architecture. The unit has a 64-channel capacity, 96-dB dynamic range, 16-bit analog-to-digital conversion, and a 68-Gbit data storage capacity using enhanced super-VHS helical-scan technology. Users can mix analog (up to 45.5 kHz) and digital (up to 12.8 Mbits/s) channels. The tape transport unit holds the S-VHS tape transport and all read/write primary formatting and electronics for 64 channels. The signal processing unit contains input-output interfacing, sampling, multiplexing, and secondary formatting for 32 channels. An optional signal extension unit offers an additional 32 channels. The remote control unit includes the control and display functions. Storeplex recorder prices start at $34,000.



***Racal Recorders Inc.***
*15375 Barranca Pkwy.*
*Suite H-101*
*Irvine, CA 92718*
*(714) 727-3444*
**▶ CIRCLE 723**

### ▼ PORTABLE DATA SYSTEM HAS SELECTABLE SAMPLING

The Megadac 3108AC portable data-acquisition system delivers selectable sample rates up to 25,000 samples/s and 16-bit dynamic range with 1 μV sensitivity. The system features intelligent triggering, overrange detection indicators, programmable gains, filters and signal conditioning. Input modules are compatible with the company's higher-speed ac- and dc-powered systems, supporting up to 256 channels. An integrated, menu-driven window-oriented software package, called Test Control Software, speeds test setups, equipment verification, and data analysis. The software can export results to formats such as binary, floating point, and ASCII for use with third-party software. The 3108AC mainframe, with TCS software, costs $7995. Modules cost from $100 to $1000 per channel depending on functionality. Delivery is in 4 to 6 weeks.

***Optim Electronics Corp.***
*Middlebrook Technology Park*
*12401 Middlebrook Rd.*
*Germantown, MD 20874*
*(301) 428-7200*
**▶ CIRCLE 724**

### ▼ 16-BIT DATA LOGGER TAKES 100-V DC INPUTS

The Model DT505 Datataker series, 16-bit data logger accepts measurements from a wide range of sensors and handles input voltages to 100 V dc with no need for external attenuators. A built-in memory card slot accepts memory cards with a capacity of up to 170,000 readings. The unit scans up to 30 analog, four counter/digital, and two high-speed counter channels at sample rates to 25 channels/second. Stored data can be unloaded by any personal computer in RS-232 ASCII format. The instrument comes with IBM-compatible software, and control commands are in simple English-language format. The DT505 costs $3967. A DT605 version, which includes a built-in LCD display, costs $4560. Both are available from stock to 2 weeks.

***Science/Electronics Corp.***
*P.O. Box 986*
*Dayton, OH 45401-0986*
*(800) 543-9930 or (513) 859-5555*
**▶ CIRCLE 725**

### ▼ ANALOG INPUT BOARD FEATURES ON-BOARD DSP

The PC-1601 series analog-to-digital plug-in boards for IBM PC/AT-compatible computers incorporates a digital signal processor to perform a variety of complex tasks not readily handled by other analog-to-digital boards. The boards sample at 330 samples/second. The PC-1601A has a 16-channel multiplexer and comes with user-interface software and a DSP assembler, linker, and simulator to create DSP resident functions. An optional Turbo C++ command library helps to create custom programs that use factory-loaded DSP resident functions. The PC-1601A sells for $1485.

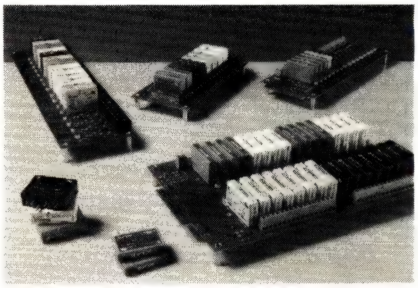
***Omega Engineering Inc.***
*1 Omega Dr.*
*Stamford, CT 06907-4047*
*(203) 359-1660*
**▶ CIRCLE 726**

### ▼ SOFTWARE SPEEDS TEST PROGRAMMING IN C

LabWindows/CVI (C for virtual instrumentation) helps users develop instrumentation applications in either the ANSI C programming language under Windows for PCs or under Solaris for Sun Sparcstations. The software supplies automatic code-generation for users who want to employ traditional programming tools. LabWindows/CVI includes an ANSI C compiler, linker, debugger, variable trace display, and memory checking capabilities. Also in the package are libraries for performing data acquisition, analysis, and presentation and more than 300 GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instrument drivers. Programs developed with LabWindows/CVI are completely portable between Windows and Solaris operating systems. The LabWindows/CVI full development system for Windows costs $1995. A base package, which does not include the Advanced Analysis Library, costs $995. A LabWindows/CVI VXI development system for Windows sells for $3995. LabWindows/CVI for the Sun will be available in December for $3995 for a single-user, floating license. The LabWindows/CVI VXI development system for the Sun will cost $4995. Existing LabWindows users can upgrade to the Windows version of LabWindows/CVI for $495 and the Sun version for $2495.

***National Instruments Corp.***
*6504 Bridge Point Pkwy.*
*Austin, TX 78730-5039*
*(800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100*
**▶ CIRCLE 727**

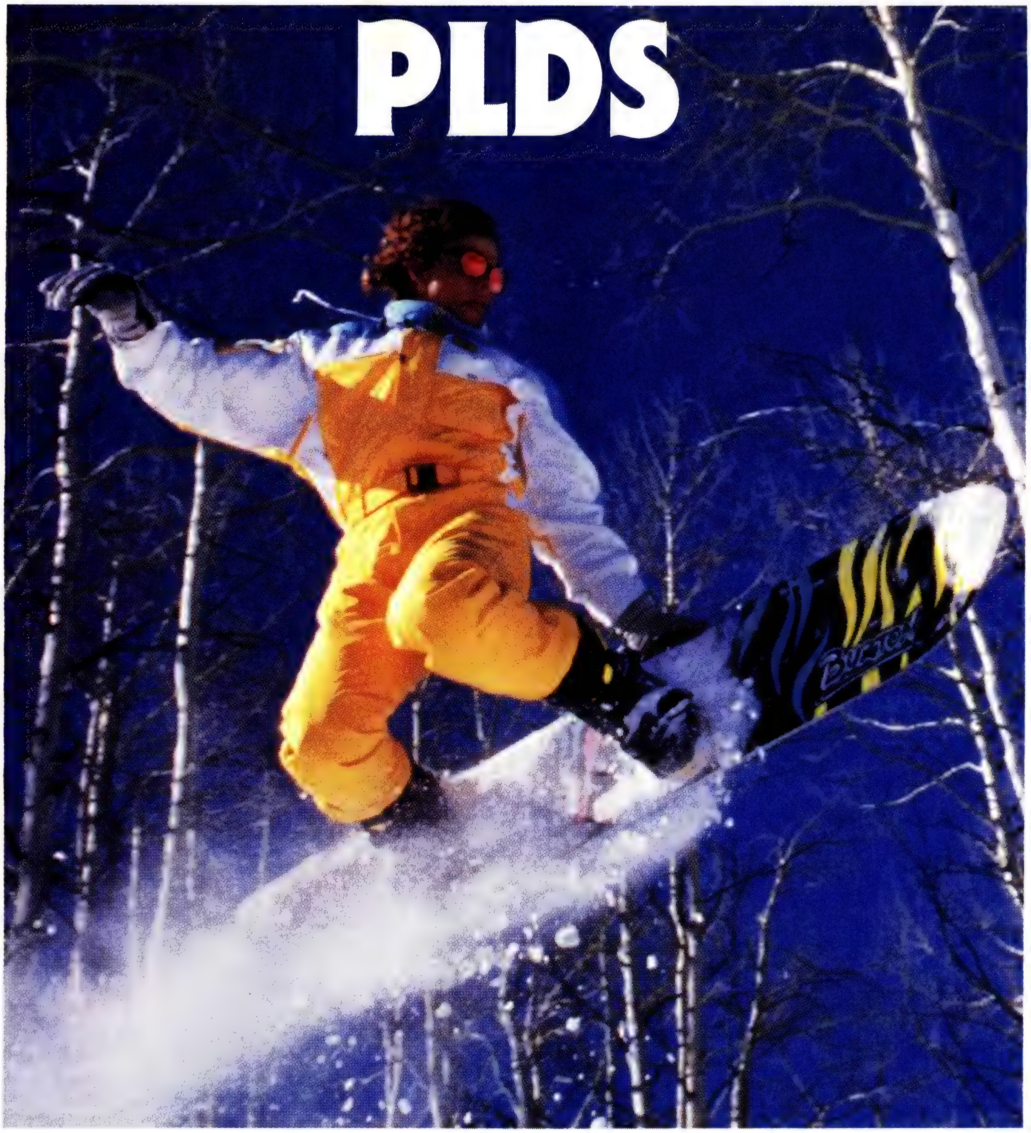
### ▼ ISOLATED I/O MODULES OFFER 4000-V PROTECTION



The SCMD series of I/O modules and accessories create a 4000-V protective isolation barrier devices in the field and the host computer. The result is a safe interface for industrial measurement and control applications. The input modules accept 18 to 230 V ac in three ranges and 3.3 to 60 V dc in two ranges. They convert the voltages to dc logic signals and send them to the computer. The output modules accept 5-, 15-, or 24-V dc signals from the computer and use these voltage commands to switch ac or dc circuits on and off. Full-size modules or 0.6 in. wide, and miniature versions are 33% thinner and 20% shorter for increased density. The modules are approved by Underwriters Laboratory and the Canadian Standards Association. They cost from $8.10 to $9.35 in lots of 100 and are shipped from stock.

***Dataforth Corp.***
*2731 E. Elvira Rd.*
*Suite 171*
*Tucson, AZ 85706*
*(602) 741-1404*
**▶ CIRCLE 728**

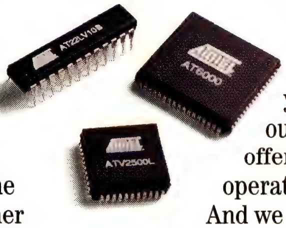
# BREAK OUT WITH ATMEL PLDS



Atmel offers the industry's broadest family of programmable logic. We can provide just the right part for your job. You won't have to squeeze into too small a device, or waste resources with a big one.

Looking for 22V10s? We have the world's first 3-volt device. For higher densities, you'll find the transition easy because our CPLDs use the same simple architecture as our 22V10.

If you have a high-speed data path application, our FPGAs offer thousands of registers for pipeline functions. And, our FPGAs allow you to store protocols or subroutines off chip and call them up on the fly.



Then, if it's time to convert, you can easily move into one of our 27 different gate arrays. We offer densities to 580K gates, and they operate at 3 volts.

And we can save you money. Our PLDs work with off-the-shelf development tools that you probably already have.

So don't follow the same old groove. Give us a call at **(800) 292-8635** and ask for our new book on programmable logic. Then ask to see us perform.

**Atmel Corporation Headquarters:** 2125 O'Nel Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 441-0311, FAX (408) 436-4300. © Copyright 1993 Atmel Corp.

CIRCLE 216 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 217 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

### ▼ FAST I/O BOARDS BOAST 12-BIT RESOLUTION

A pair of high-performance analog and digital I/O boards for IBM-compatible PCs offer sampling rates to 100,000 samples/second with DMA transfers. The boards feature eight differential or 16 single-ended analog inputs with 12-bit resolution. The DAS-1201 supplies gains of 1, 10, 100 and 500 at speeds to 50,000 samples/second. The DAS-1202 offers gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8 at up to 100,000 samples/second. Also available are 32 digital I/O channels. Included is Basic software needed to operate the boards. An advanced software option, ASO-1200, supplies drivers for programing in the Windows environment and under DOS using C or Pascal. The DAS-1201 and DAS-1202 cost $449, and the ASO-1200 costs $99. Delivery is from stock.

***Keithley MetraByte***
*440 Myles Standish Blvd.*
*Taunton, MA 02780*
*(508) 880-3000*
**▶ CIRCLE 729**

### ▼ SOFTWARE LINKS LABVIEW WITH DATABASES

Users of National Instruments' LabView graphical instrumentation software can now use a virtual instrument (VI) library to access databases residing on VAX, VMS, and AS/400 computers. Called Lab.dbf, the library employs a variety of networks—including Novell, NetBIOS, TCP/IP, DECnet, and AppleTalk—to transfer data. Operators need no knowledge of the network or database. To store data, they connect to the server and log onto the database, which is similar to opening a file. They then pass data to the Database Write VI, which handles all networking and protocol needs automatically. After the transfer, another VI closes the connection to the server. Lab.dbf for Windows-based PCs and Macintoshes costs $500.

***Porter Consulting***
*85 Casey St.*
*Norwood, MA 02062*
*(617) 769-3752*
**▶ CIRCLE 730**

### ▼ INTERFACE CARD MEETS IEEE-488.2 STANDARD

The Model 488-PC2 IEEE-488 bus interface card has been improved to bring it up to the IEEE-488.2 standard, and other enhancements also have been added. The upgraded interface board, which operates in any IBM-compatible ISA-bus computer, includes driver libraries for the four most popular programming languages and is compatible with the newer instruments that use the Standard Commands for Programmable Languages. Interrupt processing has been improved for real-time control of devices on the IEEE-488 bus and the DMA transfer rate also has been increased. The new board is backward compatible with the older versions of the interface. The 488-PC2 costs $345, and delivery is from stock to 2 weeks.

***ICS Electronics Corp.***
*473 Los Coches St.*
*Milpitas, CA 95035-5545*
*(408)-263-5500*
**▶ CIRCLE 731**

Turn your
**excess inventory**
into a tax break
and help send needy
**kids to college.**

Call for your
**free guide**
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
**TAX WRITE OFF**
for your company.

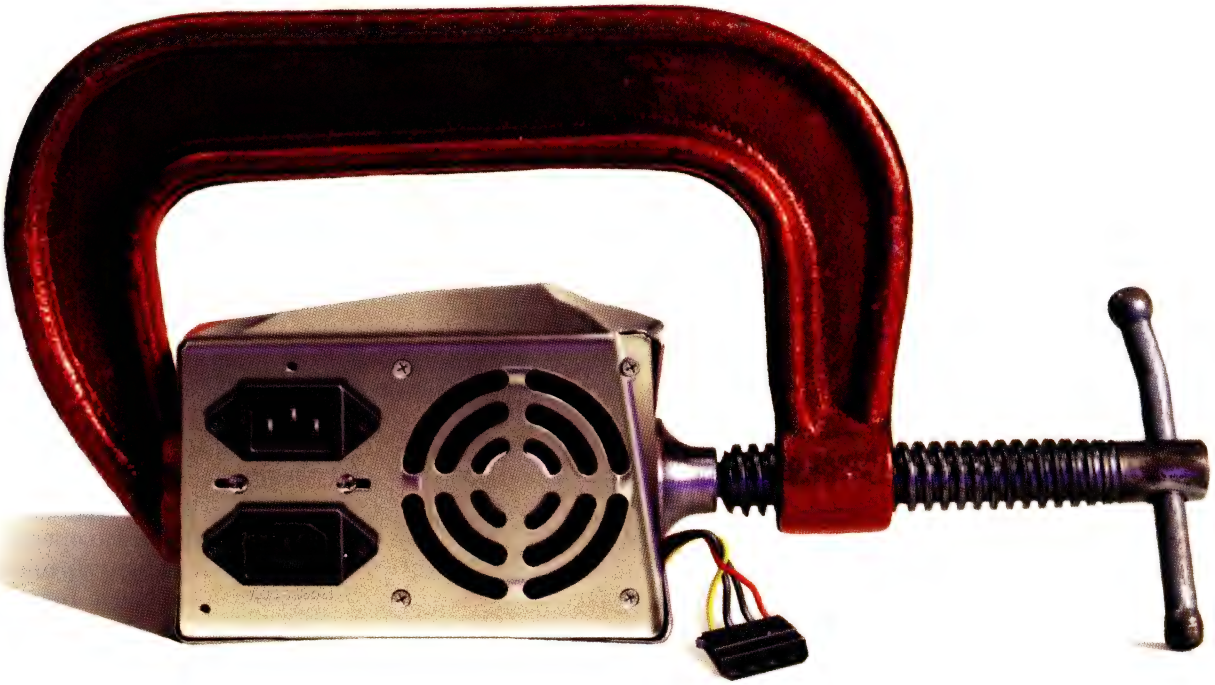
Call **(708) 690-0010**

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

*Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow*



# There's an easier way to design smaller power supplies.

**AVX's new, efficient TPS™ tantalum chip capacitors with low ESR.**

It's no secret that today's wave of compact electronic products has put the squeeze on power supplies. And power supply designers.

Fortunately, AVX has a way to take some of the pressure off. Our new TPS family of molded tantalum chip capacitors packs superior performance in the broadest cap range available. So engineers can design power supplies for the tight spaces of applications like notebook and laptop computers, PDAs, PCMCIA card hard drives, DC/DC converters and cellular phones – any product, in fact, where limited board space is a design reality.

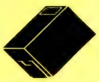
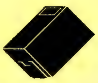
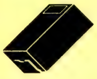
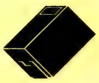
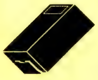
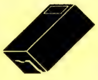
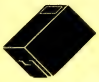
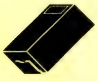
But small isn't the whole story. Our TPS surface mount tantalum capacitors offer the industry's best combination of low ESR and high capacitance values. The fact is, no other molded Ta chips deliver higher values – up to 330 µF. To minimize ESR, we've also invested in device design and processing equipment at our manufacturing facilities. The result is a surface mount tantalum capacitor capable of higher ripple currents, lower ripple voltages, less power and less heat dissipation for the most efficient use of circuit power.

Here's another advantage worth talking about. To make automated pick-and-place a cinch, TPS capacitors feature smooth molded cases.

To learn more about our remarkable TPS family of tantalum chip capacitors, call us at 800-282-4975 for applications engineering assistance. Or contact your nearest AVX representative. We'll be glad to take some of the pressure off designing smaller, more efficient power supplies.

Ask the World of Us.

**AVX CORPORATION**
A KYOCERA GROUP COMPANY

| TPS™ SURFACE MOUNT TANTALUM CAPACITORS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |
| 6.3 V | 10 V | | 16 V | | 20 V | | 25 V | | 35 V | |
| 330 µF | 220 µF | 100 µF | 100 µF | 47 µF | 68 µF | 33 µF | 33 µF | 22 µF | 22 µF | 10 µF |
| 100 mΩ ESR | 100 mΩ ESR | 100 mΩ ESR | 100 mΩ ESR | 150 mΩ ESR | 150 mΩ ESR | 200 mΩ ESR | 200 mΩ ESR | 300 mΩ ESR | 300 mΩ ESR | 300 mΩ ESR |
| D case size = EIA 7343 E case size = EIA 7343H | | | | | | | | | | |

CIRCLE 218 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 219 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

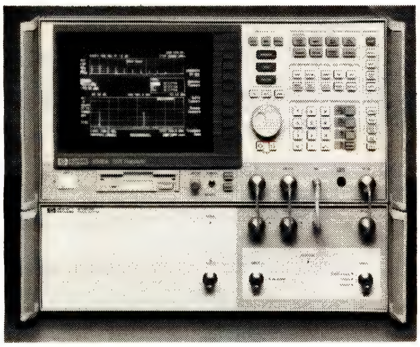
### ▼ EMULATOR ADDS MIDRANGE SUPPORT FOR 80C186

The CodeTAP-XA (extended architecture) emulator adds a third level of support for Intel's 80C186 series microcontrollers. The CodeTAP-XA fits in between the EL 1600 full-scale emulator and the lower-priced CodeTAP emulator. In addition to basic emulator features—such as 20-MHz no-wait-state operation, source-level execution trace, hardware and software breakpoints, source-level debugging, and high-speed communications—CodeTAP-XA offers a complex sequential event system, real-time trace capability with event system qualification and display without stopping emulation, overlay memory of 256 kbytes or 1 Mbyte, and performance analysis. CodeTAP-XA is fully integrated with the Paradigm Debug interface and supports Borland and Microsoft C/C++ and Microtec Research compilers running on 386-based or above PCs. CodeTAP-XA costs from $7495 to $8495, depending on configuration. Paradigm Debug costs $1495. Delivery is in 4 to 6 weeks.

***Applied Microsystems Corp.***
*5020 148th St.*
*Redmond, WA 98073-9702*
*(800) 426-3925 or (206) 882-2000*
▶ **CIRCLE 732**

### ▼ EMI RECEIVER PERFORMS COMPLIANCE TESTING

The HP 8546A EMI compliance receiver conforms with CISPR Publication 16 recommendations for meeting worldwide commercial electromagnetic interference measurement (EMI) standards. The receiver features a 9-kHz-to-6.5-GHz frequency range; 200-Hz, 9-kHz, and 120-kHz CISPR bandwidths; and a 10-dB characteristic noise figure. Absolute amplitude accuracy from 9 kHz to 1 GHz is ±2 dB. Features include built-in limit lines; automatic measurement routines; a PC-formatted floppy disk drive; manual, step, and scanning tuning modes; and peak, quasi-peak, and average parallel detectors. The receiver consists of two sections. The HP 85462A RF receiver can be bought as a stand-alone pre-compliance tester. The HP 85460A RF filter section can be added later. The HP 8546A costs $65,000, the HP 85462A $38,000, and the HP 85460A $27,000.



***Hewlett-Packard Co.***
*Direct Marketing Organization*
*P.O. Box 58059*
*MS51L-SJ*
*Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059*
*(800) 452-4844*
▶ **CIRCLE 733**

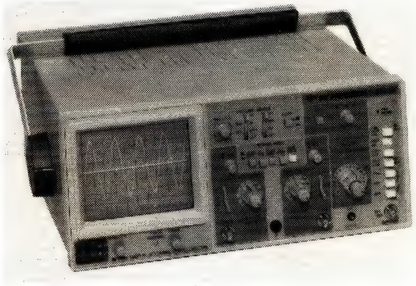
### ▼ $I_{DDQ}$ TEST SOFTWARE NEEDS NO DFT STRUCTURES

Designers who are unable or unwilling to accept the silicon overhead of design-for-test structures such as scan cells can use CurrenTest, a test development software solution for $I_{DDQ}$ testing. The software uses a proprietary technique to automatically select and grade a limited set of functional vectors for fault coverage. This vector selection, performed on a full set of user-provided functional vectors, minimizes test time. It also avoids operational conditions that might cause excessive $I_{DDQ}$ leakage, which would create false "fault" indications. CurrenTest is available on Sun Sparcstation and Sparcserver platforms. Prices range from $25,000 to $45,000, depending on fault model options and configurations.

***CrossCheck Technology Inc.***
*2833 Junction Ave.*
*Suite 100*
*San Jose, CA 95134*
*(408) 432-9200*
▶ **CIRCLE 734**

### ▼ 20-MSAMPLE/S DSO OFFERS ANALOG CAPABILITY

The advantages of both analog and digital storage oscilloscopes are available in the 2-channel Model 2522A. In the digital mode, the portable scope offers 20 Msample/s real-time sampling on each channel and an equivalent-time (repetitive) bandwidth of 20 MHz. Memory in real-time operation is 2 ksamples/channel. Using repetitive sampling, memory is 1 ksample/channel. Vertical resolution is 8 bits. The digital display modes include roll, refresh, hold, save channel 2, and pretrigger storage. The analog mode delivers 20-MHz dual-trace operation with a vertical sensitivity up to 1-mV/div. It also has a V-mode for viewing two signals that are unrelated in frequency. The 2522A portable scope comes with two 10:1 probes for a suggested user price of $1099.



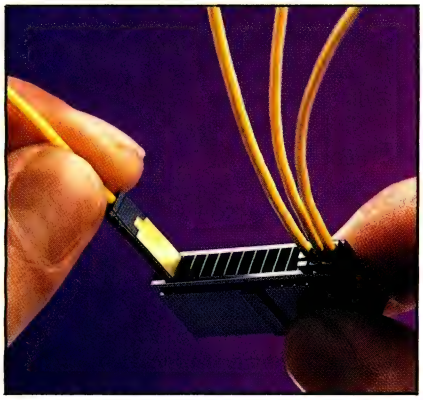
***B+K Precision***
*Maxtec International Corp.*
*6470 W. Cortland St.*
*Chicago, IL 60635*
*(312) 889-1448*
▶ **CIRCLE 735**

### ▼ DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM AIDS RISC DESIGNERS

STEPGuide is an integrated, interactive development environment for embedded RISC systems. Based on a point-and-shoot Windows environment, the package of tools helps designers from the code-generation stage through emulation, debug, and real-time measurement. System functions include cache reconstruction; non-intrusive examination of activities in RISC processors that can be running at up to 50 MHz; concurrent viewing of compilation errors, source and assembly; and execution reconstruction. The processors that are supported include AMD's 29K family, Intel's 960 devices, and Fujitsu's Sparclite. All of STEPGuide development system's facilities are accessed through its graphical user interface. STEPGuide prices range from $3000 for the basic software platform to $35,000 for the complete hardware and software package.

***Step Engineering Inc.***
*661 E. Arques Ave.*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3166*
*(800) 538-1750 or (408) 733-7837*
▶ **CIRCLE 736**

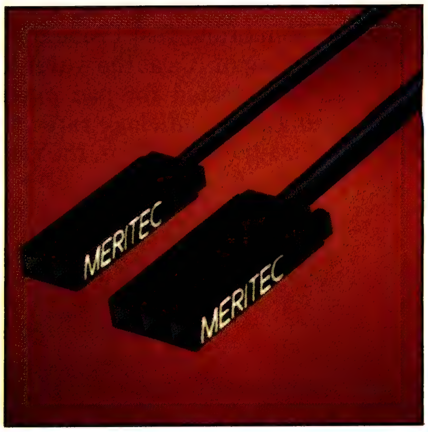
### CONTROLLED IMPEDANCE GROUND PLANE INTERCONNECTS (GPI$_{TM}$)



Meritec's new Ground Plane Interconnects are engineered to match impedance and propagation rate while minimizing crosstalk. The assemblies are impedance matched from the board through the assembly. As a result, signal-to-signal crosstalk is minimized. The assemblies are designed for CMOS, ECL orGaAslogic.Aspringlatch connects the termination to the housing or to Meritec's Single Signal Carrier System (SSC$_{TM}$), which allows grouped interfacing with single, dual or triple row headers. Precision, high strength molded terminations are highly reliable in critical applications.
**Circle No.224**

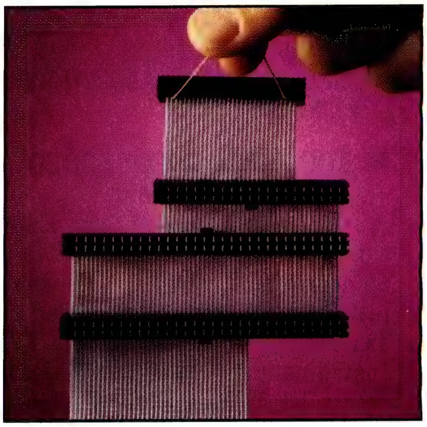
### Single Signal Interconnects Offer High Performace in a Subminiature Package

Meritec's economical 1x2 and 1x3 Single Signal Interconnects (SSI$_{TM}$) are designed for .100" x .100" applications using sub- miniature coax cable. The assemblies are engineered to match application requirements for controlled impedance and propagaion rate while minimizing crosstalk. The assemblies are designed for CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic. A spring latch connects the termination to the housing or to Meritec's Single Signal Carrier Systems (SSC$_{TM}$), which allow grouped interfacing with single, dual or triple row headers. Precision, high strength molded terminations are highly reliable in critical applications. Boxed contacts with thermo resistance welding provided the ultimate in electrical continuity.**CIRCLE NO.225**



### Multi Signal Interconnects for TTL Fast and Fast CMOS Logic

Meritec's controlled impedance Multi Signal Interconnects (MSI$_{TM}$) are designed fo TTL fast and fast CMOS logic. The high performance assemblies are available in standard end-to-end terminations or can be daisy chained for spacial applications. Abrasion-resistant jacketing and EMI/RFI electrical shielding are optional. The connectors mate with standard .025" square or round pins on a .100" grid. Precision, high strength molded terminations provide high reliability in critical applications.
**Circle No.226**



**_Digital and analog interconnect systems that maximize board density and budget._**

*If you need speed and performance in a digital or analog interconnect system but have a limited budget, turn to Meritec. Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems are designed to meet the requirements of electrically sensitive applications using high speed CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic. Our systems are engineered to provide controlled impedance and propagation delay while minimizing crosstalk. You get ship to stock quality, backed up with technical service and applications support. All at a cost that's well in line with tight project budgets.*

*For more information and free literature on the complete line of Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems, call 216-354-3148.*

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES
*Where quality assures performance*

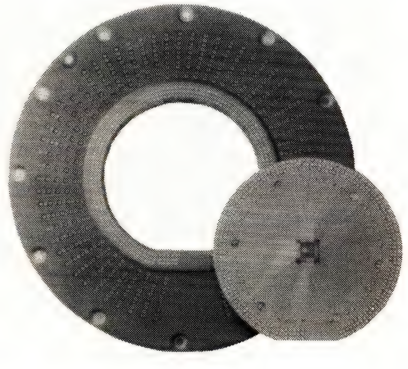
*1359 West Jackson Street*
*P.O. Box 8003*
*Painesville, Ohio 44077*
*Phone: 216-354-3148*
*FAX: 216-354-0509*

**CIRCLE 222 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**

**CIRCLE 223 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

## ▼ MEMBRAME PROBE TESTS ICs AT WAFER LEVEL

The IC Membrane Test Probe for at-speed testing of ICs at the wafer level has been tested for pad pitches down to 4 mils and clock rates to 2 GHz. During beta testing, the probe achieved more than 350,000 touchdowns in at-speed wafer-level tests. The probe delivers controlled impedance paths from the probe card interface to the die surface with line-to-line isolation of better than 30 dB. The probe consists of a universal rigid probe ring that conforms to the specific tester in use and a flexible membrane customized for the target IC. Prices vary but a probe for an advanced 32-bit microprocessor with more than 120 pins costs less than $3000. Delivery takes 8 weeks for a customized pad layout but reorders are filled in 4 weeks.



***Packard-Hughes Interconnect***
*17150 Von Karman Ave.*
*Irvine, CA 92714*
*(800) 821-2998 or (714) 660-5701*
▶ **CIRCLE 737**

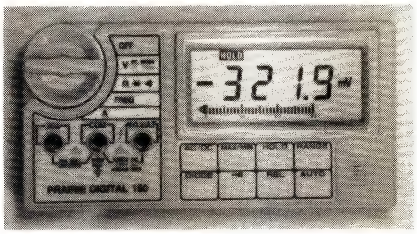
## ▼ TOOL SPEEDS EMBEDDED TEST DEVELOPMENT

A software tool called Scan Engine simplifies the application and development of test programs or vectors in systems requiring embedded test. The software works with the Texas Instruments SN74ACT8990 test bus controller chip to perform go/no-go built-in self tests that can be accessed by field service personal. Scan Engine supports any kind of test that can be initiated and executed with boundary scan, including interconnect, functional, device, or logic-cluster testing. The software is portable ANSI C source code that reads serial scan vectors from memory and applies the test procedures to the system. Source code is provided so that Scan Engine can be compiled and run on almost any microprocessor. Scan Engine carries a license fee of $12,000 plus royalties.

***Texas Instruments Inc.***
*Literature Response Center*
*P.O. Box 172228*
*Denver, CO 80217*
*(800) 477-8924 ext. 3801*
▶ **CIRCLE 738**

## ▼ HANDHELD DMM OFFERS SERIAL PORT, TRUE RMS

The Model 150-02 is a handheld true RMS digital multimeter with an RS-232 serial port for both data output and instrument control. The full-function meter can be connected to any computer with an RS-232 port, but it comes with an IBM PC-compatible cable and DOS software. The software logs readings to the screen, printer, or a disk data file. The interval is programmable, and readings can be time and date stamped. Measurements include true RMS ac voltage and current, dc voltage and current, resistance, continuity and diode tests, and frequency from 30 Hz to 400 kHz. A 12-bit analog-to-digital converter offers a full-scale count of 3999 (3-3/4 digits). The optoisolated RS-232 interface provides 2000 V of isolation to protect the host computer. The 150-02 costs $179.



***Prairie Digital Inc.***
*846 17th St.*
*Prairie du Sac, WI 53578*
*(608) 643-8599*
▶ **CIRCLE 739**

## ▼ LOWER-COST TESTER HANDLES VLSI DEVICES

The J971LC is designed for economical production test of high-performance VLSI devices. The tester is a lower-cost version of the J971, with which it is program compatible. The J971LC tests devices with up to 384 pins at speeds to 50 MHz with an edge placement accuracy of ±700 ps. The J971LC can do parallel testing (multiple devices tested together on one system) and multiplexed testing (tests alternate between two test stations). A typical J971LC system costs between $600,000 and $1,000,000, about 25% to 30% less than a typical J971 tester.

***Teradyne Inc.***
*Semiconductor Test Div.*
*30801 Agoura Hills Rd.*
*Agoura Hills, CA 91301*
*(818) 991-2900*
▶ **CIRCLE 740**

## ▼ METERS MEASURE POWER DRAWN BY EQUIPMENT

A pair of power line meters help designers determine the precise power drawn by equipment under test in terms of RMS voltage and current, VA, instantaneous and reactive power, power factor, and accumulated power. Model PLM-1 monitors one nominal 120-V ac, 15-A output. PLM-2 has an additional rear-panel terminal strip that allows a combined 30-A measurement and flexibility in wiring configurations. An isolated RS-232 output can be used to transfer measurements as an ASCII string at 1200 bits/s. PLM-1 and PLM-2 prices range from $646 to $1038, depending on features selected. Delivery is in 4 to 6 weeks.

***Electronic Product Design Inc.***
*6963 Bluebelle Way*
*Springfield, OR 97478*
*(503) 741-0778*
▶ **CIRCLE 741**

## ▼ DEBUGGER HANDLES 68300, 68HC16 BACKGROUND MODE

The Xterminator, a background-mode debugger for Motorola's 68300 and 68HC16 processors, links the Motorola-standard debugging connector on the processors to a PC's parallel port. The unit comes with Softaid's Windows-based source-level debugger, SLD for Windows, so the Xterminator can debug any assembly or C language embedded program. The debugger non-intrusively accesses a target system's memory, registers, and I/O pins, and it supports an unlimited number of software breakpoints. The Xterminator with SLD for Windows costs $795 and is available from stock.

***Softaid Inc.***
*8300 Guilford Rd.*
*Columbia, MD 21046*
*(800) 433-8812 or (410) 290-7760*
▶ **CIRCLE 742**

### ▼ Z80182 EMULATOR RUNS AT UP TO 20 MHZ

The Model 8800 Emulator/Analyzer now performs 20-MHz, non-intrusive emulation on Zilog Z80182 designs. The Z182, which comes in 100-pin QFP and VQFP packages, is usually soldered onto a board. Consequently, two connection schemes are offered. Using the proprietary Clip-On Emulation method, designers clip onto the Z182 with a commercially available test clip. The other method bypasses the processor by connecting a flat ribbon cable from the emulation pod to a user-designed test header. The 8800 comes with symbolic debug and high-level language support. The 8800 Emulator/Analyzer for the Z182 starts at $10,500 with 64 kbytes of zero-wait-state emulation memory and a 16-kbyte trace buffer.

***Orion Instruments Inc.***
*180 Independence Dr.*
*Menlo Park, CA 94025*
*(800) 729-7700 or (415) 327-8800*
**▶ CIRCLE 743**

### ▼ SOFTWARE MANAGES EMI MEASUREMENT PROCESS

A family of PC-based software products manage the electromagnetic interference (EMI) measurement process. The HP 85877A commercial EMI measurement software simplifies conducted and radiated EMI testing. The HP 85875A software addresses conducted emission testing only; the HP 85876A software addresses radiated emissions. The software collects up to 28 predefined and 10 user-defined parameters for each signal encountered during test. The software runs on a 486-based PC with MS-DOS 5.0 or higher and Windows 3.1, and is compatible with most HP EMI receivers. The HP 85877A costs $13,000, the HP 85876A $9000, and the HP 85875A $6000.

***Hewlett-Packard Co.***
*Direct Marketing Organization*
*P.O. Box 58059*
*MS51L-SJ*
*Santa Clara, CA 95051-8059*
*(800) 452-4844*
**▶ CIRCLE 744**

### ▼ TESTER TARGETS FLASH MEMORIES, PCMCIA CARDS

The Wave family of Flash NVM memory test systems is specially designed to test Flash components, EEPROMs, nonvolatile RAMs, and Flash PLDs, as well as PCMCIA/JEIDA memory cards. A 64-device/32-card engineering model and 640-device/320-card production model are available. Both models come in ambient or environmental versions. The Wave is device-specific so every device is issued the correct number of write/erase pulses each cycle, preventing overprogramming or overerasure. Devices up to 256 Mbytes can be tested in 8-bit mode and up to 512 Mbytes in 16-bit mode. The unit features programmable power supplies and driver and comparator levels. Prices and delivery times vary depending on configuration.

***EPRO Corp.***
*3310 Victor Ct.*
*Santa Clara, CA 95054*
*(408) 982-9707*
**▶ CIRCLE 745**

---

Turn your
**excess inventory**
into a tax break
and help send needy
**kids to college.**

Call for your
**free guide**
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
**TAX WRITE OFF**
for your company.

Call **(708) 690-0010**

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

*Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow*

Because you're thinking fast...

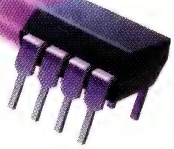
# Pick your path to affordable high speed op amps.

## Low harmonic distortion.

To reproduce your high-speed input signals with the greatest signal purity, choose from op amps such as the 350MHz CLC409, which delivers -65/-72dBc 2nd/3rd order harmonics at $2V_{pp}$, 100Ω, 20MHz. Plus a half dozen others with less than -50dBc distortion.

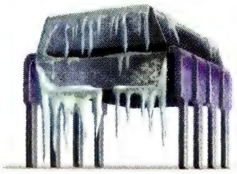
## Fast settling time.

Our wide range of high-speed op amps gives you a choice from 8-bit to 14-bit settling. They range from the 350MHz CLC409 with a fast 8ns to 0.1% to the 195MHz CLC402 with a blazing 18ns to 0.0025%.

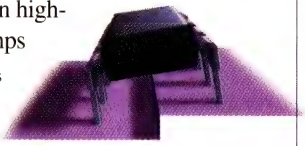


## Low power consumption.

Want high speed with low power? Choose from op amps like the 350MHz CLC409 with 135mW power dissipation, the 160MHz CLC406 at 50mW, the 300MHz CLC420 at 40mW, or the 50MHz CLC505 at 10mW, which lets you set supply current over a range of microamps to milliamps with a single resistor.



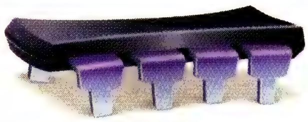
## Low offset voltage.



A half-dozen high-speed op amps give you $V_{OS}$ of less than 1mV. For example, the 1.7GHz GBW CLC425 delivers a low 100µV offset. The CLC402 and CLC409 provide $V_{OS}$ of 500µV. And nearly a dozen other fast op amps have less than 2mV offset.

## Low noise.

With its ultra-low $1.05nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ input noise, the CLC425 is the lowest-noise wide-band op amp on the market. Close behind is the unity-gain stable CLC426 with $1.4nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ input voltage noise. Followed by more than a dozen with $e_n$ less than $3.0nV/\sqrt{Hz}$.



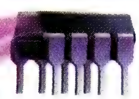
## Wide bandwidth.

Choose from our large family of dc-coupled wideband op amps. From the 55MHz CLC430 and the 350MHz CLC409 current-feedback op amps, to the 1.7GHz GBW CLC425 and the 5.0GHz GBW CLC422 voltage-feedback op amps.

## High gain.

Our large family of current-feedback op amps deliver nearly constant bandwidths over their gain ranges. For example, the CLC401, at a gain of +20V/V, gives a 150MHz -3dB bandwidth. And the voltage-feedback CLC422, with its 5.0GHz GBW, delivers the widest gain bandwidth product on the market.

## Fast slew rate.



Speed is our specialty, so you'd expect performers like the 175MHz CLC404, which delivers 2600V/µs and a $5V_{pp}$ output signal. Or the 200MHz CLC411, a 15V op amp at 2300V/µs. Plus nearly a dozen more with specs greater than 1000V/µs.

## Prices you can afford.

Pricing on our high-speed op amps is very competitive. And you'll find significant quantity discounts. Take a look, because we have dozens of fast op amps to choose from. Plus applications engineers that are ready to help you with product selection and design troubleshooting.

For details, call or fax our European sales office and ask for our new "Solutions with Speed" data book and FREE macromodels. Then you can explore your own path to high speed.

Comlinear Corporation

*Solutions with speed*

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0500
1-800-776-0500 (USA)

For more information, Contact Comlinear Europe Ltd.
15 Mercia Business Village, Westwood Business Park, Coventry
CV4 8HX, England. Phone 44 203 422958, Fax 44 203 422961

© 1993 Comlinear Corporation

CIRCLE 234

# CODEC COMPRESSES IMAGES IN REAL TIME

## REAL-TIME MOTION VIDEO OR STILL IMAGES CAN BE COMPRESSED WITH SINGLE-CHIP MULTISTANDARD CODEC.

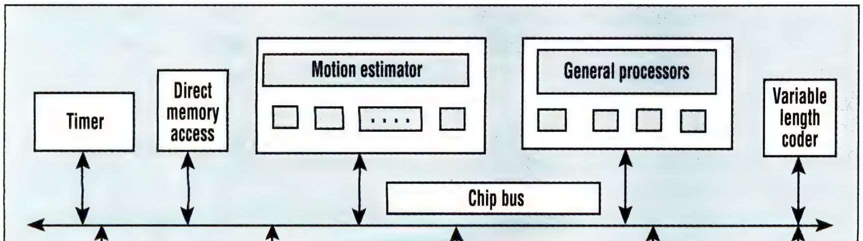
**DAVE BURSKY**

Until recently, real-time video compression at 30 frames/s required supercomputers to do all of the computations. However, over the last year improvements in integration and algorithms reduced the processing subsystem to just a few complex VLSI chips and some support circuits. Now, with the release of the CL4000 from C-Cube Microsystems, a single VLSI chip can perform real-time video encoding or decoding for full compatibility with the MPEG (Motion Picture Experts Group), Px64 image-compression, and JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) standards.

Though other companies are closing in on the same target, the CL4000 is the first commercial chip to perform encoding and decoding for all of the standards on the same piece of silicon. Such a level of integration could drastically lower the overall price of multimedia authoring subsystems to less than $4000 within a year or two. This would, in turn, allow more companies to begin developing multimedia-related applications or apply the chips to applications such as high-definition TV.

To do the computations, designers at C-Cube put an almost unheard of amount of horsepower on the chip by using 1.2 million transistors. Those transistors are applied to different functional and computational blocks that are set up as independently controlled blocks tied together by a common internal bus *(Fig. 1)*.

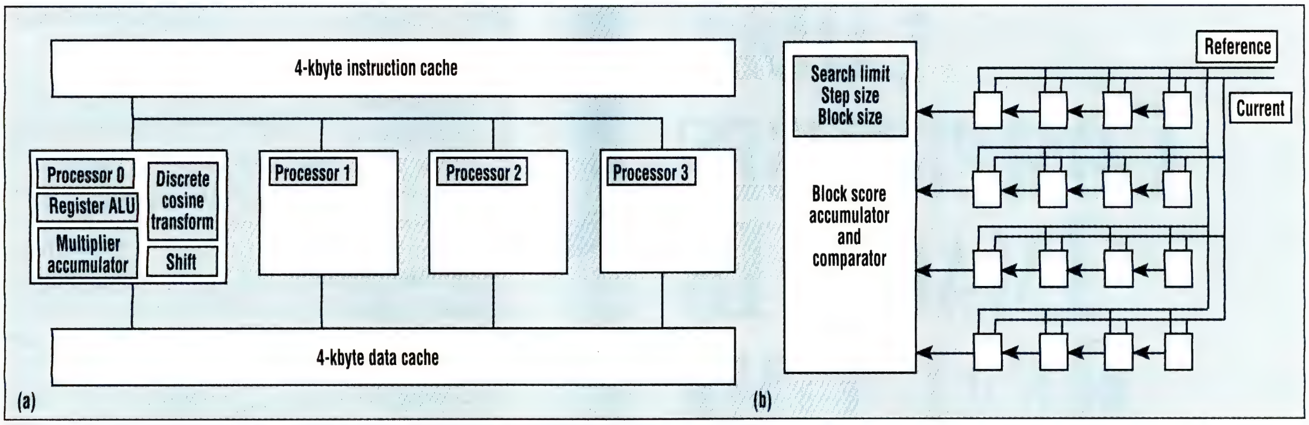
With the large amount of horsepower imbued on the chip, the CL4000 can perform real-time MPEG encoding or decoding of 352-by-240-pixel images at rates of up to 30 frames/s (or 320 by 288 pixels at 25 frames/s), become a Px64 full-duplex codec for 352-by-288-pixel images at up to 15 frames/s, and perform JPEG image compression or decompression. More basic functions also whiz by—an 8-by-8 element discrete cosine transform (DCT) and quantization needs just 200 clocks (at 16.5 ns/clock), while a motion sense estimation on two 16-by-16-pixel blocks is just 70 clocks.



**1. EXECUTING OVER 2450 MOPS,** this single chip image compression/expansion processor, the CL4000 from C-Cube Microsystems, employs a central bus over which all internal processor sub-units transfer their data. The two key blocks on the chip include the Motion Estimator, which runs at about 2000 MOPS, and the other block is the general-purpose processor section that runs at about 240 MOPS.

Furthermore, multiple CL4000s can be employed in unison to encode even larger, high-resolution images—720-by-480 pixels at 30 frames/s. With Px64 (also referred to as H.261), The codec can perform quarter CIF (compressed image file) and full CIF image encoding and decoding, half-duplex encoding (CIF with a 15-Hz clock) and half-duplex decoding for compressed image files with frame rates of 30 and 10 Hz, respectively.

To handle such operations with overhead to spare, the chip runs its internal clock at 60 MHz—that translates into a chip power dissipation of 4.5 W when powered by a 5-V supply. The system throughput gets its first contribution of 240-million-operations-per-second (MOPS) from a gen-



**2. THE GENERAL-PURPOSE PROCESSOR BLOCK** **actually contains four 32-bit CPU cores, each of which has access to a shared 4 kbytes of instruction cache and 4 kbytes of data cache (a). To perform motion estimation, the estimator sub-block employs 16 subprocessors arranged in a SIMD architecture to process 16 pixels (in a 4-by-4 array) at a time (b).**

eral-purpose compute engine composed of four identical 32-bit subprocessors *(Fig. 2a)*. Those subprocessors are organized as a simple array processor employing a single-instruction, multiple-data (SIMD) architecture. The four processors share 4 kbytes of instruction cache and 4 kbytes of data cache.

Also included on the chip is a 2000-MOPS motion estimator with 16 subprocessors and control logic. The subprocessors are arranged in a four-by-four matrix (to handle 16 pixels at a time) that also executes SIMD operations *(Fig. 2b)*. The estimator searches for half-pixel motion vectors and has programmable search range and block size, permitting the user to optimize the search and computation algorithms.

The rest of the chip contains a 50-MOPS video interface to transfer all video data, a variable-length encoder and decoder, and an 80-Mbyte/s DRAM controller (for image storage) with a timer and a direct-memory-access (DMA) controller. The video-interface blocks give designers the option to interpolate output video data, or use the ports on those blocks for high-speed data. A seven-tap decimation filter is also available to preprocess input video pixels.

In the variable-length encoder, the circuitry reorders discrete-transform coefficients, counts runs of zeros, performs Huffman encoding of run-value pairs, includes Huffman tables for Px64 and MPEG encoding schemes (stored in ROM), and supports tables in RAM for other encoding standards. The decoder is ROM based and performs Huffman decoding based on CPU commands. Run-value pairs are also expanded and reordered by the decoder.

To aid in board-level testing and emulation, the chip can be accessed over an IEEE-compatible 1196 JTAG test port. A typical board design for NTSC systems would include the CL4000, both an NTSC decoder and an encoder, a pair of 4-Mbit DRAMs, and some bus interface logic. On the chip are four data-transfer buses and a total of 168 leads on a ceramic pin-grid array. Also on the chip are a 32-bit non-multiplexed host interface with NuBus-type control signals, a high-speed memory-bus interface with integrated DRAM controller that addresses 2 Mbytes of local DRAM, a DMA controller, and video input and output ports. The host bus handles processor initialization and control, compressed-data transfers, input and output, and multichip interprocessor communications.

One CL4000 can perform CIF-quality encoding, which is desktop computer/PC-oriented; to perform DCTs, two of the CPU cores must be used in tandem, leaving only two CPUs for general use. If a pair of CL4000s are used, they can deliver SIF-quality video and CD-quality audio, good enough for most authoring systems. For ultimate quality, boards with from 8 to 10 CL4000s deliver NTSC (8 chips), PAL (10 chips), and CCIR 601 encoding with studio-quality real-time throughput.

Development tools include a symbolic debugger, an X-windows graphical user interface (for remote sessions), Sparc-hosted tools, and a VME card target development system. A microcode assembler delivers both compiler output and assembly source. The Gnu C compiler is also part of the source software and supports in-line assembly and a symbolic debugger. A full suite of microcode libraries for image processing include a run-time kernel, video processing, host services, diagnostics, and profiling. C-Cube host software includes a demo application, host driver, microcode download and chip initialization, and diagnostics.

Hardware support starts with the CLM4610, a development card that supports up to six CL4000s and goes up to a seven-slot VME chassis into which a Sparc CPU is added to ease software-development turn-around. A Video input card provides a parallel D1-format digital input and connects to the encoder card through the P2 VMEbus connector.☐

### PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

*The CL4000 codec chip is immediately available. In single quantities, the CL4500 chip set for SIF encoding including software drivers costs $4000. The CL4600 chip set for broadcast-level MPEG encoding including software drivers costs $10,000.*

*C-Cube Microsystems Inc., 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; Rick Rasmussen, (408) 944-6300.* **CIRCLE 511**

| HOW VALUABLE? | CIRCLE |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 527 |
| MODERATELY | 528 |
| SLIGHTLY | 529 |

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Turn your **excess inventory** into a tax break and help send needy **kids to college**.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**

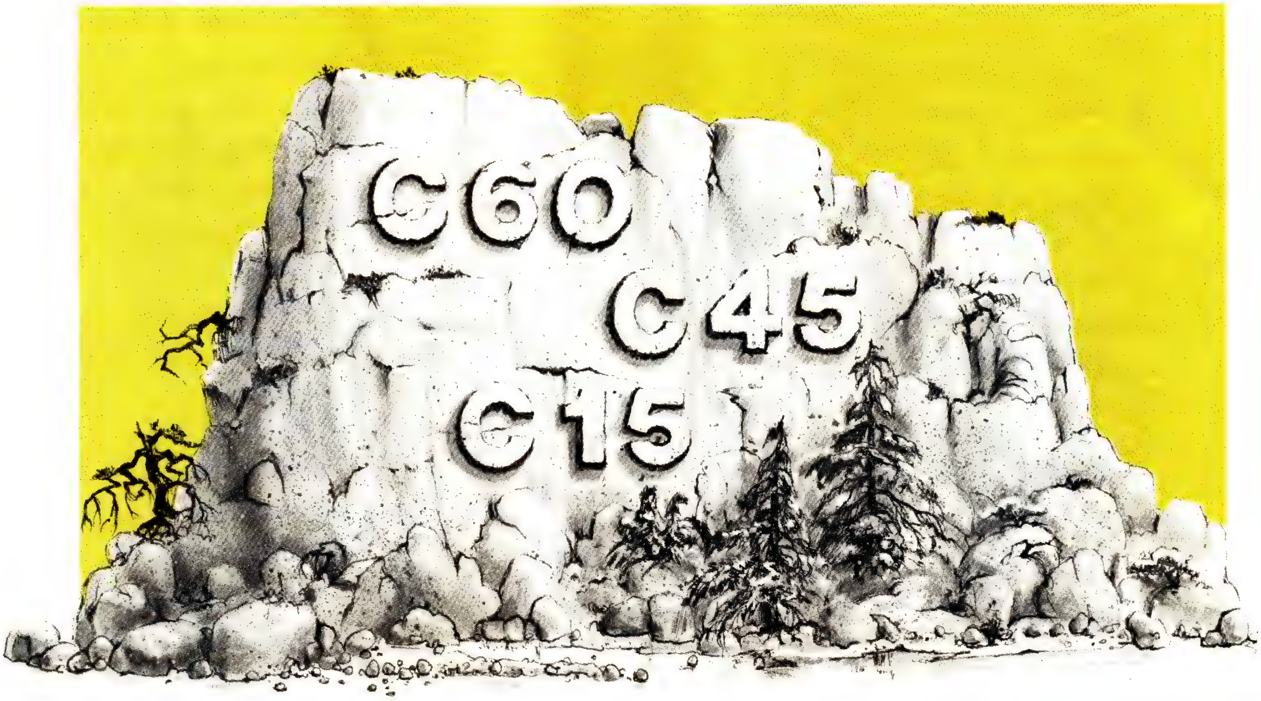
**EAL**

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

***Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow***

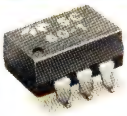
## SOLID STATE IS OUR BUSINESS

# Our Solid State Relays Are Solid In Every Way



25 years of solid state relay experience—commercial/industrial experience since 1968. All of our products (past, present and future) contain that know-how. Our price/performance ratios are better than ever. Please review the following product examples:

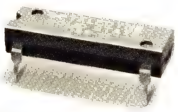
### C60

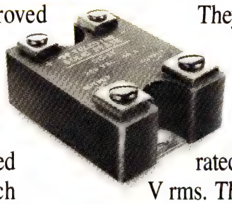

*Surface Mount Shown*

Housed in a 6 pin mini-DIP, the C60 Series is a family of bi-directional FET output solid state relays capable of controlling ac, bi-directional or dc loads. The optically coupled C60 handles a broad range of switched voltages (up to ±360 Vdc) and currents (up to 1.0 Arms /2.0 Adc). The unique three terminal output allows the user to parallel the output FETs externally for dc operation ensuring low on resistance down to 0.075 ohms.

### C45

The C45 has a significantly improved price/performance ratio. This series of solid state ac relays are optically isolated. The units contain back-to-back photo SCRs and a zero crossing circuit developed by Teledyne. The tight zero switch window ensures reliable transient free switching of AC loads and very low EMI and noise generation. The optical isolation of control from output affords noise free power switching. This series can switch from 10 ma to 1.0 amp rms at 250 Vrms. The C45 is packaged in a low profile 16 pin DIP package.





### C15

The C15 ac solid state relays are truly valued engineered, employing back-to-back SCRs with a zero crossing turn on circuit. They also provide transient free switching of AC loads and very low EMI and noise generation. This series of solid state relays has versions rated from 10 to 40 amp rms at 250 V rms. These units are packaged in the familiar industry standard configuration.

We are constantly developing new and exciting solid state relays. If what you need is not covered by the products described above, contact our regional sales office for a data book, or call **1-800-284-7007** for immediate applications assistance. We probably have what you are looking for or something very close to it.

*More Solid Products Coming*

**TELEDYNE SOLID STATE**

**Home Office,** 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, CA 90250 • Telephone: **213-777-0077** • FAX: **213-779-9161**
**OVERSEAS:** GERMANY, **(0611) 7636-143;** ENGLAND: **(081) 571-9596;** BELGIUM: **(02) 673-99-88;** JAPAN: **(03) 3797-6956.**

**CIRCLE 236 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 237 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

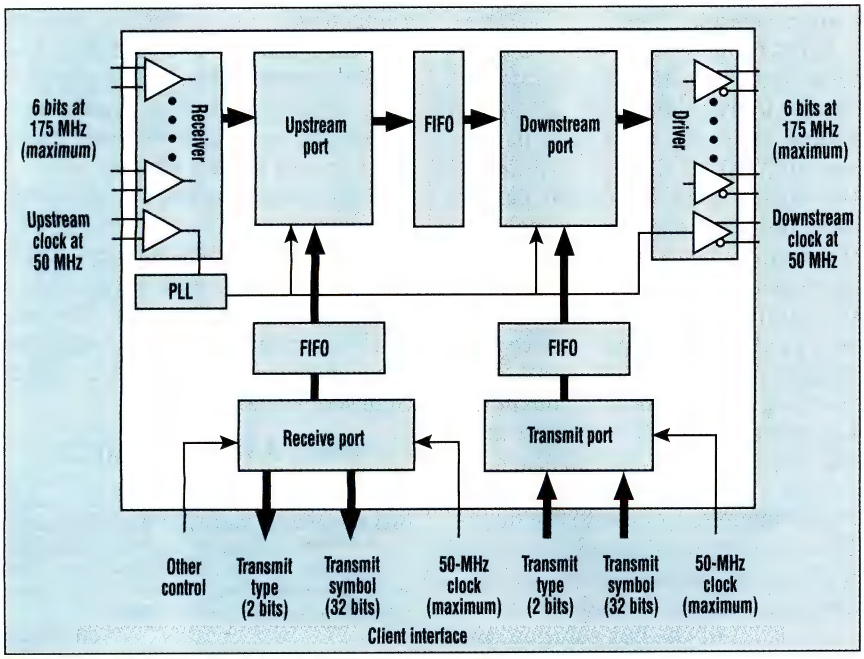
### SINGLE-CHIP SOLUTION SENDS DATA AT HIGH SPEEDS EITHER FROM CARD TO CARD OR SYSTEM TO SYSTEM.

# IC PASSES 350 MBITS/S THROUGH RING ARCHITECTURE

**RICHARD NASS**

In a typical computer configuration, data is passed to peripherals by sending the data to the CPU. The CPU deciphers the information and then sends it to the appropriate target. At times, though, it's more beneficial to pass data directly from one peripheral to another. This particularly holds true when large blocks of data are being transferred, such as in graphics-intensive applications or when using a disk array or other large mass-storage device.

By using a ring architecture, data can be passed sequentially from device to device without having to get "permission" from the CPU. A new implementation called QuickRing is one such example of the ring architecture. QuickRing can pass data at 350 Mbits/s to up to 16 nodes (transmit/receive points), either within the system or to a nearby (within 3 m) external peripheral. It can also transmit non-overlapping streams concurrently, each at the ring's maximum speed. In other words, node two can send data to, say, node four while node six is sending data to node eleven.



**1. RING AND CLIENT INTERFACES comprise the QR0001 QuickRing controller. The ring interface, which connects to other nodes in the system, has an upstream port for arriving data and a downstream port for departing data. Each module's upstream port is connected to the downstream port of the next module in the sequence. The client interface, which talks to the peripheral it resides on, has a transmit port for locally generated data streams and a receive port for locally absorbed streams.**

Bus-type architectures are suited for many typical computer operations, where various unrelated units of data from different memory locations are called from memory and manipulated before returning to their memory location. However, for blocks of stream-oriented data in which a beginning address is followed by large chunks of data, a sequential communications path or ring is more suitable. QuickRing sends data in streams of packets, with only the first packet carrying an address. With its efficient handling of data streams, this technique is particularly applicable in digital video and other applications with "infinite" data streams.

To implement QuickRing, one controller circuit must reside on each node. The single-chip QR0001 QuickRing data-stream controller, developed by National Semiconductor Corp., streams 350 Mbits/s simultaneously using both edges of a 175-MHz clock. The 350-Mbit/s transfer rate comes from the fact that one bit is taken on each edge of the ring's 175-MHz clock.

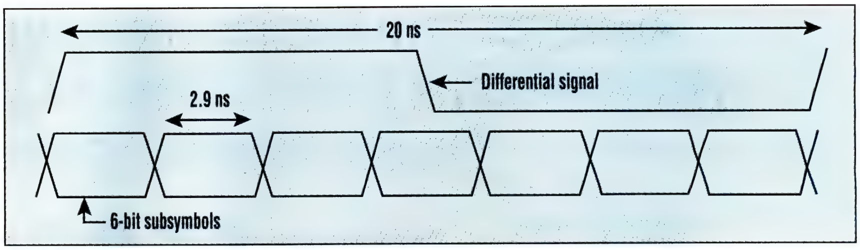
The same QuickRing IC is placed on every node, including the master. One of the chip's pins is tied high or low to indicate whether the device is a master or slave. Each ring can have up to 16 nodes, but only one master.

Basically, QuickRing's main role consists of pipelining data streams. It's logically equivalent to placing a large FIFO buffer between each node. As one node stuffs the FIFO with data, the next node extracts it. Then, either the data is used or it's stuffed into the following buffer.

The controller is built with two interfaces, a ring interface and a client interface *(Fig. 1)*. Each contains two unidirectional ports so that incoming and outgoing data can be queued simultaneously. One of the ring-interface ports, the upstream port, is used for arriving traffic, while the downstream port handles the departing traffic (the ring interface forms the link to other nodes in the network). The upstream port of each module is connected to the downstream port of the next module in the sequence. The interface is implemented using differential drivers and receivers.

In the client interface, the transmit port handles any locally generated data streams, while the receive port takes care of the locally absorbed streams. The two ports each possess a 32-bit data path with TTL-compatible I/Os and separate clock and control signals. The client interface links to the board or peripheral in which the QR0001 physically resides.

The ring carries one 42-bit symbol every 20 ns. The symbol consists of 32 data bits, 7 error-correction and detection bits (an internal Hamming-code algorithm implements single and double error correction), 1 frame bit, and 2 control bits. For transmission, the symbol is divided into seven subsymbols of 6 bits. The controller then multiplexes the subsymbols onto the six differential signal pairs on the downstream port *(Fig. 2)*. A seventh differential signal, with a 50-MHz (maximum) clock, accompanies every 42-bit stream.



**2. QUICKRING CAN SEND ONE** 42-bit data stream every 20 ns. For transmission, the stream is divided into seven 6-bit subsymbols. Those subsymbols are then multiplexed onto six differential signal pairs on the downstream port. A seventh differential signal, with a 50-MHz (maximum) clock, accompanies every 42-bit stream.

When the system is powered up, the master initiates the setup sequence. First, it identifies how many nodes are on the ring. Then it sequentially assigns an address to each node. The master is always assigned address 0. This address is stored internally within each controller chip. The master's power-on sequence is self-generating—no external CPU is needed. All of the configuration utilities are stored on the chip using state-machine logic. Once the initialization is complete, the master sends a data stream around the ring, telling each node that initialization is complete and normal data transmission can begin.

QuickRing uses a voucher-ticket technique to identify when a node is ready to receive data. Before a source node can send data, permission to transmit must be granted by the target node. To obtain permission, the source sends a voucher to the target. The target then grants permission by returning a ticket to the source. This can only be done on receipt of a voucher (the source must initiate the transfer of data). When the target receives the voucher, it has two options: absorb the voucher and return a ticket; or return the voucher. If the source receives a ticket, it transmits its data to the target. If it receives a returned voucher, it waits and retransmits the voucher to the target after 100 clock cycles.

In an out-of-the-box solution, various cabling technologies have been tested (such as copper) in 1- and 3-m lengths, which is adequate for the intended applications. National Semiconductor plans to test up to 10 m.

Popular QuickRing applications will find their way into the networking arena, such as hubs and routers. Currently, designs for the Macintosh are ahead of those for the PC because Apple has been one of the main forces behind the technology. Another application in the works is a multiprocessor system, where the ring is used to pass large amounts of data from one processor card to another.

One lingering problem that must be addressed involves the failure of a QuickRing node. If a node fails, it brings down the entire ring, just as most failures within a computer will halt operations. Error-detecting code is included on the chip, but for a higher-level failure (such as a node going down), the overlying system software would have to detect and handle the situation. There needs to be a certain amount of intelligence within the operating system, using some type of polling system.

Aside from handling the node-failure problem, future-generation QuickRing parts will be more application-oriented. For example, a broadcast feature, useful for networking, would allow all nodes to receive data simultaneously, rather than sequentially.☐

### PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

*The QR0001 ICs are currently sampling, with production expected to commence sometime in the fourth quarter. In quantities of 10,000, prices range from $30 to $40.*

*National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (408) 721-5000.*

**CIRCLE 512**

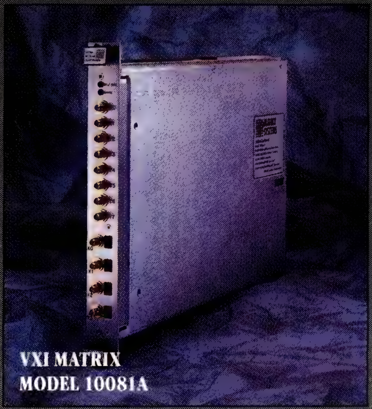
| **HOW VALUABLE?** | **CIRCLE** |
|---|---|
| HIGHLY | 541 |
| MODERATELY | 542 |
| SLIGHTLY | 543 |

# Need a relay matrix? Come to Matrix.

Since 1969 Matrix Systems has been designing reed relay and solid state switching modules, matrices and complete systems built to rigid specifications for defense contractors, government agencies, the TV industry, ATE and Telecom companies. Matrix Systems has supplied thousands of unique switching systems, with computer interfaces, control panels, status indicators and power supplies.

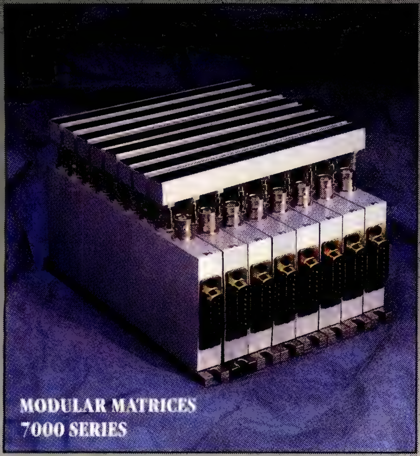
**AUDIO MATRIX**
**MODEL 10980**

- 48 x 48 2-wire non-blocking matrix configuration
- Wide bandwidth: DC to 150kHz
- Both RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces are "built-in"
- Solid-state crosspoint design with intelligent control CPU, plus front panel control keypad and LCD display
- Lightweight and compact



**VXI MATRIX**
**MODEL 10081A**

- 4 x 8 blocking matrix configuration
- Extremely wide bandwidth: DC to 900MHz
- C-size single wide VXI module
- 50 and 75 ohm versions



**MODULAR MATRICES**
**7000 SERIES**

- Variable matrix sizes, from 2 x 2
- Rugged modular design
- Field proven, reed relay technology
- Programmable via IEEE-488 and RS-232C

**3-STAGE MATRICES**
**MODEL 10693**

- 32 x 32 matrix configuration
- Solid-state and reed switch versions
- DC to 100MHz bandwidth (minimum)
- Efficient 3-stage switching architecture
- Remotely and locally programmable with display

So, whether you are switching DC, video, VHF, IF or HF, come to Matrix. Call or fax us for a free catalog.

**MATRIX**
**SYSTEMS CORPORATION**
5177 North Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, California 91302
(818) 222-2301 • Fax (818) 222-2304

CIRCLE 242 FOR U.S. RESPONSE    CIRCLE 243 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Ethernet LAN ICs

# Make your laptop adapt.

If you're designing laptops you know it better than anyone. Computer users want portable models to do all the tricks their desktop cousins do. Not the least of which is Ethernet LAN connectivity.

That's why Silicon Systems is offering the lowest power LAN ICs you can get, including Ethernet ICs that are ideal for Type 1 PCMCIA cards. Thin Quad Flatpack (TQFP) packages that perform mightily while standing just 1.4mm high.

Our 78Q8370, for example, offers everything from a 10Base-T transceiver to PCMCIA interface and highly sophisticated power management circuitry. All on one chip. Or there's our supurb new 78Q8330, which is perfect for thin Ethernet coaxial cable 10Base-2 applications. In fact, our whole family of laptop LAN ICs gives you nothing less than optimum performance while holding down cost and foot print size.

All facts which are pretty easy to adapt to. So find out more about the first family of Ethernet LAN ICs for laptops. Call us for literature package **CPD-16.**

If you'd like, we'll also tell you how to contact your nearest Silicon Systems representative. **1-800-624-8999, ext. 151.**

**Silicon Systems, Inc.**
**Communications / Industrial Products Division**
14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680
Ph (714) 573-6000 Fax (714) 573-6906

silicon systems®
A TDK Group Company

CIRCLE 143 FOR PRODUCT INFO

# PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER

### REVISED PCMCIA CHIP MEETS MIXED V NEEDS

Following the release of the mixed-voltage physical specification by the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, designers at Vadem, San Jose, Calif., recharacterized their previously released VG-365 PCMICA and ExCA controller to guarantee compatibility with the mixed-voltage specification (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, June 10, p. 96). The new PCMCIA spec allows for cards that operate at either 5 V or 3.3 V, and future cards that will operate at even lower voltages. The 160-pin VG-365 PCMCIA controller uses external logic buffers to provide either voltage level to the PCMCIA card. The external buffers provide the high-drive output needed to move the signals through long circuit board traces or cables that typically exist on most PCs employing an add-in card/socket for PCMCIA cards. The controller ties directly to either an asynchronous or synchronous ISA bus and includes an activity timer and power sequencing to provide dynamic power management on the cards. Special signals such as SPKR are also supported by the controller, and such signals are passed unmodified to the system bus. In large quantities, the VG-365 costs under $12 each. Call Ahmet Alpdemir, (408) 943-9301. *DB* **CIRCLE 746**

### LOW-VOLTAGE EPROMS PACK UP TO 2 MBITS

Extending its UV EPROM and one-time programmable memory offerings, Advanced Micro Devices, Sunnyvale, Calif., released 3.3-V versions of its 1- and 2-Mbit EPROMs. Designed from the ground up for 3.3-V operation, the chips accommodate systems with unregulated power supplies making it possible for them to operate over a 2.7- to 3.6-V power-supply range. There the Am27LV010 and LV020 families provide 3.0-to-3.6-V operation with capacities of 1 and 2 Mbits, respectively; "B" versions of the same chips provide the extended 2.7-to-3.6-V operating range. The 1-Mbit chips access in as little as 120 ns; the 2-Mbit chips require about 150 ns. Package options include 32-lead ceramic DIPs, LCCs, or a plastic, OTP PLCC. The 1-Mbit chip also comes in a 32-lead thin SOP. In lots of 1000, the Am27LV010-120DC and LV010B-150DC cost $11.15 and $10.35, each, respectively; the LV020-150DC and LV020B-200DC cost $15.00 and $13.55 each, respectively. Call (408) 749-5703. *DB* **CIRCLE 747**

### 6000-GATE FPGAS CLAIM TOP SPEED RATINGS

With a capacity of 6000 gates, the A1460A field-programmable gate array from Actel Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., allows designers to implement systems with 60-MHz clock speeds. Consequently, the chip can replace subsystems of up to about 60 20-pin high-speed PAL devices and provide up to 168 I/O lines. Tested according to the PREP standard guidelines, the A1460A provides an 11.6-ns clock-to-output, pad-to-pad delay and can implement functions such as a 16-bit loadable counter that can operate at speeds of up to 68 MHz. Even faster versions of the FPGA—possibly 20% to 30% faster—will be available in 1994. The FPGA is the second of the company's ACT 3 family of programmable logic circuits and is supported by the Designer Advantage tool suite, which runs on most popular PC and workstation platforms. The A1460A comes in a 208-lead PQFP and sells for $195 each in lots of 1000. Units are immediately available. Contact Tom Todd, (408) 739-1010. *DB* **CIRCLE 748**

### SPEECH CHIPS TRIM COST, INTELLIGENCE

A trio of speech processors has been added to TSP50Cxx family of synthesizers from Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Texas. Combining microprocessor intelligence with linear-predictive coded speech synthesis, the chips make it possible for designers to simplify their systems and lower costs by reducing the chip count. Both the TSP50C04 and C06 include an 8-bit microprocessor that allows designers to combine intelligent functions and speech synthesis without requiring a separate control chip. The chips can hold a maximum of 14 or 28 seconds of speech or high-quality sound effects, respectively. The third chip, the 50C19, includes 32 kbytes of ROM and can hold up to 3 minutes of speech. As with the other new family members, the C19 also includes the 8-bit processor and packs the output d-a converter, some RAM, and various I/O capabilities for system control. These chips are only available in mask-ROM versions and require minimum orders of 50,000 units. In lots of 1 million, the chips sell for $0.85, $1.10, and $2.30 each, respectively, for the C04, C06, and C19. Contact the TI literature center at (800) 477-8924 x3464. *DB* **CIRCLE 749**

*Edited by Clifford Meth*

# SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR MOST TREACHEROUS PROBLEMS.

Slippery details. Scary surprises. Do your interconnect problems have constricting electronic and mechanical requirements? Let us handle them. We provide complete interconnect systems. By getting involved early, asking the right questions, we consider all applications of your system, including flexing needs and sterilization. And we engineer those needs into smaller and more precise electronic equipment. We're using conductors as small as 44 AWG. High-speed coaxes with up to 93% velocity of propagation. Terminations to standard industry connectors or to specially designed custom connectors, including one that allows conductors to be terminated at a density of over 500 contacts per square inch. And terminations on flex circuits with center line spacing smaller than 0.025″. That's today.

Tomorrow? Just tell us what you're trying to tame.

**PRECISION INTERCONNECT**
*an AMP company*

Precision Interconnect, 16640 S.W. 72nd Avenue, Portland, OR 97224

(503) 620-9400 Fax (503) 620-7131. Sales offices in U.S., Europe and Japan.

**CIRCLE 135 FOR U.S. RESPONSE**
**CIRCLE 136 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

# "Without advertising, everybody would think Ronald was just the name of a former president."

**Mike Quinlan, Chairman, CEO McDonald's (left)**

"The remarkable thing is, when you think about McDonald's® you've got to think about people. A friendly crew person welcoming you. Kids, moms and dads having a good time at McDonald's, even a funny clown named Ronald.® Those pictures in your mind are advertising at work.

Our advertising is people to people—an invitation from our people to our customers to come in and visit. Personal, friendly, and above all, real.

I'm told there are business people out there who don't believe in the power of advertising. For them, two facts: First, McDonald's is one of the most advertised brands on this planet. Second, McDonald's is the only company listed in the current Standard and Poor's 500 to report combined increases in revenues, income, and earnings per share for more than 100 consecutive quarters since 1965.

Frankly, Ronald and I like to think there's a connection here."

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending in Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. This advertisement prepared by Leo Burnett Co., Inc.

# When it comes to innovative computing technology, Buscon has it all.

**MORE** manufacturers

See the major players in a single trip! Manufacturers of hardware, software, chips, boards, backplanes, embedded software & more.

**MORE** innovative solutions

Buscon is the industry's forum for innovation, where hot new products are introduced. Be the first to see them, and implement them in your designs.

**MORE** applications

No matter what your application—from commercial data processing, to aerospace & military, communications & networking or embedded systems—Buscon is your best resource.

**LESS** time out of the office

Buscon's all-new format makes it easy to attend, without taking a major chunk out of your busy schedule.

**LESS** distance to travel

Buscon is right in your back yard, at the Royal Plaza Trade Center October 19-20, 1993 in Marlborough, MA, and the Santa Clara Convention Center February 2-3, 1994 in Santa Clara, CA.

**LESS** expense

With no charge for admission and no costly overnight stays, it's easy to justify a trip to Buscon.

**FREE** education

Buscon keeps you up to date with high-level technical sessions and panel discussions on critical industry issues & technologies, sponsored by leading publications.

**FREE** admission

There's no charge for admission to the exhibit hall, and plenty of free parking on site!

**GET TO IT!**

To pre-register for BUSCON, or to obtain more information, return the coupon below or call **1-800-243-3238.**

BUSCON 93

EAST

**October 19-20, 1993**
**Royal Plaza Trade Center**
**Marlborough, Massachusetts**

A CMC EVENT

CIRCLE 86 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 87 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

© CMC 1993

BUSCON 93 EAST

## Pre-registration form

☐ Please register me for Buscon '93 East
☐ Please register me for Buscon '94 West
☐ Please send information on exibiting at Buscon ☐ East ☐ West

| | |
|---|---|
| Name | Title |
| Company | Division/Department |
| Address | Telephone ( ) |
| City | State Zip |

**Mail to: Buscon/CMC, 200 Connecticut Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06856-4990. Fax: (203) 857-4075** BE11

# PC-BOARD DELIVERS REAL-TIME COMPRESSION ON 386 PLATFORMS

An add-in video board delivers real-time video compression on both Intel 80386 and 80486-based personal computers at a low price and is fully compatible with the standard decompression codec that's used in Microsoft Video for Windows.

The Pro MovieStudio board from Media Vision Inc. integrates the company's two-chip MotiVE chip set (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, March 4, 1993, p. 37), which is optimized to provide 160-by-120-pixel images at 15 frames/s. The technology does, however, allow users to adjust size and frame rate.

Without the board, a one-minute video file would require 70 Mbytes of storage and eight minutes to complete the compression process in software. The board compresses the file to 4.5 Mbytes in real time. It supports 32,768 colors and can capture resolutions up to 320-by-240 pixels. All major TV standards, including PAL, NTSC, and Secam, are supported and the board has both composite and S-video connectors for interfacing with consumer-level video sources.

Built-in support for the MS Video 1 codec of Video for Windows means that any captured AVI file can be played back on almost any PC platform running Windows with the Microsoft Media Player. Bundled software includes an MS-DOS player and an AVI to Quicktime converter that allows video captured on a PC to be played on an Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh.

The board is available now at a $449 retail price but is also available to OEMs at negotiated pricing.

***Media Vision Inc.**, 3185 Laurelview Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 348-7116.* **CIRCLE 782**

■ *JACK SHANDLE*

# WORKSTATION FITS ON FACTORY FLOOR

The ZXPC-TFT/WS is an integrated PC-compatible workstation that's designed for machine and process control on the factory floor. The rack-mount industrial workstation features a 10.4-in. full-color TFT LCD and controller, built-in keyboard that retracts when not in use, a 230-W power supply, and four disk-drive bays. The passive backplane supports six full-length PC/AT cards as well as 286-, 386-, or 486-based single-board computers (SBCs). ISA and EISA versions are available. A locking door protects the drives and keyboard and prevents accidental actuation of the reset and power switches. The ZXPC-TFT/WS sells for $6995. The SBCs range from $595 to $3295, with memory costing $70 per Mbyte. RN

***Zendex Inc., 6780A Sierra Ct., Dublin, CA 94568; (510) 828-3000.*** **CIRCLE 783**

# EASE EMBEDDED SYSTEM INTEGRATION

The time-consuming and costly tasks associated with embedded-system integration can be eased using the Computer Tester Analyzer Controller (C-TAC) family of embedded-system support tools. Using the C-TAC, designers can observe the interaction between related subsystems, including LANs, microprocessors, and parallel buses. The data from these subsystems can be time correlated, then processed and stored. The heart of the C-TAC system is the embedded-system profiler, which includes a PC/AT-compatible workstation. The interface between the various subsystems is done across the monitor channel, which can interface to most popular platforms. In addition, custom interfaces are available. The bundled system software offers an intuitive graphical user interface, similar in operation to Microsoft Windows. Prices for the system start at $54,000 and vary depending on configuration. RN

***ITCN, 904 Senate Dr., Centerville, OH 45459; (513) 439-9223.***
**CIRCLE 784**

# 19-IN. X-TERMINAL ADDS SOUND

The MCX line of sound-equipped X terminals now has a new high-end member, the MCX19, which features a 19-in. display and a low-profile base. The 100-Xstone terminal features a 0.28-mm dot pitch and a 72-Hz non-interlaced refresh rate. It offers user selectable resolutions of 640 by 480 to 1152 by 900 pixels. The MCX19 has integrated 16-bit audio I/O support which is network directed. The terminal is built with a 20-MHz MC88100 RISC CPU and supports up to 72 Mbytes of memory. As a result, it can run advanced applications, such as PEX, color imaging, and Display PostScript. Available now, the MCX19 sells for $4695 with 6 Mbytes of RAM. It also includes a mouse, keyboard, serial port, and Ethernet controller. A software license is $50 per unit. RN

***Network Computing Devices Inc., 350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 694-0650.*** **CIRCLE 785**

PICO

New

100 Watt DC-DC Converter Modules

Single and DUAL Isolated Outputs

Wide Input Voltage Range Models from 18 to 380 VDC

- Over 68 standard models
- Special voltage combinations available
- Parallel operation
- Fixed frequency
- Fully regulated
- Short circuit protected
- True redundancy operation

See EEM or send direct
for **Free** PICO Catalog.
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

**PICO Electronics, Inc.**
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE 250 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 251 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

## OPTICAL DRIVE PACKS 128 MBYTES ON 3.5-IN. DISK

With an average seek time of just 28 ms, the LB3128 claims the crown as the fastest 3.5-in. magneto-optical disk drive. Storing up to 128 Mbytes on a 3.5-in. rewritable replaceable platter, the drive supports full MO disks, partial read-only media, read-only media, and fully rewritable media. Developed by LaserByte, the drive complies with the ISO standard for compatibility with 128-Mbyte optical disks and can fit in a standard half-height drive slot. To get the fast seek time, the drive employs a split optical assembly that reduces the weight of the optics that must be mounted on the drive's actuator; as a result, the actuator can move very fast.

Intended for use in high-end personal computers, workstations, and external subsystems for IBM and IBM compatibles, and Apple Computers, the drive is a good match for data-intensive applications such as desktop publishing, multimedia, document imaging, and data archiving. The drive includes a standard SCSI interface that supports SCSI-2 commands. To ensure maximum transfer rates and buffered-write operations, the drive packs a 256-kbyte internal RAM buffer (1 Mbyte optional). Thanks to the buffer, burst transfer rates of up to 4 Mbytes/s are possible, while sustained data rates (limited by the speed of data being read from the disk) of 768 kbytes/s are possible.

Included in the drive are self-testing diagnostics and automatic calibration routines for added reliability. A fast, 3600-rpm spindle motor reduces the latency overhead and maximizes the data rate. The cartridge loading mechanism is rated for a minimum of 10,000 insertion cycles. For OEM evaluation units, expect to spend about $800 apiece, with samples available now. Production will begin in the fourth quarter.

***LaserByte Corp.**, 1330 Bordeaux Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1005; Stanley Wong, (408) 734-9200.* **CIRCLE 786**

■ DAVE BURSKY

## USE COLOR X-TERMINALS FOR MULTIMEDIA

The Envizex family of color X-terminals comes complete with multimedia capabilities, including CD-quality audio, a local floppy-disk drive, and a scanner interface. The audio input lets users annotate voice-to-text messages. Using the local scanner, documents can be input directly into the Unix operating system. And the floppy drive allows for seamless file transfer between DOS and Unix. The family, which is based on the Intel i960 RISC microprocessor, runs the entire performance gamut, from the 14Ci, a 14-in. display that offers 1024 by 768 pixels and 110,000 Xstones to the 14CaS, a 19-in. display, with 1280-by 1024-pixel resolution and 165,000 Xstones. Prices range from $1995 to $4995. RN

***Hewlett-Packard Co., 300 Apollo Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (800) 637-7740.*** **CIRCLE 787**

## HAND SCANNER HAS NO CONTROLLER BOARD

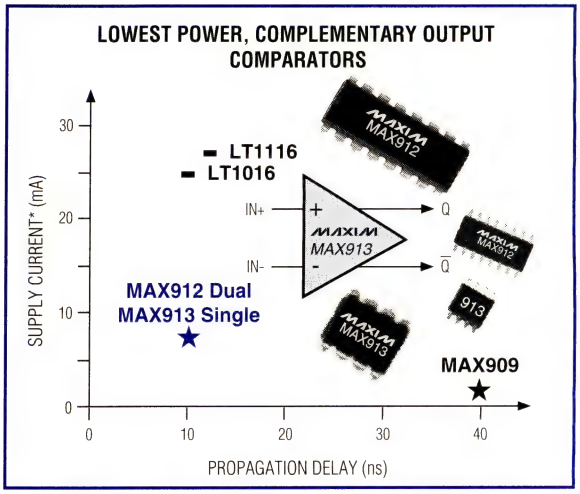
The ScanMan EasyTouch is a Windows-based hand scanner that doesn't require a controller board—it connects to the PC's parallel port. This makes it suitable for portable systems that can't accept controller cards. A pass-through adapter lets the printer operate in the same port without disconnecting the scanner. The scanner's resolution, scan mode, and contrast are software programmable. Bundled software includes an image-editing package and an optical character recognition utility. Minimum system requirements include an IBM-compatible PC with a 386SX processor, 4 Mbytes of RAM, VGA graphics, Windows 3.1, and a mouse. The ScanMan EasyTouch scanner sells for $399. RN

***Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (510) 795-8500.*** **CIRCLE 788**

# 10ns COMPARATORS; 5V TO 10V SINGLE SUPPLY, 70% LESS POWER

## Input Range Includes the Negative Rail, Complementary TTL Outputs

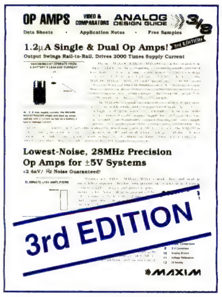
- ♦ 7mA Supply Current per Comparator
- ♦ Single or Dual Supply Operation
- ♦ Latched, Complementary TTL Outputs
- ♦ Inputs Can Exceed Positive Supply without Damage
- ♦ No Power-Supply Current Spiking
- ♦ MAX912–Lowest Power Dual Available
- ♦ Maxim LT1016/LT1116 Also Available



## Select the Lowest-Power, High-Speed Comparators for Your Design

| | | COMPARATORS PER PKG | PROP DELAY (ns) | SUPPLY CURRENT* (mA) | INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (V+ = 5V, V- = GND) | COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW | **MAX912** | **Dual** | **10** | **7** | **GND to 3.5V** | **YES** |
| NEW | **MAX913** | **Single** | | | | |
| NEW | LT1016 | Single | 10 | 25 | 1.25V to 3.5V | YES |
| NEW | LT1116 | Single | 12 | 27 | GND to 2.5V | YES |
| | MAX901 | Quad | 8 | 2.5 | GND to 2.75V | NO |
| | MAX902 | Dual | | | | |
| | MAX903 | Single | | | | |
| | MAX907 | Dual | 40 | 0.7 | GND to 3.5V | NO |
| | MAX908 | Quad | | | | |
| | MAX909 | Single | 40 | 1.2 | GND to 3.5V | YES |

*Positive Supply Current per Comparator; V+ = 5V, V- = GND.


OP AMPS VIDEO & COMPARATORS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 3/8
Data Sheets • Application Notes • Free Samples
1.2μA Single & Dual Op Amps! 3rd EDITION
Output Swings Rail-to-Rail, Drives 2000 Times Supply Current
Lowest-Noise, 28MHz Precision Op Amps for ±5V Systems
3rd EDITION
MAXIM

## *FREE* Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!*
## Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800**
**For a Design Guide or Free Sample**
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hall-Mark, and Nu Horizons.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
**Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 186 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 187 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# THREE CHIP SETS SIMPLIFY THE DESIGN OF SYMMETRICAL MULTIPROCESSOR SYSTEMS WITH UP TO FIVE CPUs

Breaking loose the technology to build 80486-based symmetrical multiprocessor (SMP) systems, Wyse Technologies now offers chip sets, board-level components, and OEM versions of its SMP systems to designers. There are three chip sets: When used together, they allow designers to build SMP systems with up to five CPUs. Such systems could meet or exceed the performance of Wyse's Series 760 SMP, a system that (according to published benchmarks) leads the pack in performance for systems with price tags of between $25,000 and $50,000, and even provides respectable performance when compared with systems that cost ten times as much.

The three chip sets are partitioned according to system function—the Series 700 set, the Series 701 set, and the Series 702 set. The Series 700 set implements a single-CPU EISA-format card while the Series 701 set provides the control logic and buffers for an EISA-format SMP memory card. The Series 702 set supplies all the support logic and buffers to implement a motherboard with multiple EISA and proprietary Wyde-bus expansion slots.

A typical system would thus contain one series 702 chip set, one or more memory boards, each containing a series 701 chip set, and one or more CPU cards, each containing a series 700 chip set.

Of the five chips in the series 700, one handles the cache control and another performs bus control. Two more provide the data-path buffers, and the fifth buffers the address path.

In the 701 chip set, one chip controls all the addressing and four chips buffer the address bus. Five chips buffer the 128-bit wide data bus.

In the 702 chip set, one chip is a system controller and another performs bus control. The rest of hte chips are buffers for the Wyde memory-bus and Wyde data-bus interface.

Wyse has also developed Verilog simulation models of all the chips and buses to aid in the system development stage. Such models are only available to serious customers committed to an SMP system design.

A kit of all chips and supporting documentation sells for $800. Each additional CPU chip set adds $299. Pre-assembled boards or cages are also available. Software for the hardware adaption layer to interface the hardware with Microsoft's Windows NT or Sun's Solaris operating systems, and support from Phoenix for BIOS development, is also available.

***Wyse Technology Inc.**, 3471 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1803; Jack Kister, (408) 473-1200.* CIRCLE 789

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

# ICs FOR WORKSTATIONS PROVIDE 3:1 DATA COMPRESSION AT REAL-TIME DATA RATES OF UP TO 40 MBYTES/S

Although data-compression utilities have been available for PCs and Apple Macintosh computers for a number of years, the higher-performance workstations and larger systems have had to run without compression. Performing real-time compression with previously-available silicon solutions would have slowed the systems to unacceptable performance levels.

But that scenario now changes with the release of high-performance lossless compression engines and ASIC building blocks from IBM. The circuits are based on the widely used Lempel-Ziv algorithm and can compress data by an average of 3:1 at speeds that make the operation transparent to the host system—up to 40 Mbytes/s.

The two initial offerings include the ALDC1-5S and the ALDC macro. The former is a chip that runs at a rate of 5 Mbytes/s. The ALDC macro, an ASIC core, can run rates of up to 40 Mbytes/s.

The stand-alone chip version can compress or decompress data at rates of up to 5 Mbytes/s (in each direction). It includes a 512-byte history buffer on the chip.

The embedded buffer eliminates the need for an off-chip memory, making the ALDC1-5S a one-chip solution. Designed for incorporation directly in the I/O channel, the chip can transparently compress and decompress data being transferred between a peripheral and the host system. The small-format package—a 100-lead thin PQFP—easily lets the chip fit on anything from a PCMCIA card to a system motherboard.

By placing the adaptive lossless data-compression circuit in the I/O path rather than as a bus peripheral, system performance can be maintained without any impact on the operating system. Consequently, such a solution is aimed at new designs rather than as an upgrade to existing systems. However, the incorporation of data compression in a peripheral such as a multidrive storage subsystem could not only double to triple the storage capacity, but also improve data transfer speeds. The speed increase is potentially possible since compressed data would appear to be read or written two- to three-times faster than uncompressed data.

Samples of the stand-alone ADLC1-5S chip will sell for between $20 and $30 each, while the ALDC macrocell, which measures just a few millimeters on a side, is immediately usable and is included as part of IBM's ASIC library.

***IBM Corp.**, 1000 River Street, Dept. N97/Bldg. 861-2, Essex Junction, VT 05452-4299; Ted Lattrell, (802) 769-6408.*

CIRCLE 790

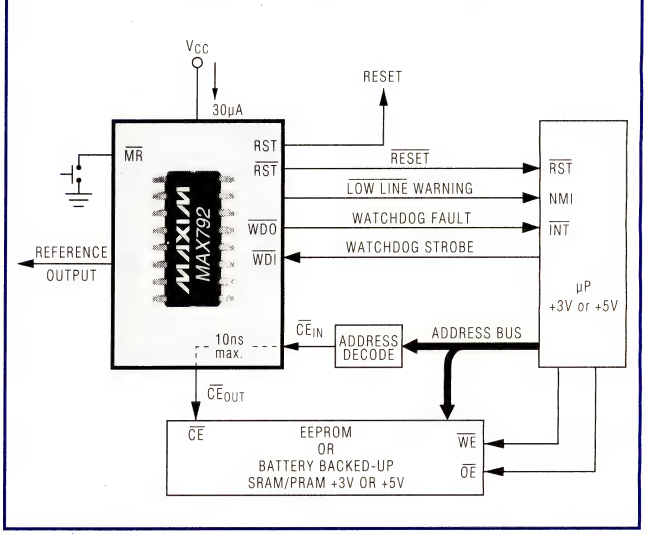
■ *DAVE BURSKY*

# 6-FUNCTION µP SUPERVISOR PREVENTS FALSE WRITES TO 3V & 5V MEMORY

The MAX792 has the shortest chip-enable delay (10ns) available in a µP supervisor. During power failures, the supervisor prevents unwanted memory-write operations. The MAX792 also provides reset, watchdog, low-line, overvoltage-detection, and manual-reset functions. The MAX792 is optimized for 3V or 5V systems that do not require battery switchover circuitry. If switchover is needed, please refer to the µP Supervisory Design Guide: over 44 different devices are available.

- **3V & 5V Versions**
- **10ns max Chip-Enable Gate Delay**
- **Memory Write-Cycle Completion**
- **$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and RESET Outputs**
- **Five Trip Thresholds for Reset**
  **4.62V, 4.37V, 3.06V, 2.91V, 2.61V**
- **Adjustable Trip Threshold for Reset**
- **Low Supply-Voltage Warning**
- **Adjustable Watchdog-Timeout Delay**
- **Overvoltage Warning**
- **Manual-Reset Input**
- **140ms min. Reset-Timeout Delay**
- **Guaranteed $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Valid to $V_{CC}$ = 1V**
- **Low 30µA Operating Current**
- **Space-Saving 16-Pin Narrow SOIC**

**ECONOMICAL 3V, 3.3V OR 5V FALSE-WRITE PROTECTION**



*The MAX792 is the only µP Supervisor available that provides chip-enable gating for 3V and 3.3V systems. The 5V versions provide protection for EEPROM and other nonvolatile memories.*

µP SUPERVISORY ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 5
µP Supervisors Offer 10ns Max CE Delay, ±2% Power-Fail Accuracy
Monitor Five Voltages with Highest Precision, Lowest Power
3rd EDITION
MAXIM

## *FREE* µP Supervisory Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hrs!*
## Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800**
**For a Design Guide or Free Sample**
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hall-Mark, and Nu Horizons.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
**Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

CIRCLE 204 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 205 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# ENHANCED DSP IC IS AIMED AT DIGITAL CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS

Designed to handle voice compression, modem, and control functions for next-generation digital cellular communication systems in the U. S. and Japan, the DSP56166 runs at an internal clock speed of 60 MHz, which lets it execute up to 30 MIPS. The chip combines the 16-bit high-speed 56100-family digital signal processor core, a sigma-delta codec, a phase-locked loop (PLL), and Motorola's on-chip emulation (OnCE) capability. The single-chip DSP/codec can serve as a single-chip voice processor for a wide range of communication applications.

Like the earlier DSP56156, the DSP56166 has a 14-bit codec and clock-multiplying phase-locked loop. However, the on-chip memory has been enhanced to include a 4-kword-by-16-bit data RAM, a 256-by-16 program RAM, a 4-k-by-16 data ROM, and an 8-k-by-16 program ROM. The on-chip phase-locked loop lets the chip accept input clock frequencies from 15 kHz up to the full speed of 60 MHz, and deliver full performance at any input frequency. An output clock synchronized to the synthesized internal clock also helps improve the synchronous timing of the chip's external memory port.

The 56166 has external 16-bit address and data buses to supply access to 64 kwords each of program and data RAM. There are also 25 general-purpose I/O pins; two, independent, reduced synchronous serial interfaces; and one 16-bit timer. The OnCE port allows simple, speed-independent access to all internal registers and memory, as well as access to external memory. Designers can get the status of all the registers, memory locations, buses, and even the last five instructions executed. When housed in a 112-lead PQFP, the DSP56166 sells for $60 a piece in thousands. Samples are available now.

***Motorola Inc.,*** *DSP Div., 6501 William Cannon Drive W, Austin, TX 78735-8598; (512) 891-2030.* CIRCLE 791

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

# GRAPHICS SUPPORT CHIP RESIZES VIDEO IMAGES AND PUTS THEM IN A WINDOW

Able to accept NTSC video from a camcorder, a TV tuner, as well as full-motion digital video, the PC View chip can resize the image and display it in a window. Developed by Trident Microsystems, the chip supports Microsoft's Video for Windows, as well as JPEG, MPEG, Indeo, DVI, CD ROM-I, and CD ROM-XA encoded data to provide low-cost video on desktop and portable computers.

In addition to handling the live or digitized video and resizing the image via a line-dropping algorithm, the PC View processor lets users perform frame capture, linear zooms (1 to 16X), pans, mosaics, and even do chroma keying to the VGA or video source for overlays. To trim system cost, the chip can use low-cost DRAMs instead of more expensive video RAMs. The PC View chip also needs only 512 kbytes of DRAM, rather than the 768 kbytes of VRAM typically used by other adapters.

To trim the memory requirements, Trident designers crafted a more efficient and proprietary hardware color compression algorithm that halves memory requirements. A color-space converter block is also included on the chip to support YUV and RGB signals, letting the chip tie directly to JPEG and MPEG compression subsystems. The RGB support allows the use of 8-bit RAMDACs, permitting low-cost system designs.

The PC View chip handles memory control, bus interface timing, and CRTC control. It can overlay video on 16-bit VGA at 640-by-480-pixel resolution or the VGA in the frame buffer can be overlayed onto the video, thus permitting titles and graphics to be added. An $I^2C$ interface on the chip allows the circuit to communicate with various peripheral support functions. In lots of 1000, the PC View sells for $30 each. Samples as well as a reference board design are immediately available.

***Trident Microsystems Inc.,*** *205 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043; Mike Maia, (415) 691-9211.* CIRCLE 792

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

# FLEXIBLE FLASH MEMORY MODULE PACKS 4 MBITS

Configurable as 128 kwords by 32 bits, 256 kwords by 16 bits, or 512 kwords by 8 bits, the WF-128K32-XHX 4-Mbit flash memory module comes with access times of 120, 150, or 200 ns. The hermetically sealed 1.18-in.$^2$ module is less than 0.25-in. high and is built around a multilayer ceramic substrate with 66 pins arranged in a pin-grid-array hex-in-line layout. For reads, the module requires 5 V, while to write to or erase the memory, 12 V dc is needed.

Data storage operations require 10 µs/word, and a minimum of 10,000 erase/program cycles are guaranteed. On standby, the module draws just 8 mA, while peak operating current is 150 mA for the by-32 configuration, 80 mA for the by-16, and 40 mA for the by-8 version. The module comes in three operating-temperature-range options—0 to 70, -40 to +85, and -55 to +125°C. Small quantities are available from stock to four weeks with OEM prices starting at $800. DB

***White Technology Inc., 4246 E. Wood Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040; Jack Bogdanski, (602) 437-1520.*** CIRCLE 793

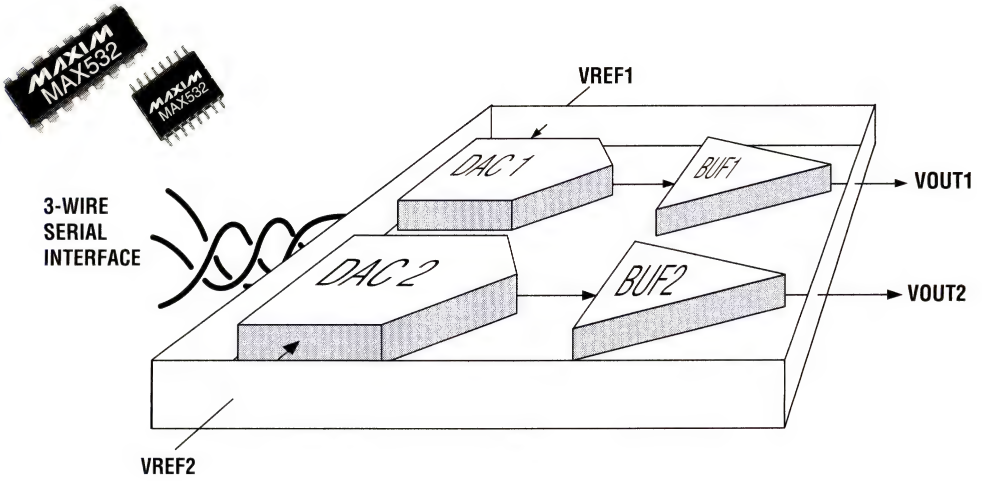
**Correction**

The price for the Keycoders product from USAR Systems (New York, N.Y.), mentioned in our Sept. 2 issue (p. 150) should be $9.12 ea. in lots of 1000, not $9.00 ea. in lots of 10,000.

# DUAL SERIAL 12-BIT DAC CUTS SPACE & COST 35%

The new MAX532 combines two precision, voltage-output 12-bit DACs in a 16-pin DIP or SOIC package. A fast 3-wire serial interface simplifies signal routing and opto-isolation – and frees microprocessor pins. And at $8.45, the MAX532 costs at least 35% less than space-consuming alternatives.

## Two Voltage-Output 12-Bit DACs in 16-Pin DIP/SO – $8.45†



- ◆ **Fast 6MHz Serial Interface**
- ◆ **SPI, QSPI, µWire-Compatible**
- ◆ **Small 16-pin DIP/SO Package**
- ◆ **±1/2LSB (max) INL**
- ◆ **±12V Output Swing**
- ◆ **±10mA Output Current**
- ◆ **2.5µs Settling to 1/2LSB**
- ◆ **1MHz Multiplying BW**

***FREE* D/A Converter Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hrs!***
**Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800**
**For a Design Guide or Free Sample**
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

**MAXIM**

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hall-Mark, and Nu Horizons.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
**Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

† 1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

**CIRCLE 206 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 207 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

# VECTOR GENERATOR MIMIMIZES TEST PROGRAM GENERATION

A test vector-generator technology called the Safecracker Algorithmic Vector Generator creates high-fault-coverage, pin-level test patterns in hours using only rudimentary data about the device pins and no information about the device's function. The technology allows users to generate board-level in-circuit test patterns for non-boundary scan digital devices that lack test patterns or model libraries or which would require too much time, skill, or expense to produce patterns manually.

The Safecracker software uses sophisticated goal-seeking and vector minimization techniques to create patterns that detect digital solder open and stuck-at pin faults for static VLSI and custom devices such as ASICs, PLDs, and FPGAs. Vectors are created by interfacing a sample device to a device stimulus-measurement unit (containing controller and channel cards), a device adapter, and DOS-based software. The operator defines the purpose of each pin (input, output, bidirectional, etc.) and sets goals that the test vector must satisfy. To give Safecracker a "head start," the operator can suggest goals, starting vector sets, or clock and bus events. While the system is running the operator can interact with Safecracker to suggest, modify, and delete goals to avoid unproductive loops.

The Safecracker capability is offered through the Safecracker Pattern Service. Price depends on the number of pins and requested turnaround time. Patterns for a typical 80- to 100-pin ASIC will cost about $1000 for a 10-day turnaround. Safecracker will also be sold as a standalone system for about $50,000, with delivery in 90 to 120 days. Initial licenses will be for Z1800VP-series testers only, but other licenses will be offered in the future.

***Teradyne Inc.,** 321 Harrison Ave., MS L-57, Boston, MA 02118; (617) 422-3567.* CIRCLE 794

■ *JOHN NOVELLINO*

# LOGIC ANALYZERS GET FULL PENTIUM SUPPORT

Full Pentium microprocessor support is now available on the GPX general-purpose logic analyzer and the DAS 9200 systems analysis platform. The support includes a probe adapter and full disassembly capability at speed (66 MHz). The capability includes the identification and labeling of non-executed instructions, even with speculative prefetching; comprehensive real-time trace; sophisticated performance analysis; and 10-ns triggering. The GPX Pentium support costs $4000, but is free to those who buy a two-module GPX system by Nov. 26. The DAS support costs $6000, but is free to anyone who buys certain DAS upgrades before Nov. 26. Delivery is in 6 weeks. JN

***Tektronix Inc., Test and Measurement Group, P. O. Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202; (800) 426-2200.*** CIRCLE 795

# SOFTWARE MODULE DOES STATISTICAL OPERATIONS

As an add-on module to the DADiSP graphical data analysis software, DADiSP/Stats allows users to perform a comprehensive set of statistical tests and present statistical information graphically. The menu-driven module generates a presentation-quality text report or graphical result that can be incorporated into a document or sent directly to a printer. Some of the operations possible include descriptive statistics, column and row statistics, correlations, graphical fit, and polynomial curve fitting. The menu and macro files are ASCII (readable) files, so users can view the functions and menus to verify the algorithms or modify the functions and menus. DADiSP/Stats costs $495 for PCs and $795 for workstations. JN

***DSP Development Corp., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 577-1133*** CIRCLE 796

# I/O BOARDS, SOFTWARE CREATE TOTAL SOLUTION

DataAcq-EZ offers a low-cost solution for Windows-based data acquisition. Three analog and digital I/O boards are available. The DT01-EZ supplies 12-bit resolution and 27.5-kHz throughput. The DT21-EZ offers 12-bit resolution with 50-kHz throughput, and the DT16-EZ provides 16-bit resolution with 7.5-kHz throughput. Each board has two independent digital-to-analog converters and two 8-line digital I/O ports. The STP-EZ screw terminal panel with cable assembly allows easy hook-up the boards' I/O lines. The boards are supported by VB-EZ, which transforms Visual Basic into a complete data-acquisition package, including fast plotting for real-time analysis. The DT01-EZ costs $595, the DT21-EZ $795, and the DT16-EZ $995. VB-EZ costs $195, and the STP-EZ costs $99. Delivery is within five days. JN

***Data Translation Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752-1192; (508) 481-3700*** CIRCLE 797

# EMULATOR SUPPORTS 68360 COMM CONTROLLER

Full emulator support is now available for the Motorola 68360 Quad Integrated Communications Controller. The EL 3200 for the 68360 features Ethernet capability, 4-Mbyte/min. code downloading, intelligent trace disassembly, statistical performance analysis, and a sophisticated event breakpoint system. Debugging features include extended source-level debugging using XICE, a windowed interface that supports tool chains from several manufacturers and offers the choice of working at the source-code, symbolic, or assembly-language level. A complete EL 3200 for the 68360 costs about $25,000. Delivery is in 4 to 6 weeks. Users who own a chassis for the 68330/340 can upgrade to the 68360 for about $14,000. JN

***Applied Microsystems Corp., 5020 148th Ave. N.E., Redmond, WA 98073-9702; (206) 882-2000.*** CIRCLE 798

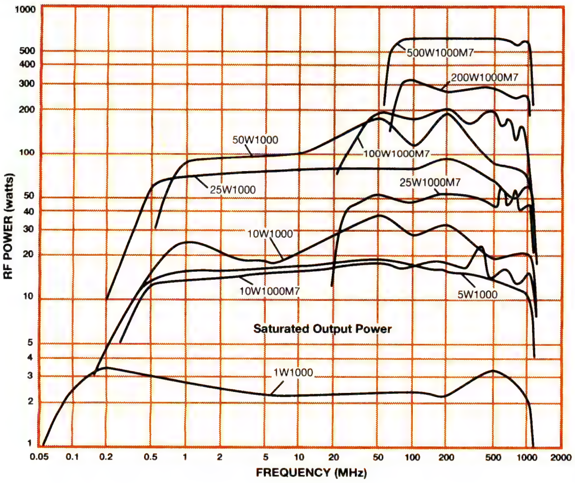
# When it gets lonely out there at 1 GHz, you'll be glad you have all this power.

The only amplifier that can deliver 500 watts through that balky decade from 100 to 1,000 MHz is our new Model 500W1000M7. That's the majestic one on the left, with the front-panel bi-directional power meter, ALC, and a bagful of other controls that will let you actually *enjoy* automatic sweep testing in your lab.

The 500W1000M7 presently heads our well-known "W" Series of all-solid-state linear amplifiers that cover four crucial decades of bandwidth from 100 kHz to 1 GHz. Today, you may need only 1 watt (the little portable on the top), or 5, or 10, or 25, or 50, or even 100 or 200 watts *minimum*—all with that fantastic bandwidth instantly available without tuning or bandswitching—a combination of power and bandwidth that's comforting when you work the outer reaches of the rf spectrum. Wherever your power requirements are today, they're sure to go up. And one of these days you're going to want a 500W1000M7.

The "W" Series is part of a complete line of AR amplifiers offering rf power up to 10 kilowatts for rf susceptibility testing, nmr spectroscopy, plasma/fusion research, and a host of other test situations that demand rf power of unconditional stability—immunity to even the worst-case load mismatch, shorted or open cable, wild swings of VSWR—with no fear of oscillation, foldback, or system shutdown.

You might learn a lot from our free booklet, "Guide to Broadband Power Amplifiers." Send for a copy. Or call our toll-free number (800-933-8181), which will connect you directly to one of our applications engineers.



**ar AMPLIFIER RESEARCH**

**160 School House Road**
**Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA**
**TEL 215-723-8181 • FAX 215-723-5688**

*For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call* EMV: Munich, 89-612-8054 • London, 908-566-556 • Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

**CIRCLE 144**

5351

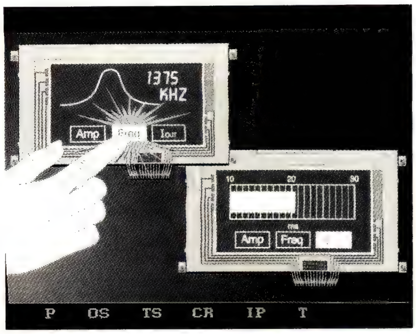
## LEADLESS SMT DIODE MATCHES 0805 OUTLINE

The BAS216 general-purpose switching diode is claimed as the first to be housed in a ceramic SMT package with exactly the same pc-board footprint as an 0805 chip capacitor. The device is housed in Philips's SOD110 ceramic package and meets the small-signal-diode switching characteristics found in most circuits. Repetitive peak forward current and continuous dc forward current ratings are 500 mA and 250 mA, respectively. The units repetitive peak reverse voltage spec is 85 V and its maximum reverse-recovery time is 6 ns. Call for pricing and delivery information. DM

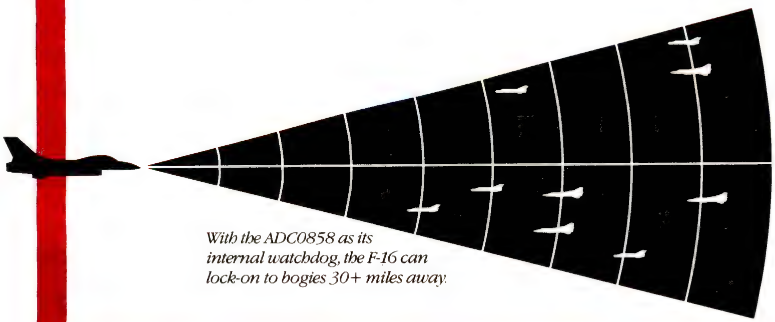
***Philips Components, Discrete Products Div., P.O. Box 10330, Riviera Beach, FL 33404; (800) 447-3762.*** **CIRCLE 799**

## TOUCH-PANEL LCD GRANTS FLEXIBILITY

A dot-matrix touch-panel LCD features either 256-by-64- or 256-by-128-pixel display resolution and supertwisted nematic display technology to offer a state-of-the-art user interface. With the panels, users can create their own character and graphics screens, buttons, labels, and custom fonts. The complete touch-panel module measure just 16 mm thick and incorporate a highly transparent film-and-glass panel that's both durable and reliable. The display, with its single- or dual-CFL (cold-cathode fluorescent lamp) backlighting, is bright and uniform even at its periphery. Efficient circuit design has reduced LCD power requirementsw to a single +5-V supply. Pricing in lots of 100 is $138.54 for the 256-by-64-pixel model and $185.71 for the 256-by-128-pixel display. Delivery is from distributor stock. DM



***II Stanley Co. Inc., 2660 Barranca Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92714; Bill Roth, (800) LED-LCD-1.*** **CIRCLE 800**



MIL/AERO UPGRADE #7

With the ADC0858 as its internal watchdog, the F-16 can lock-on to bogies 30+ miles away.

8-Bit Analog-to-Digital Converter

THIS WATCHDOG™ MONITOR keeps all analog functions in check. Our new 8-bit ADC delivers flight-critical monitoring of temperature, voltage and current. As a result, your µP is free to do other vital tasks and you're guaranteed 100% system operation. What's more, the ADC0858 features programmable limits, an on-board MUX, eight analog inputs, +5V operation and a mere 50mW power budget. For a free sample, here's *your* number: 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 249.

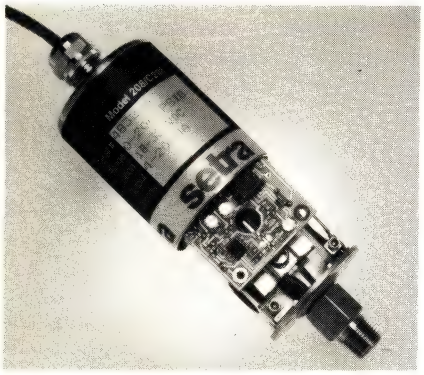
MIL STD ★COMPLIANT★ 883

Here today. Backed tomorrow.

National Semiconductor

©1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. WATCHDOG is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

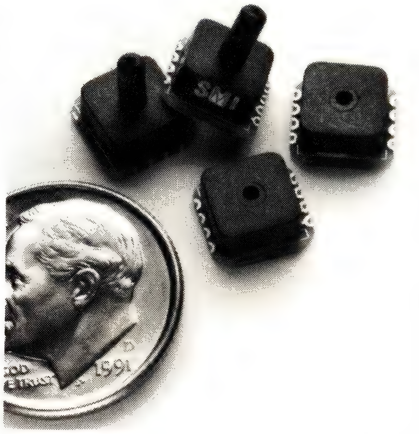
## PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS OFFER HIGH STABILITY



Accuracy that's maintained even during extremes of mechanical shock and vibration, thermal shock, RFI, and corrosive media is featured in the C-208 gage pressure transducer. The unit holds its accuracy of ±0.25% of full scale, hysteresis of only 0.1% of full scale, and stability of 0.5%/year. Available in pressure ranges of zero to 50 and zero to 5000 psig, the C-208 transducer uses a rugged squeeze-tube sensing element that eliminates reliability problems associated with strain gages, semiconductors, and other measurement techniques. Call for pricing and delivery. DM

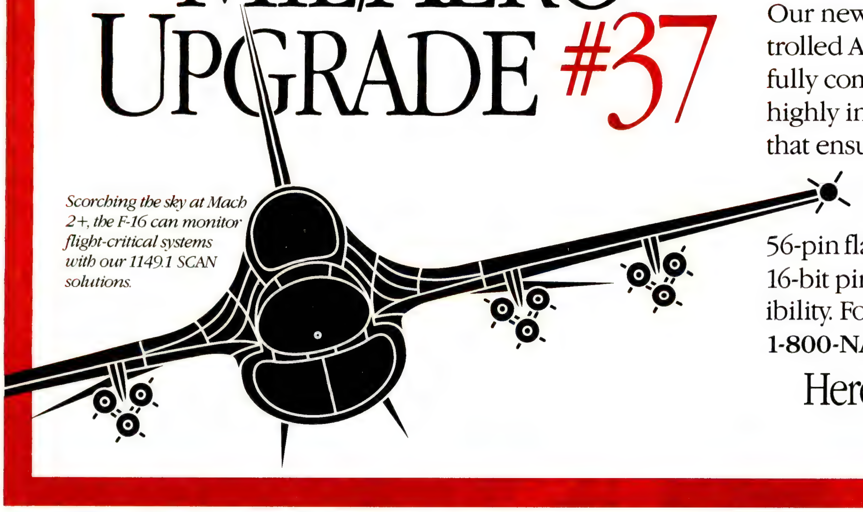
***Setra Systems Inc., 45 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720; Todd Martin, (800) 25-SETRA.*** **CIRCLE 801**

## SMT PRESSURE SENSORS BOAST STABILITY GAINS



A low-cost line of surface-mounted pressure sensors uses a newly designed piezo-resistive, micromachined silicon chip that improves on the stability and long-term drift characteristics of traditional silicon structures. The 5300 Series sensors are offered in 5-, 15-, 30-, 60-, and 100-psi full-scale pressure ranges. With their 0.3-by-0.3-in. footprint, the sensors are well-suited for high-volume applications using automated assembly. The chips are mounted on an epoxy-glass substrate, which offers the advantage of a closer match to the CTE of silicon than the usual ceramic substrate. Call for pricing and delivery. DM

***Silicon Microstructures Inc., 46725 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; Steve Repetto, (510) 490-5010.*** **CIRCLE 802**



MIL/AERO UPGRADE #37

*Scorching the sky at Mach 2+, the F-16 can monitor flight-critical systems with our 1149.1 SCAN solutions.*

SCAN Solutions (1149.1)

BOUNDARY SCAN TESTING has never been easier. Our new family of 18-bit SCAN™ (Serially Controlled Access Network) solutions are fully compliant to IEEE 1149.1. It's a highly integrated, low-power family that ensures radiation tolerance, high drive and low noise. SCAN solutions come in 56-pin flatpaks—extensions of JEDEC's 16-bit pinout to maximize future upgrade flexibility. For a free sample, here's *your* number: **1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 249.**

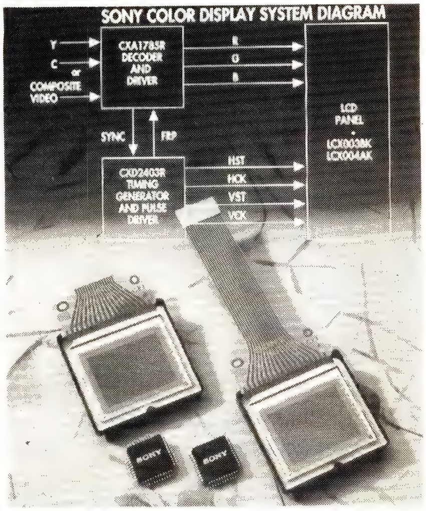
MIL STD ★COMPLIANT★ 883

Here today. Backed tomorrow.

National Semiconductor

SCAN is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. ©1993 National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

## 0.7-IN. COLOR LCDS TARGET VIEWER TASKS


SONY COLOR DISPLAY SYSTEM DIAGRAM
Y
C
or
COMPOSITE VIDEO
CXA1785R DECODER AND DRIVER
R
G
B
SYNC
FRP
CXD2403R TIMING GENERATOR AND PULSE DRIVER
HST
HCK
VST
VCK
LCD PANEL
LCX003BK
LCX004AK
SONY
SONY

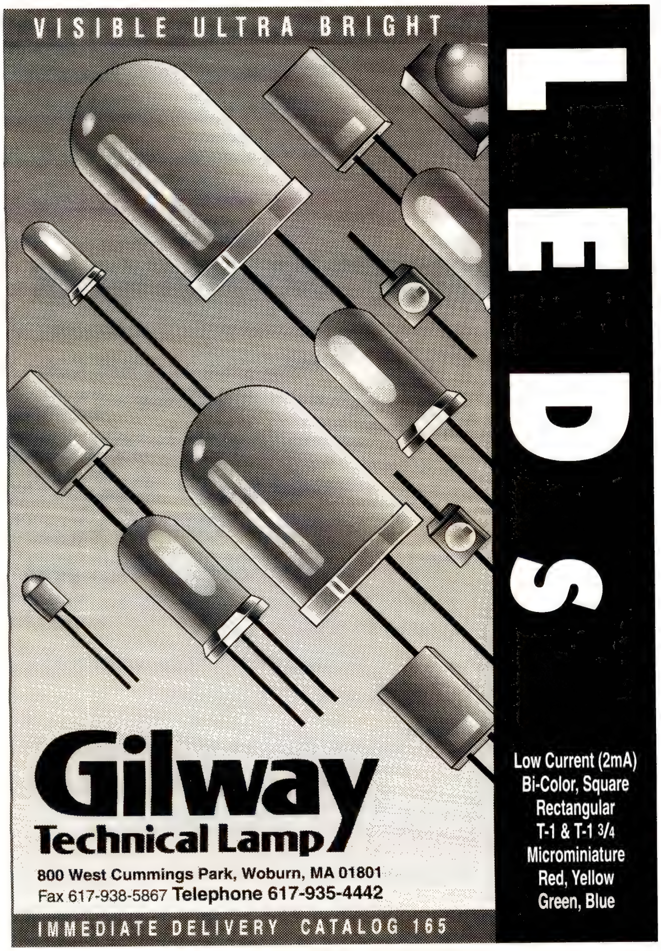
NTSC and PAL versions of 0.7-in.-diagonal color-LCD panels are available with their associated decoder/driver and timing-generator/pulse-driver ICs. The LCX003BK and LCX004AK panels are active-matrix panels designed for use with NTSC and PAL video signals, respectively. The LCX003BK panel has a pixel density of 103,114 while the LCX004AK has a density of 122,980 effective pixels. The outline dimension of each panel is 22 by 21 mm with an active display area of 14.2 by 10.7 mm. Two associated ICs form a complete color panel system when used with the display panels. The CXA1785R decoder and driver converts composite video signals into RGB signals for the panels. The CXD2403R is a timing generator for driving the LCDs. Sample pricing for the LCX003BK and LCX004AK display panels is $167 and $175, respectively. The CXD2403R timing-generator IC goes for $8.35 and the CXA1785R decoder/driver IC costs $7.92. DM

*Sony Electronics Inc., Component Products Co., P.O. Box 6016, Cypress, CA 90630-0016; (800) 288-SONY.* **CIRCLE 803**

## 500-W SUPPRESSOR GUARDS 12 LINES

Protection of combinations of eight or 12 unidirectional or bidirectional data lines is achieved with the DA Series 500-W diode-array transient-voltage suppressors. The devices are designed for board-level protection of standard TTL or MOS bus lines in applications where static electricity or other voltage surges can damage or upset voltage-sensitive circuitry. Features include high surge capability, extremely fast response time, low on-state impedance, and applicability to ac and dc circuits. Pricing in lots of 1000 starts at $2.20. Delivery of OEM quantities takes from eight to 14 weeks from receipt of order. Sample quantities are delivered from stock. DM

*ProTek Devices, P.O. Box 3129, Tempe, AZ 85280-3129; Richard von Barandy, (602) 968-6060.* **CIRCLE 804**


VISIBLE ULTRA BRIGHT
LEDS
Gilway
Technical Lamp
800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801
Fax 617-938-5867 Telephone 617-935-4442
Low Current (2mA)
Bi-Color, Square
Rectangular
T-1 & T-1 3/4
Microminiature
Red, Yellow
Green, Blue
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY CATALOG 165

CIRCLE 94 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 95 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

SIMULATION DATA MANAGEMENT

SOURCE III provides a suite of CAE tools for dealing with the generation, translation, verification and analysis of logic simulation data files. The software is available on most workstation platforms and interfaces to over 25 popular logic simulators.

VGEN® — VECTOR GENERATION

**VGEN** is a high-level, simulator-independent Stimulus Generation language that makes it easy to create, modify, document and maintain simulation stimulus files. **VGEN** can reduce stimulus development time by up to 80% and provides a common front-end to most logic simulators.

VTRAN® / VTEST™ — VECTOR TRANSLATION

**VTRAN** is a vector translator which provides a vital link between the many dissimilar logic simulation data formats in use today. **VTRAN** solves the data translation problems inherent in applying multiple simulation and verification tools to a design project. **VTEST** works with **VTRAN** to create functional test programs for device testers from simulation results data.

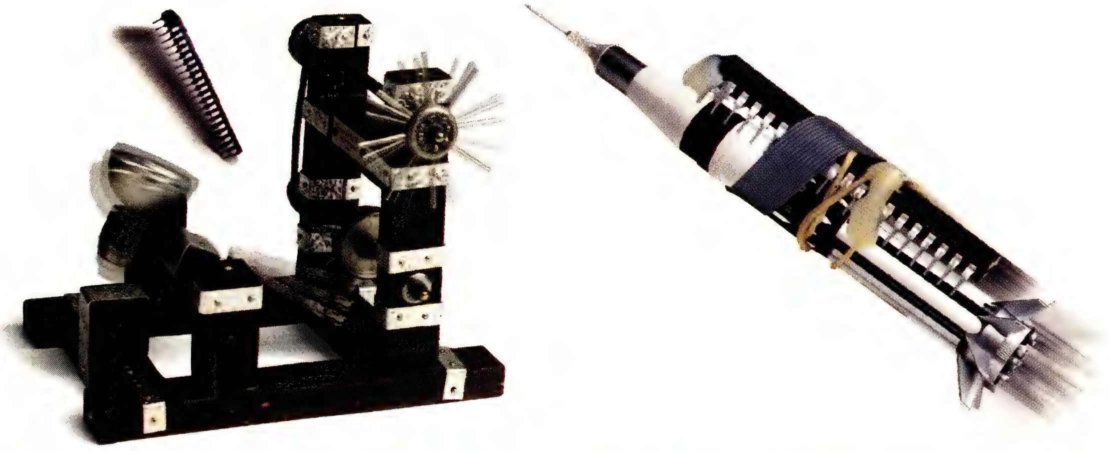
VCAP™ — VECTOR COMPARISON/ANALYSIS

**VCAP** is a comprehensive comparison and analysis program which automates the verification of simulation results against expected results, results from previous runs, or results from different simulators.

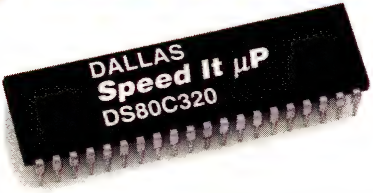
*Call or write for information:*
SOURCE III, Inc.
3958 Cambridge Road, Suite #247
Cameron Park, CA 95682
(916) 676-9329

CIRCLE 120 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 121 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# Running out of tricks to make the 8051 go faster?



# Try the only 8051 built for speed.



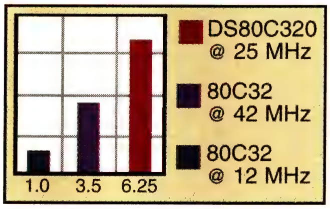
Since its introduction a short time after the dark ages, the 8051 hasn't really improved. Until now. The DS80C320 High-Speed Micro runs up to three times faster than other 8051s using the same crystal.

## Fewer Clocks for Greater Performance

We redesigned and updated the architecture using four clocks per instruction instead of the usual 12. You needn't be a math whiz to figure out that when the same instruction takes 1/3 the clocks, software can do more in less time.

## Drop In For Speed

The DS80C320 is a drop-in replacement for 80C31- or 80C32-based designs. So you can plug it into your system with no redesign and get an instant performance improvement, regardless of the speed at which your system runs. With an adjustable speed interface to RAM and peripherals, the DS80C320 is easy to adapt to existing hardware.



*The DS80C320 outperforms other 8051s even when they use higher clock speeds. A DS80C320 running up to 25 MHz can do almost twice as much work as a standard 8051 running at over 42 MHz.*

At its top speed of 25MHz, the DS80C320 performs an instruction cycle in 160 ns. And you can look for higher speeds from Dallas soon.

## Long-Awaited Improvements

But speed isn't the only improvement we've made. For example, we've added a Dual Data Pointer. A second, full-function UART that is completely independent from the original. Six external interrupts instead of the usual two. A power monitor that provides early-warning interrupt and power-fail reset. Even a programmable watchdog timer.

The DS80C320 offers all these features, with no external components, in the standard pinout. It's still fully 8051 instruction set-compatible and offers the familiar 256 bytes of RAM and three 16-bit timers.

To see what the **8051 for the 90s** can do for your design, give us a call.

**DALLAS**
**SEMICONDUCTOR**

4401 South Beltwood Parkway • Dallas, Texas 75244 • Telephone: 214-450-0448 • Fax: 214-450-3715

CIRCLE 148 FOR U.S. RESPONSE CIRCLE 149 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# REAL-TIME CASE TOOLS PORTED TO SUN

Now that a suite of real-time CASE tools has been ported from Unix to Solaris 2.x/Sparc, users of Sun workstations have another option among 32-bit tools for developing mission-critical applications. The software engineering tools for Solaris 2.x include Logiscope, LOV, Geode, Adele, and ASA. Logiscope is aimed at software quality analysis, test, and maintenance. Logiscope processes 60 different languages and dialects, including C, C++, Ada, Cobol, Fortran, and Pascal. Dedicated to object-oriented development, LOV supports developing large-scale software and creating and managing reusable components.

Geode, intended for real-time design, uses the graphical, formal Specification and Description Language (SDL), to model the properties of complex systems. Adele is an advanced configuration-management system, supplying data integrity in large systems, support of process management, customization, and a choice of interfaces.

ASA, a set of tools for requirements analysis and system validation, allows users to create an executable model of the system. ASA also supplies automatic production of test scenarios for system acceptance test regarding descriptions, verification, and automated test generation. Logiscope goes for $16,000 to $20,000 per computer, depending on configuration. LOV is available now. Geode and Adele ship this month. ASA will be available in December. Pricing for LOV, Geode, Adele, and ASA will be announced upon shipment.

***Verilog**, 3010 LBJ Fwy, Suite 900, Dallas, TX 75234; (214) 241-6595; fax -6594.* **CIRCLE 805**

■ *SHERRIE VAN TYLE*

# NT X-SERVER SOFTWARE AIMS AT R4000

Targeting Mips Technologies' R4000 RISC processors, XoftWare/32 for Windows NT adds 32-bit X11R5 server capabilities to MIPS-based PCs using the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. The software enables users to concurrently access and display Windows, NT and Unix-based applications on the same PC. It automates host login and application start-up through an icon-based click & start feature. A multiprocess startup system enables multiple applications to start simultaneously. Production shipments of XoftWare/32 for Windows NT will begin after Microsoft's official shipment of NT. List price is $495, with multiple package discounts and site licenses. SVT

***AGE Logic Inc., 9985 Pacific Heights Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-8600; fax (619) 597-6030.*** **CIRCLE 806**

WE HAVE A BETTER TAPE DRIVE, AND A GREAT DEAL TO BACK IT UP.

Get a free 3M tape* with every Conner Tape•Stor Minicartridge.

From the creators of the total storage solution comes a great deal in tape storage. Now, with every Conner Tape•Stor™ 250 Minicartridge Data Backup System, you receive a free 3M DC 2120 Ximat™ Minicartridge. That's a $30 value. For Free. Just compare that with the competition, and you'll see that Conner gives you a reliable and versatile tape drive. At a better price. With a choice of easy-to-use DOS/Windows® software. And a better warranty. Plus a free 3M minicartridge to store your valuable data. Conclusion. Conner is a better tape solution at a lower per megabyte cost than Colorado. So call **1-800-5-CONNER** for the dealer nearest you. And remember, although many may claim to give you a good deal, only Conner can back it up.

Conner Drives Right Past Colorado.

| Feature | Conner Tape•Stor 250 MQT w/Backup Basics Software | Conner Tape•Stor 250 MQT Plus w/Backup Exec Software | Colorado DJ-20 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Drive Size | 1" Industry Standard | 1" Industry Standard | NO |
| Free 3M Tape | YES | YES | NO |
| DOS/Windows Software | YES | YES | NO |
| 2-Year Warranty | YES | YES | NO |
| Full Cartridge Insertion | YES | YES | NO |
| Suggested Retail Price | $179.99, with all the above, including a formatted 3M minicartridge | $199.99, with all the above, including a formatted 3M minicartridge | $199.99 |

CONNER
The Storage Answer

*Limited time offer. ©1993 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective owners.

## i960 TARGET BOARDS GET INTERFACE SUPPORT

Intended for use with the Ada/i960MM/MX software development environment, the Custom Target Board Interface Kit software package gives a system designer a simplified interface between the designer's i960 target board and the company's Ada/i960MM/MX software development environment.

The interface kit includes a micro-debugging kernel, communication driver, task scheduling, and memory-management features. The interface kit is the first such product available for Intel's i960MM/MX microprocessor, the company says.

The interface kit controls the interface between the i960 development environment and the user's i960-based target board at the Ada runtime, at the source-level debugger, and at the communication link between the host and target. With the board interface kit, the system design controls the operation of the Ada runtime environment on the target board by means of the micro-debugging kernel.

The kernel also controls all task scheduling and memory management features, besides controlling the interface between the source-level debugger and the target board. The debugger supports breakpoint and watch point conditions and enables the user to evaluate Ada expressions with symbol overloading or qualification.

The kit supports host-to-target communication though a standard RS-232 serial link. The Custom Target Board Interface kit is $30,000; this includes the first year's maintenance and customer support. SVT

***Irvine Compiler Corp., 34 Executive Park, Suite 270, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 250-1366; fax -0676.*** **CIRCLE 807**

## DATABASE DESIGN PROGRAM UPGRADED

Version 2.0 of ModemBase Pro, a database design and display program, has been enhanced to work with both computer bulletin board systems (BBS) and as a standalone online software product. With ModemBase Pro, a user can configure most PCs to answer modem calls and log the caller directly into the database or menu of available databases. Version 2.0 remains compatible with most BBS software. The update supports the remote imaging protocol (RIP) graphical interface. ModemBase Pro 2.0 lists for $249. SVT

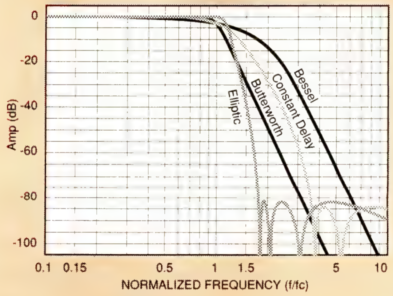
***Integrated Solutions, 2995 Van Buren Blvd., A-13-189, Riverside, CA 92503; (800) 633-6636; (909) 780-8860; fax -9570; BBS -5672.*** **CIRCLE 808**

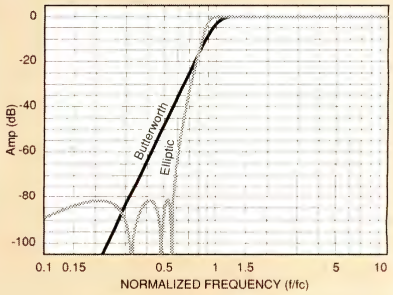
D68 Series

ELECTRONIC FILTER MODULES
DIP Fixed Frequency
Up to 16 Bit Resolution

- Anti-Alias
- Noise Elimination
- Signal Reconstruction

- Compact size reduces board space requirements.
- Plug-in ready-to-use, reducing engineering design and manufacturing cycle time.
- Factory tuned from 10 Hz to 100 kHz, no external clocks or adjustments needed.
- Low harmonic distortion and wide signal-to-noise ratio to 16 bit resolution for precision performance.
- Broad range of transfer characteristics to meet a wide range of applications.


Available 8-Pole
Low-Pass Frequency Response


Available 8-Pole
High-Pass Frequency Response

FREQUENCY DEVICES™

Call Us Today at
(508) 374-0761

25 Locust Street • Haverhill, MA 01830 • FAX (508) 521-1839

CIRCLE 146 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 147 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# IBM'S EDA TECHNOLOGY IS NOW OFFERED IN SPECIALIZED PACKAGES

IBM's internal EDA tools are now available to all engineers in a series of software workbenches. The workbenches are a composition of EDA modules that solve a specific electronic-design problem. These packages provide support for major development tasks such as front-end IC design, test, physical design, and others. IBM Technology Products is offering the workbench products through the company's Altium subsidiary.

The first product, called LogicBench, is a comprehensive tool suite for VHDL-based development of complex systems and ASICs. LogicBench includes VHDL design entry, analysis, simulation, debug, and synthesis. The logic-synthesis tool, called BooleDozer, accepts both VHDL and EDIF inputs. It can optimize or synthesize at any level of a design hierarchy. In addition, it includes a set of generalized and customizable transforms that let users retarget designs across multiple installations, methodologies, design forms, and technologies.

Also available is ProFrame, an EDA framework based on the CAD Framework Initiative 1.0 standard. It also supports the MIT X-Windows standard, OSF/Motif graphical user interface, and TCP/IP and Posix to ease integration of multivendor tools and design environments. ProFrame has utility software and programming interfaces for building a common, extendible workbench that integrates diverse tools, data, and computing platforms. Its architecture separates user-oriented features from underlying application-oriented capabilities, allowing engineers to work through a consistent interface.

LogicBench will ship by the end of the year. A typical configuration goes for $127,000. ProFrame will be available in the third quarter, and costs $5500. Both products run on Unix workstations. Additional workbenches are scheduled for release over the next year.

***Altium, an IBM Co.,*** *1935 N. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91504; (818) 841-9470.* **CIRCLE 809**

■ *LISA MALINIAK*

# TUNE THE PERFORMANCE OF LARGE IC DESIGNS

The Performance Engineering Toolkit (PET) from Silvar-Lisco works with the company's physical IC-design tools to ensure that large chips perform as specified. Silvar-Lisco's tools help place-and-route million-gate gate arrays and structured-custom designs. PET, which is sold as an option to this place-and-route software, helps build submicron designs that are optimized for speed, die size, and timing constraints. The toolkit consists of software that provides 100% timing coverage for all nets, built-in analog delay simulation that's accurate to Spice levels, and built-in voltage-drop analysis for supply lines. PET's automatic clock-tree synthesis minimizes skew. In addition, users enjoy a tightly-integrated synthesis-to-layout timing loop that was jointly developed with Synopsys, and also have full read and write access to the layout database. The Performance Engineering Toolkit is available now for $20,000. LM

***Silvar-Lisco, 703 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 991-6000.*** **CIRCLE 810**

# TIMING ANALYZER AIDS HIGH-LEVEL DESIGN

Synopsys now offers the timing analyzer that's embedded in its synthesis environment as a standalone product called DesignTime. DesignTime is a fast, accurate static-timing analyzer that operates within its native design environment, which increases productivity and provides the necessary timing correlation. In other words, users don't have to leave their high-level design environment to perform standalone timing analysis. DesignTime uses the same graphical user interface, scripting language, and schematics as the company's high-level design tools. It links to third-party tools through a Standard Delay Format interface. A wide variety of interfaces allow it to read in and time designs and parts of designs that were not synthesized. DesignTime includes support for point-to-point timing and support for a broad range of design styles such as multiclock, multifrequency, and multiphase designs, as well as designs with both registers and latches. The tool also includes false-path management capabilities. DesignTime runs on Unix workstations, and is shipping now for $20,000. LM

***Synopsys Inc., 700 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043-4033; (415) 962-5000.*** **CIRCLE 811**

# VERILOG SIMULATION TOOLS RUN ON A PC

The VeriWell/386 Verilog-HDL simulator from Wellspring Solutions runs on 80386-, 80486-, and Pentium-based PCs under MS-DOS. VeriWell/386 is a true clone of Cadence's Unix-based Verilog-XL simulator. In fact, models were tested on both simulators to ensure compatibility. Similar user interfaces ease the transition between the two products. The 32-bit VeriWell/386 simulator supports command, input, log, and key files. In addition, it features synthesis-syntax checking, first-pass syntax and semantic error reporting, and encrypted-file support. Also, WellspringWaves is a waveform viewer that operates in the Windows-3.1 environment. It helps users debug and verify simulation results, and has an interface like that of Cadence's wave viewer. WellspringWaves supports scroll, zoom, radix change, dynamic grouping, and full control of colors and fonts. VeriWell/386 and WellspringWaves are shipping now for $995 and $449, respectively. The company also offers a 16-bit Verilog simulator for $495. LM

***Wellspring Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 150, Sutton, MA 01590; (508) 865-7271.*** **CIRCLE 812**

# FRAMEWORK TOOLKITS LET USERS BUILD CUSTOM DESIGN ENVIRONMENTS

A pair of framework toolkits from Viewlogic called ViewEDA and ViewCore let internal CAD integrators and EDA software vendors create their own custom design environments. Both toolkits use all or part of Viewlogic's OpenFrame framework technology as the underlying structure on which to build a cohesive design environment. OpenFrame supports the CFI 1.0 integration standards.

ViewEDA delivers standard integration capability that meshes third-party and in-house tools more tightly than what can be done with a net-list translation or EDIF transfer. It's comprised of a graphical cockpit, CFI-based extension language, intertool communication, and a facility to access net-list data within the database. Integrators can encapsulate tools, and can customize menus, key bindings, and dialog boxes.

ViewCore is an advanced integration package that extends the framework capabilities beyond those offered by ViewEDA. In addition to all of the ViewEDA features, ViewCore also supplies design navigation and cross-probing capabilities, access to Viewlogic's automated data-management facilities, and the ability to read and write to both the graphics and net-list databases.

Both the ViewEDA and ViewCore software tools are available now. Pricing is set at $40,000 and $90,000, respectively. Each comes with integration training by Viewlogic consultants, and telephone and field application support.

***Viewlogic Systems Inc.,** 293 Boston Post Rd. West, Marlboro, MA 01752-4615; (508) 480-0881.* **CIRCLE 813**

■ *LISA MALINIAK*

# ABEL UPGRADE ADDS VHDL DESIGN ENTRY

The latest version of the ABEL behavioral-entry design tool for programmable logic has added VHDL support. In addition, ABEL-5 has device fitters for Altera Classic, MAX 5000, and MAX 7000 families; AMD Mach 435 devices; and QuickLogic's pASIC. The VHDL-entry option, called VHDL-Direct, lets users work at a higher level of abstraction within the familiar Abel environment. VHDL-Direct supports the full spectrum of the language, including structural, RTL, and behavioral constructs. ABEL-5 can create larger, more complex designs than could previous ABEL versions thanks to increased speed, more efficient use of computer resources, and a higher level of design specificity. ABEL-5 runs on PCs. It's shipping now for $2995. LM

***Data I/O Corp., 10525 Willows Rd. N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746; (800) 332-8246 or (206) 881-6444.*** **CIRCLE 816**

# PLACE-AND-ROUTE TOOLS TARGET HIGH-END ICS

A suite of place-and-route and design-verification tools from Gambit Automated Design target complex gate arrays, standard cells, and full-custom ICs. The software can handle over a million nets and over four layers of interconnect. Gambit's tools include timing-driven layout, clock-tree synthesis, and special features for ECL technology. Parallel-processing support lets a place-and-route job automatically be distributed among several network resources. The software runs on most Unix workstations. Gambit's verification and gate-array layout tools will ship in the third quarter, and the standard-cell layout tools will be available by the end of the year. Also planned are floorplanning tools, which will team with the standard-cell software for full-custom design capability. Call the company for pricing and additional information. LM

***Gambit Automated Design Inc., 1245 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95128; (408) 345-3555.*** **CIRCLE 814**

# ON-LINE SERVICE GIVES COMPONENT INFORMATION

EnGenius is an on-line engineering-information service that offers text and graphics describing technical data for thousands of semiconductor and electronic components. The service also has ASIC specifications, symbols, models, and other CAE-usable information. It will be electronically updated daily by manufacturers to maintain currency. Engineers can do searches by part number, function, and parametrics. Then, they can print information and download CAE-usable data. Future capabilities include video, audio, electronic mail, individual and group annotations, and change notifications. EnGenius Release 1.0 is available on Unix workstations. Future releases will also support personal-computer and Macintosh platforms. Current access is via modem. The average end-user price is estimated at $49 per month. LM

***Info Enterprises Inc., a Motorola Co., 3260 N. Colorado St., Chandler, AZ 85225-1123; (800) 851-7536 or (602) 545-6340.*** **CIRCLE 815**

# VERTICAL TOOLKITS OPTIMIZE MCM DESIGN

Vertically-integrated MCM toolkits from Cadence help eliminate the complexity, technology-transfer, and cost obstacles that plague mainstream users. Technology partnerships with IBM Technology Products, Kyocera, and Toshiba have allowed Cadence to create software that shortens the overall MCM design cycle—from concept through fabrication. The MCM solutions are based on Cadence's Allegro MCM Design System. Common technology specifications such as power, cost, die size, and clock rates guide users through an automatic selection of the best-suited foundry design kit. Once the choice is made, the EDA environment is automatically programmed for that selection. The vertical MCM solutions run on Unix workstations, and are available now. Prices start at $99,000. LM

***Cadence Design Systems Inc., 555 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 943-1234.*** **CIRCLE 817**

## CHARGER-IC BOARD SIMPLIFIES INTEGRATION

Easier, less-costly prototyping of battery-charging systems is now possible with the ECS-Heartprint circuit board. The Heartprint board integrates the Enstore ECS-II battery-charging IC *(Electronic Design, June 10, p. 120)* as well as most of the external components necessary to build a finished product. These include a voltage regulator, resistor network, filter capacitor, and a 100-mA driving transistor for the external power transistor. The board's small size (51 by 18 by 5 mm) also makes it useful for space-limited applications including cellular phones, notebook computers, personal digital assistants, and other portable equipment in commercial and consumer areas. Chargers built with the board can be configured to work with lead-acid, nickel metal hydride, and nickel cadmium batteries. Other options let users quickly select the number of cells, rate of maximum charging current, and charge-maintenance techniques. Pricing is as low as $16 in large quantities. Call for delivery information. DM

***EnChip Inc., 434 Ridgedale Ave., Suite 11-327, East Hanover, NJ 07936; Jerry Eisenband, (201) 328-2049.*** **CIRCLE 818**

## DENSE DC-DC SUPPLIES MEET QUASI-MIL NEEDS

Single- and triple-output dc-dc converters with power density of 58 W/in.$^3$ are available in a quasi-MIL version, with a fully qualified MIL version to come. The HDM Series supplies' single-output versions offer 5 V at 40 A, 12 V at 20 A, 15 V at 16 A, 24 V at 10 A, or 28 V at 9 A. Triple-output models supply 5 and ±12 V dc or 5 and ±15 V dc. Nominal dc-input voltages are 28, 48, or 300 V. Maximum outputs are 250 W for single outputs and 185 W for the three-output types. Call for pricing. DM

***Rantec Microwave & Electronics Inc., 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302; (818) 591-8189.*** **CIRCLE 820**

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care...an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

**SURPLUS INVENTORY**

SURPLUS SALE
200,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 7.5 VDC | 50 MA | 0.85 |
| 12 VDC | 100 MA | 1.10 |
| 12 VDC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 12 VDC | 800 MA | 2.10 |
| 14 VAC | 500 MA | 1.75 |
| 16 VAC | 1.25 A | 2.95 |

Min 1000/type - - Call for other types
SURPLUS TRADERS
PO Box 276,
Alburg, Vt. 05440
Tel: 514-739-9328
Fax: 514-345-8303
FREE CATALOG!

**EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

DESIGN/DEVEL. ENGRS./MGRS.
$30,000-$70,000+
30+ yrs. in placing Electrical/Electronic Engrs. Nationwide client list and 200 associate office resources. All fees Co. paid. Contact Gordon Hassell with resume/salary/location data. G.E. HASSELL ASSOCIATES, 913 MAIN PLACE, P.O. BOX 471, NILES, OH 44446. (216) 652-5871

**BUSINESS SERVICES**

ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT
Rents, Sells, & Services electronic test & measurement equipment.
For more information or a sales brochure call:
800/404-ATEC ext. 101

TAKE NOTE!!!
Recruit Top Talent for your company by placing your classified ad in this publication.
For more information contact:
Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359
or
FAX (216) 696-8207

## IGNITION PREDRIVER CLOSELY CONTROLS SPARK

Driving of external power transistors, including IGBTs in an automotive-ignition control module, is accomplished by the 67F6612 ignition-predriver IC. Precision dwell and current-limit thresholds provide accurate spark control for a broad range of engine applications. A single logic-level input for each channel controls the IC's functions. A four-channel version comes in 20-pin SO and VSOP packages, while three- and two-channel types come in 16- and 14-pin packages, respectively. In large OEM lots, pricing is under $3. Call for delivery information. DM

***Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Rd., Tustin, CA 92680; (800) 624-8999, ext. 151.*** **CIRCLE 821**

## AXIAL-LEAD SUPPRESSORS QUASH VOLTAGE SPIKES

Protection of semiconductors and other voltage-sensitive devices from transients is provided by a line of axial-lead transient-voltage-suppressor diodes. The devices are specially designed for through-hole applications and are easily handled by automatic assembly equipment. They're characterized by fast response times of $1\times10^{-12}$ s, resulting in the lowest possible clamping voltage. Three series are available: the SA Series (rated at 500 W), the P6KE Series (600 W), and the 1.5KE Series (1500 W). Pricing is as low as $0.26 for lots of 10,000. Delivery of small lots is from stock. DM

***Semtech Corp., 652 Mitchell Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320; Mamoon Rashid, (805) 498-2111.*** **CIRCLE 822**

## 3-BY-3-IN CONVERTER PROVIDES UP TO 60 W

Fifty to 60 W of output power is delivered by the TT Series of 3-by-3-in. dc-dc converters. The six 24- and 48-V models offer a power density of nearly 10 W/in.$^3$. There are two 2:1 input ranges to choose from: 18 to 36 V or 36 to 72 V, each with the option of 5 V at 10 A, 12 V at 5 A, or 15 V at 4 A. Other key features include efficiencies to 83%, input-to-output isolation of 1544 V dc for 48-V models and 700 V dc for 24-V models, a logic on-off pin to conserve power, and continuous short-circuit protection. Samples are available from stock with OEM quantities being delivered in from four to six weeks. Pricing is $60 in large lots. DM

***Calex Mfg. Co. Inc., 2401 Stanwell Dr., Concord, CA 94520-4841; Stu Williams, (510) 687-4411.*** **CIRCLE 823**

## 1200-W MODULAR SUPPLY HAS FULL FEATURE SET

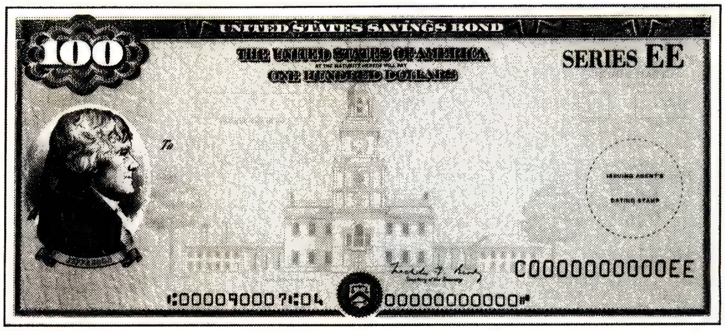
A fully modular architecture that permits quick configuration to specific user requirements is just one feature of the Unimod HPB Series of switching power systems. The series, which has six module slots and 25 available output modules with outputs from 80 to 1200 W, incorporates such features as power-factor correction to 0.98, input autoranging for worldwide operation, a VDE Level B input-EMI filter, and a battery-backup module. A full set of protection features is also included, as is optional current sharing. Unit prices start at $1405 with OEM pricing at $1037. Samples are available in two weeks with production deliveries in four to eight weeks. DM

***Unipower Corp., 2981 Gateway Dr., Pompano Beach, FL 33069; Warren Peters, (305) 974-2442.*** **CIRCLE 824**

## 3-PHASE IGBT MODULE DRIVES INVERTERS

A 600-V, 100-A, three-phase IGBT module is available for driving brushless motors, inverters, and power supplies. The EFMT-M338 module is also offered in a 1200-V model and in several circuit configurations for low- and high-side choppers in conjunction with reluctance drives. Sense custom models are also available with built-in snubbers and gate drivers in the same package. Power-MOSFET output devices can also be used in place of the IGBTs. Call for pricing. DM

***Gentron Corp., 7345 E. Acoma, Suite 101, Scottsdale, AZ 85260; (602) 443-1288.*** **CIRCLE 825**



This Is A Happy Retirement

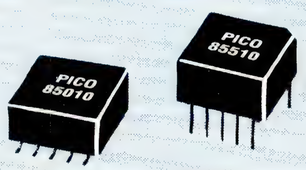
It's the peace of mind you get knowing you have saved for the future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond. With just a little from each paycheck, you can invest in Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan where you work. And they will keep earning interest for up to 30 years. Make an investment in your future with U.S. Savings Bonds today. Ask your employer for details.

U.S. Savings Bonds

A public service of this publication.

PICO

Multiplex
Data BUS
Pulse
Transformers
MIL-STD-1553



Actual Size
.4″ × .4″ × .2″Ht.

- Surface Mount
- Plug-In
- QPL Standards
- MIL-T-21038/27C
- MIL-STD-1553

These pulse transformers manufactured to MIL-STD-1553 COMMAND/RESPONSE MULTI-PLEX DATA BUS requirements. They also are manufactured to MIL-T-21038/27C specifications and are designed to meet MAC AIR SPECIFICATIONS A3818, A5690, A5232 and A4905.

All of these transformers exhibit superior electrical performance. Common mode rejection ratio is greater than 45dB at 1 MHz. Input impedance is greater than 3000 ohms over the band from 75 kHz to 1MHz at 1V rms. This series possesses exceptional waveform integrity: Rise time and fall time is less than 100 nanoseconds. Overshoot and ringing is less than ± 1V peak. Droop is less than 20%.

Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for **Free** PICO Catalog.
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

**PICO Electronics, Inc.**
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE 252 FOR U.S. RESPONSE
CIRCLE 253 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.

# PCMCIA-CREDIT-CARD-SIZED PC PACKS A FULL 386-PROCESSOR SYSTEM

Taking aim at consumer equipment and portable computers, designers at Seiko Epson and S-MOS Systems have created a full 386-based PC in the space occupied by a PCMCIA memory card (about the size of a credit card). The CARDIO computer module—the SCE86325—includes the CPU (80386SL), I/O controls (82360SL), disk controller, graphics control, keyboard interface controller, BIOS, memory, and many other features.

The small format of the card permits the computer to readily be embedded in a wide variety of systems. These include point-of-sale terminals, factory automation hardware, hand-held terminals, instrumentation, VCRs, facsimile machines, and even smart vending machines.

The card measures 85.4-by-54-by-5.5-mm and its computer inside is fully IBM PC-AT compatible, able to operate at clock speeds of 16 or 20 MHz. A special 236-pin connector interface on the long edge of the card provides access to all the functions on the CARDIO, including the ISA and I/O ports. In contrast, PCMCIA cards have the connector on the short end and typically only use a 68-pin connection. Additional versions of the card that employ 8086 and 80486 CPUs are also in development.

Versions of the CARDIO will be available with 1, 2, or 4 Mbytes of RAM, and 128 or 256 kbytes of ROM (for BIOS storage). The VGA output port can drive either an analog RGB monitor or monochrome super-twist mnematic or color TFT LCD displays. The card can run from either a 3.3-V +/-0.3-V or a 5-V +/-5% power supply, and the BIOS includes VGA as well as power-management support.

Depending on configuration and clock speed, prices for the CARDIO start at less the $400 apiece in lots of 1000. Evaluation kits that include some peripherals (hard-disk and floppy disk drives, LCD panel, etc.) and other functions have single-unit prices ranging from $900 to $2300, depending on peripherals.

*S-MOS Systems, 2460 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95131-1002; (408) 922-0200.* **CIRCLE 826**

■ *DAVE BURSKY*

# VME CPU BOARD HOLDS FIVE DSP CHIPS

The AP655 high-performance signal-processing board is built with five TI 40-MHz TMS320C31 DSP chips. The 6U VME board delivers 200 MFLOPS of performance for applications that require high-performance pipeline or multi-channel processing with wide-band I/O. The efficient address-pipelined memory architecture effectively hides the global memory wait states from the application process. The advanced global memory also minimizes access conflicts and collisions in a multiprocessor environment. To maximize I/O performance, the five TI DSP engines are arranged in a master-slave configuration with all processors acting as computational peers. The master processor controls most of the I/O functionality, including an 80-Mbyte/s bidirectional FIFO port that connects to external devices. For OEM applications, the AP655 can be customized using daughtercards. With 16 Mbytes of memory, the board is priced at $13,200. Large quantity discounts are available. RN

***Analogic Corp., 8 Centennial Dr., Peabody, MA 01960; (508) 977-3000.*** **CIRCLE 827**

**Correction**

In our Aug. 19 issue (p. 122), the phone number listed for the IMAXX boards from Precision Digital Images Corp. (Redmond, Wash.), which are capable of capturing images up to 2K by 2K by 8 bits, should have been 206-882-0218.

## IC DATABOOK

A comprehensive, long-form databook from Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., describes hundreds of linear and telecommunications-specific standard ICs. The databook, "Linear & Telecom ICs for Analog Signal Processing Applications 1993-94," includes extensive application information, including sections on operational amplifiers; comparators; sample and hold amplifiers; transistor and diode arrays; special analog circuits; and telecommunications ICs, such as subscriber line interface circuits and crosspoint switches. Additional sections include SPICE model listings, abstracts for long-form application notes, quality and reliability data, and packaging and ordering information. Designers can obtain the databook by called by calling 1-800-HARRIS, ext. 7115.

**CIRCLE 899**

## CATALOG DETAILS SENSORS

Optek Technology's 800-page catalog describes infrared sensors, magnetic sensors, fiber-optic sensors, and the Hi-Rel series. The catalog also has new application bulletings, data sheets, and a product-selection guide. Contack Optek (214) 323-2200. SVT **CIRCLE 900**

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE SYSTEMS

A highly informative brochure on interruptible ac-dc power systems from Transistor Devices Inc., Randolph, N.J., serves design engineers as a complete reference on the subject. One of the main areas of focus is fault-tolerant, zero-down-time systems incorporating N+1 and 2N redundancy architectures, power-factor correction, and built-in test.

Other sections cover uninterruptible-system design, alternate design configurations, and protective features and fault alarms. Extensive coverage is also given to battery characteristics for both lead-acid and nickel cadmium types. There are many illustrations included to show technical characteristics. CM

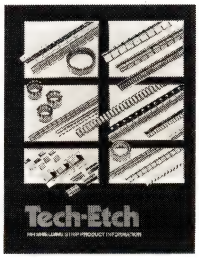
**CIRCLE 901**

## LINEAR & TELECOM IC DATABOOK

A long-form databook from Harris Semiconductor, Melbourne, Fla., describes hundreds of linear and telecommunications-specific standard ICs. The free databook, Linear & Telecom ICs for Analog Signal Processing Applications, which includes extensive application information, contains sections on operational amplifiers, comparators, sample and hold amplifiers, differential amplifiers, transistor and diode arrays, special analog circuits, and telecommunications ICs.

Additional sections include SPICE model listings, abstracts for long-form application notes, quality and reliability data, and packaging and ordering information. Call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7115. CM **CIRCLE 902**

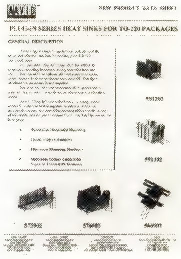
## EMI/RFI SHIELDING COMES IN WIDE VARIETY



Beryllium copper EMI/RFI-shielding products are the subject of a 20-page catalog from Tech-Etch Inc., Plymouth, Mass. The free catalog contains general information on a wide variety of shielding strips, including soft fingers, no-snag fingers, omni contacts, panel gaskets, reverse-bend and twisted contacts, and many more.

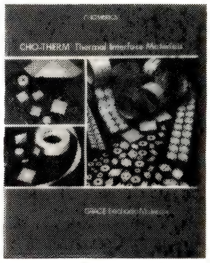
Specifications given include full-size technical drawings, compression values, special finishes, standard and custom options, as well as ordering information. DM **CIRCLE 903**

## TO-220 HEAT SINKS ARE BULLETIN'S SUBJECT



Heat sinks for cooling TO-220 semiconductor packages are the subject of a four-page product bulletin from Aavid Engineering Inc., Laconia, N.H. The heat sinks feature a labor-saving design that enables TO-220s to be plugged in quickly, eliminating time-consuming fastening with nuts and bolts. The sinks' fins form spring-action clips that hold the package securely, providing a tight fit for maximum surface contact and superior thermal performance. DM **CIRCLE 904**

## THERMAL CONDUCTORS DESCRIBED IN BROCHURE

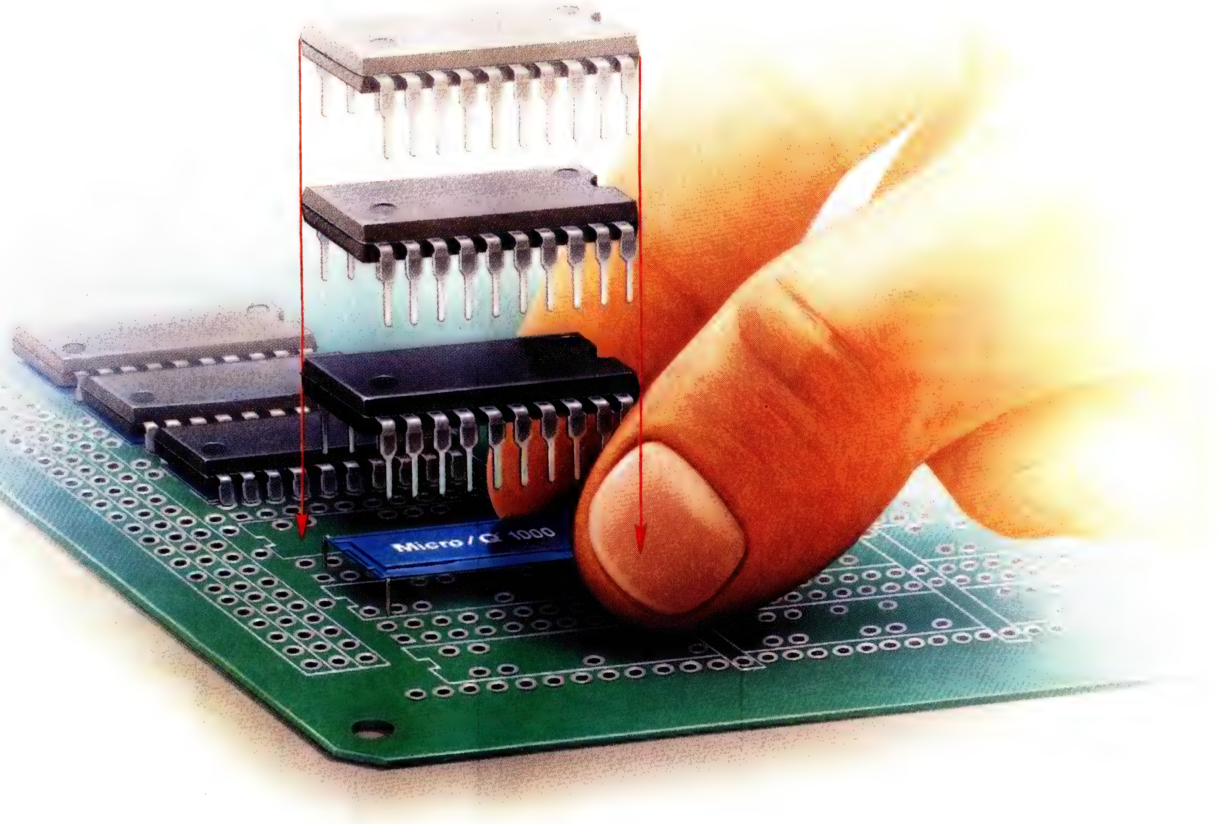


The Cho-Therm family of thermal-interface materials is described in a 20-page brochure from Chomerics Inc., Woburn, Mass. The brochure profiles thermally conductive insulators, mounting pads, adhesive tapes, conformable gap fillers, and potting compounds. It also features new products such as Thermattach double-sided adhesive tapes, Cho-Therm T500 chiller-plate insulators, and ribbed forms of Cho-Therm gap fillers. Configuration charts provide dimensions and part numbers. DM

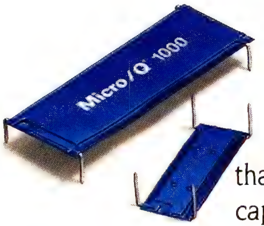
**CIRCLE 905**

## CATALOG DESCRIBES TEST EQUIPMENT

A catalog from National Electric and Instrumentation, Elizabeth, N.J., details descriptions of electronic test equipment and service tools from many manufacturers. The catalog lists DMMs, component testers, scopes, signal generators, counters, dc power supplies, programmers, and specialty products. JN **CIRCLE 906**



# Noise Solutions Are At Your Fingertips.



**Kill the noise and save space with MICRO/Q® 1000 decoupling capacitors.**

Engineers everywhere know that when you mate CCI Micro/Q 1000 capacitors with your DIP-IC's, you'll dramatically reduce voltage noise spikes and EMI/RFI. Micro/Q 1000 is perfect for retrofitting because it is mounted under the IC and shares existing mounting holes, so you save space and improve board performance without redesign.

Low inductance means low impedance over a wide frequency range. Micro/Q 1000 is extremely effective in decoupling a wide bandwidth of frequencies with DRAMs, SRAMs, Video RAMs, EPROMs, MPUs, bus Drivers/Buffers, and various logic families. They're available in 0.3", 0.4", and 0.6" body widths with various pinouts and lengths, as well as custom pinouts to address a wide variety of specialty DIPs.

Get your hands on more information. Call us for a FREE sample and all the technical data on Micro/Q 1000 capacitors.

**CCI**
**Circuit Components Inc.**

Circuit Components Inc., • 2400 South Roosevelt Street, Tempe, AZ 85282 • 602 967-0624 FAX 602 967-9385
DISTRIBUTION: Europe, Japan, Taiwan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Brazil, Australia, India • Micro/Q is a registered trademark of Circuit Components, Inc.

**CIRCLE 188 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 189 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

# ELECTRONIC DESIGN

## DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

Products/Services Presented By The Manufacturer.

To Advertise, Call KIMBERLY STANGER At 201/393-6080

## PROTO EXPRESS

*Best Value in the World*
*for*
**POLYIMIDE & FR4**
**1 to 5 DAY TURN**
1 to 12 Layers
PRINTED CIRCUIT PROTOTYPES

| 2 PIECE PRICES FOR FR4 .062 Th. | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAYERS | | 1 | 2 | 3&4 | 5&6 | 7&8 |
| SQUARE INCH UP TO | 15 | $233 | $292 | $639 | $787 | $935 |
| | 30 | 264 | 330 | 724 | 891 | 1059 |
| | 60 | 311 | 389 | 853 | 1049 | 1137 |
| | 90 | 358 | 448 | 980 | 1207 | 1434 |
| | 120 | 385 | 486 | 1044 | 1311 | 1559 |

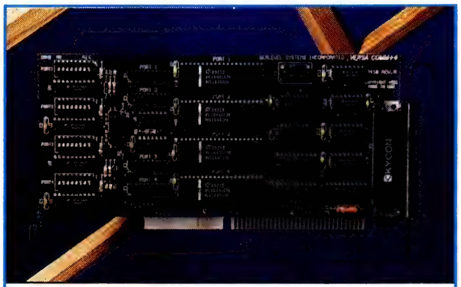
- 5 PIECES x 1.34
- 10 PIECES x 1.67
- 5 DAY PRICES ABOVE
- UL LISTED

| EXTRAS | CAPABILITIES | DISCOUNTS |
|---|---|---|
| ■ Photo Plotting<br>■ Testing<br>■ Gold Contacts - $50<br>■ 25% - Below 8 Mil Hole<br>- Below 15 Mil Hole<br>■ SMOBC & LPI - $50 | ■ Buried & Blind Vias<br>■ Polyimide Multilayer<br>■ Full Body Gold<br>■ Carbon Paste<br>■ Tin nickel burn-in boards<br>■ SMT-SMOBC<br>■ Up to 22 layers<br>■ Impedance control boards | ■ VISA MasterCard<br>5%<br>■ COD<br>10% |

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR FAX

Ken Bahl ■ 1108 W. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 735-7137 FAX (408) 735-1408 Modem (408) 735-9842

**PROTO EXPRESS** **CIRCLE 423**



## COMMUNICATIONS & I/O SPECIALISTS

- 1, 2, 4 & 8 Port RS-232/422/485
- Windows 3.X Compatible
- RS-530 & V.35 Interface
- Digital & Relay I/O
- Laptop Add-Ons
- Excellent Technical Support
- Current Loop
- High Speed Sync/Async
- Micro Channel™

SEALEVEL COMMUNICATIONS & I/O

**SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.**
PO Box 830
Liberty, SC 29657
**803-843-4343**

**SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.** **CIRCLE 424**

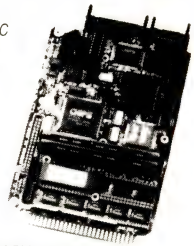
## 386/486

### Bolt-in Computers™

***for embedded applications***

**Free Catalog!**

*High performance CPUs for aggressive applications. From full blown VGA/flat panel. 8MB RAM. 510 MB IDE systems. To number crunching high throughput ROM-based systems.*



- *16-25 MHz 386SX/486SLC*
- *8MB RAM. 1.8 MB ROM*
- *Solid state or IDE disk for DOS 5.0. Windows 3.1*
- *Multitasking. multidrop comm. PID control. multi-CPU software*
- *Optional STD BUS expansion*

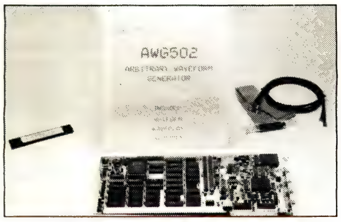
*From $995. quantity 1. great OEM discounts.*

**MICRO/SYS**

3447 Ocean View Blvd.. Glendale. CA 91208
**(818) 244-4600** FAX (818) 244-4246

**MICRO/SYS** **CIRCLE 420**

## The Only Low Cost/High Performance Arbitrary Waveform Generator



**AWG502**

A must for Engineering Development or Production Test.

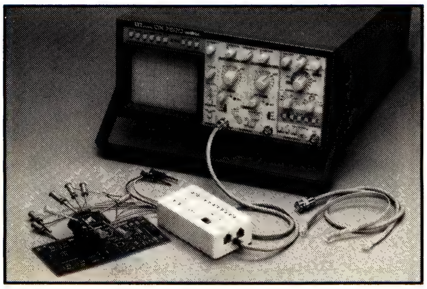
- ★ IBM AT compatible board
- ★ Two analog output channels + 24 digital outputs
- ★ Up to 50 Megapoints/sec output each channel
- ★ 12 bit resolution
- ★ 10 output filters per channel
- ★ Frequency synthesizer
- ★ 64k words RAM per channel with segment looping
- ★ The best software support on the market

Full price is $3500. Phone Today for immediate information.

Signatec

Signatec, Inc.
357 N. Sheridan St., Suite 119
Corona, California 91720
(909) 734-3001
FAX: (909) 734-4356

**SIGNATEC, INC.** **CIRCLE 425**

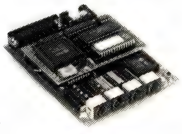


**6004 Logic Scope Probe Kit** converts analog oscilloscope into 8-channel real-time logic analyzer, trigger-probe or MUX-mode tool for digital analysis of newest circuits and ICs. Memory switch saves 3 readings. Daisy-chain up to 3 units for 24 channel system. Board powered (5V). Kit includes MX9100 probe assembly, Micrograbber® lead, comb BNC and phone jack/plug interface cabling.

**ITT Pomona Electronics**
1500 E. Ninth Street, Pomona, CA 91766-3835
(909) 469-2900 Fax (909) 629-3317

**ITT POMONA ELECTRONICS** **CIRCLE 418**

## Serious. Serial. Solution.



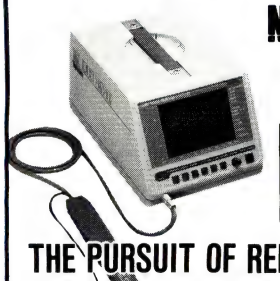
### The C Programmable stand-alone solution.

Maximize your industrial control or data acquisition application with our **Protocol Switch**™ communications controller. This miniature controller features 32 parallel I/O lines and four serial ports: RS232/RS485, synchronous or asynchronous. Standard features include EPROM, RAM, programmable timers, and battery-backed time/date clock. Desktop enclosure available. Our easy to use, $195 interactive **Dynamic C**™ development system gets your product to market quickly. Priced low at $295, Qty. 1. Call for literature and free software demo disk.

**Z-World Engineering** **916-757-3737**
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616, Fax: 916-753-5141
For 24 hr. Information, call from YOUR fax: 916-753-0618

**Z-WORLD ENGINEERING** **CIRCLE 428**

# DIRECT CONNECTION ADS



**NoiseKen**

EMI NOISE SENSOR

**FVC-777**

## THE PURSUIT OF RELIABILITY

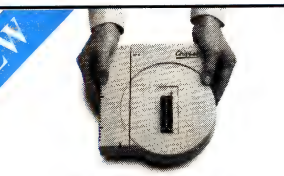
1. Wide frequency range 100kHz to 1000MHz.
2. An electric-field probe and two types of magnetic-field probes are included.
3. Three display modes are provided, NORMAL, PEAK HOLD and HOLD.
4. Tone/Alarm output, two types of signals are available.
5. This sensor features a compact and lightweight design and may also be battery operated.

U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTENATIONAL, INC.

**TEL(800)366-3515**

NOISE LABORATORY CIRCLE 421

NEW



**ChipLab™**

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Special Introductory Price

32-pin version: $895

48-pin version: $1495

To order, call:

**1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 904**

(1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:

**Promark Technology West**

(1-800-227-3345)

**JDR Microdevices**

(1-800-538-5000)

**DATA I/O**

DATA I/O CIRCLE 411

# YOUR AD HERE

*Here's all you have to do:*

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

**We do all the rest.**
**No production charges.**

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size $2^3/16''$ wide × 3″ deep.

DC/CAD

*introducing. . .*

## THE TERMINATOR

Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:

* Rip - up and Retry
* Pre-routing of SMT components
* Real-Time via minimization
* Real-Time clean up passes
* User defined strategies
* Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
* 1-mil Autoplacer and Autopanning
* Two-way Gerber and DXF
* Automatic Ground Plane w/Cross-Hatching
* Complete w/Schematic & Dolly Libraries
* Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for 386 users

**CALL FOR FREE DEMO**

Price Range:$195-$2500

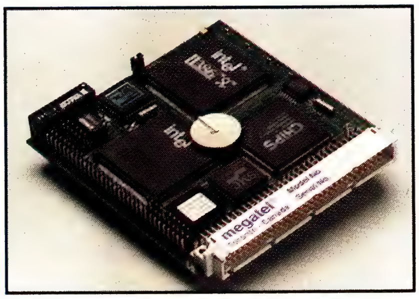
*Special promotional offer is currently available

PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST
LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, N.J. 07727
(908) 681-7700 * (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

**DC/CAD . . . The performance value leader for the demanding entrepreneur.*

DESIGN COMPUTATION CIRCLE 412



**Embedded PC**

**Megatel Introduces On-board Super VGA & Ethernet**

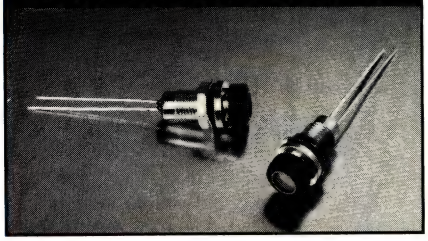
- 386SL™ CPU at 16MHz
- Up to 16MB User DRAM
- On-board Super VGA/LCD, SCSI, Floppy controllers
- Low power consumption; 5 watts
- Multi-media software supports CD ROM's, Audio devices & optical storage
- PC/104 form factor; 4" x 4"
- Ethernet, Serial, Keyboard & Parallel controllers

125 Wendell Ave, Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9
(416) 245-2953 Fax: (416) 245-6505

**megatel®**

MEGATEL CIRCLE 419

## MINIATURE PANEL MOUNTING SEALED INDICATOR LAMPS



The Oxley MIL50 series indicators are designed to fit into a 5mm mounting hole. Ideal for portable instruments, consoles indoor/outdoor applications. Features include:

- ★ Sunlight readability & NVG Compatibility
- ★ Electrostatic screen for protection against emi
- ★ Clear or Diffused lens
- ★ Wide range of colors (red, yellow, green, and blue)

Contact the Sales Department at (203) 488-4135 for further information.

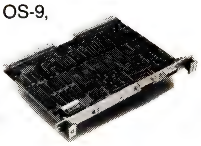
**Oxley Inc.**
25 Business Park Dr., Brandford, CT 06405

OXLEY INC. CIRCLE 422

## DSSDL:

## An Ultra High Speed/Low Cost VME Communication System

- ►Serial Communication of 40 Mbits/second over 100 feet of twisted pair cable. Can drive cable lengths up to 4000 feet.
- ►Minimal software overhead. Uses HDLC/SDLC protocol.
- ►Software support for OS-9, PSOS+, VRTX and VxWorks.
- ►Two full duplex channels for less than $1,800 in single quantities.
- ►Supports port-to-port or multi-drop communication.



*For More Information, Contact —*

**DYNATEM**

**Dynatem Inc.**
23455 Madero, Suite B, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 855-3235 • FAX (714) 770-3481

DYNATEM INC. CIRCLE 413

## 68360

**Evaluation Boards**
**Emulation Systems**
**High-level Debuggers**
**Chip Set-up Software**
**Ethernet Support**
**68332/340, 68HC16 Too**

**$1,995**

**Call for Complete Details**

**617-828-5588**

Embedded Support Tools Corp.
120 Royall St. Canton MA 02021
Tel: 617-828-5588 Fax: 617-821-2268
EST Corp. in Europe: (33-1) 30573200

**EST**

EMBEDDED SUPPORT TOOLS CORP. CIRCLE 414

## PRECISION SHOULDER SCREWS

Globe's precision shoulder screws are available in three materials and can be finished to meet Mil, QQ and other standards in forty-two protective and decorative finishes. Choose from steel, brass or stainless steel finished in silver plate, polished black nickel, zinc plate and many more. Globe, the specialists in custom screw machine parts, will also fabricate a shoulder screw to your specifications. Call, write or fax to receive Globe's 204-page catalog on shoulder screws and our complete line of electronic hardware.

GLOBE

**GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE**
34-24 56TH STREET • WOODSIDE, NY 11377
(800) 221-1505 • NEW YORK: (718) 457-0303
FAX: (718) 457-7493

GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE CIRCLE 416

## RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

**ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?**

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

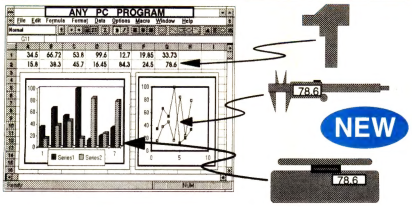
- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for $25.

**T-Cubed Systems**, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
**CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281**

**T-CUBED SYSTEMS** **CIRCLE 426**

---

## RS232 Direct Into Any PC Program



Read Real-Time Data from Any Serial Device into Any Application - Lotus, dBASE, Excel, etc. Full 2-way I/O with many advanced features.
No Hardware or Programming Required!

The **Software**Wedge™
The Ultimate Data Acquisition Solution

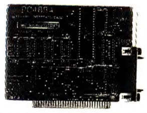
For **Free** Literature Call
**800-722-6004**
DOS ver.4.0 $129, Windows ver. $199

TAL
T.A.L. ENTERPRISES
2022 Wallace St., Philadelphia, PA 19130
Tel. (215) 763-2620 Fax. (215) 763-9711

**T.A.L. ENTERPRISES** **CIRCLE 427**

---

## LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



### RS-485/422 Card [PC485A] $95/125

- **Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft**; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART
- Can be configured as **COM1-COM4**; Maximum Baud Rate **56KB**
- Flexible configuration options; **RTS** or **DTR** control of transmission direction
- **Full/Half duplex operation**; Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS)
- Dual drivers/receivers; **Handles 64 devices**; Compatible with most comm. S/W
- **High speed** version (**PC485AF**) supports baud rates up to **256KB** - **$165**

### Dual-Port RS-485/422 [PC485B] $145

- Two independent channels/**UARTs**; 2 or 4 wire operation; max. Baud 56KB
- Dipswitch configurable as **COM1-4 (IRQ2-7)**; On board terminator resistor
- Optional version protected with **TRANSZORBs** (transient voltage supressors) and Poly Switches (auto reset electronic fuse)

### IEEE-488 Card [PC488A/C] $145/295

- Includes DOS Device Driver and sample Communication program in **BASIC**
- Additional sample programs (source included) in **C, Pascal & Assembly** - **$50**
- Selectable **IRQ (1-6)**; **DMA** channel **1** or **2**; Up to **four boards** per computer
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC
- I/O Addresses and Control registers compatible with **NI's GPIB-PCIIA**
- **PC488C** card version with Built-In Bus Analyzer hardware and software (Allows Real Time 488 Bus Data Capture in background operation mode.)

### 12 Bit A/D/A Digit. I/O [812PG] $395

- **16** Single-ended Anlg IN, **2** Anlg OUT; programmable converter/timer
- **12 Bit** A/D and D/A Resolution, **16** Digital IN/OUT-puts, conversion time **25µs**
- **Pascal & C Language Drivers**, Calibration, Demo, Example Programs included

**MC / VISA / AMEX** ***All prices are U.S. list only.***

BC
**B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.**
750 North Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521 BBS: (408) 730-2317

**B&C MICROSYSTEMS** **CIRCLE 409**

---

## We can take care of your

## EUROPEAN MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Well experienced manager offers business support and/or marketing management of professional electronic products in Europe. We can set-up and manage your export channel to Europe. Acquainted with European market, laws, rules, etc.

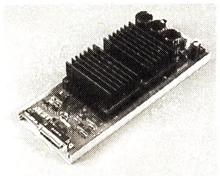
If interested, write or fax to:

**Eltron B.V.**
Hogekant 2
5104 PB Dongen
The Netherlands
Fax: +31 1623 23035

**ELTRON B.V.** **CIRCLE 429**

---

## DRAGON DRIVERS for STEPPING MOTORS TWO FOR ONE SALE



General Controls Electronics, Inc., new 29ALPT dual axis Dragon Driver provides dual axis 2" or 3" motor control for the price of most single axis comparable models. The 29ALPT is a dual 40v, 3 amp/stepper motor driver built on a single P.C. board. The 29ALPT can be connected to a standard personal computer parallel port to provide dual axis motion. Individual board prices start at $499.00 and complete system prices start at $999.00, which includes motors and everything else for immediate set up.

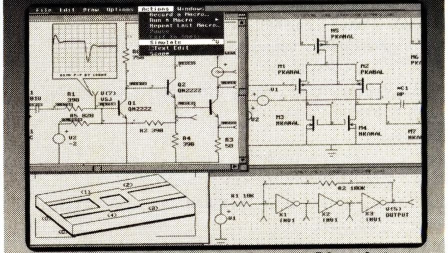
**GENERAL CONTROLS ELECTRONICS, INC**
**2350 Brickvale Drive, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007**
**PLEASE CALL (708) 595-2152 OR**
**FAX (708) 595-2271**

**GENERAL CONTROLS ELECTRONICS, INC.** **CIRCLE 415**

---

## Analog Circuit Simulation

### ICAP/4 - SPICE That's Easy To Use



- **Schematic Entry**
- **IsSpice3 Simulator**
- **Model Libraries**
- **Waveform Graphics**

**Intusoft - Power at an Affordable Price!**

The ICAP/4 system allows an engineer to enter a mixed analog/digital circuit into the computer and evaluate its behavior before actually building the circuit. ICAP/4 includes schematic entry, extensive Spice model libraries, an advanced Spice 3F based simulator, and graphics post processing. Complete systems are available for under $1800.

Call Or Write For
Your Free Demo and
Information Kit!
***Tel. 310-833-0710***

**intusoft**

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro,
CA 90733-0710
***Fax 310-833-9658***

**INTUSOFT** **CIRCLE 417**

---

## This Is A New House

Or a college education. Or a comfortable retirement. It's the secure feeling you get knowing that you're providing for your family and your future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond, and it pays competitive interest rates with a guaranteed minimum rate of return when held five years or more. For more information, pick up a free Buyer's Guide at your local bank and ask about the Payroll Savings Plan where you work.

**U.S. Savings Bonds**

A public service of this publication.

# ELECTRONIC DESIGN

**Chairman and CEO:** Sal F. Marino
**President and COO:** Daniel J. Ramella
**President, Electronics Group:** James D. Atherton

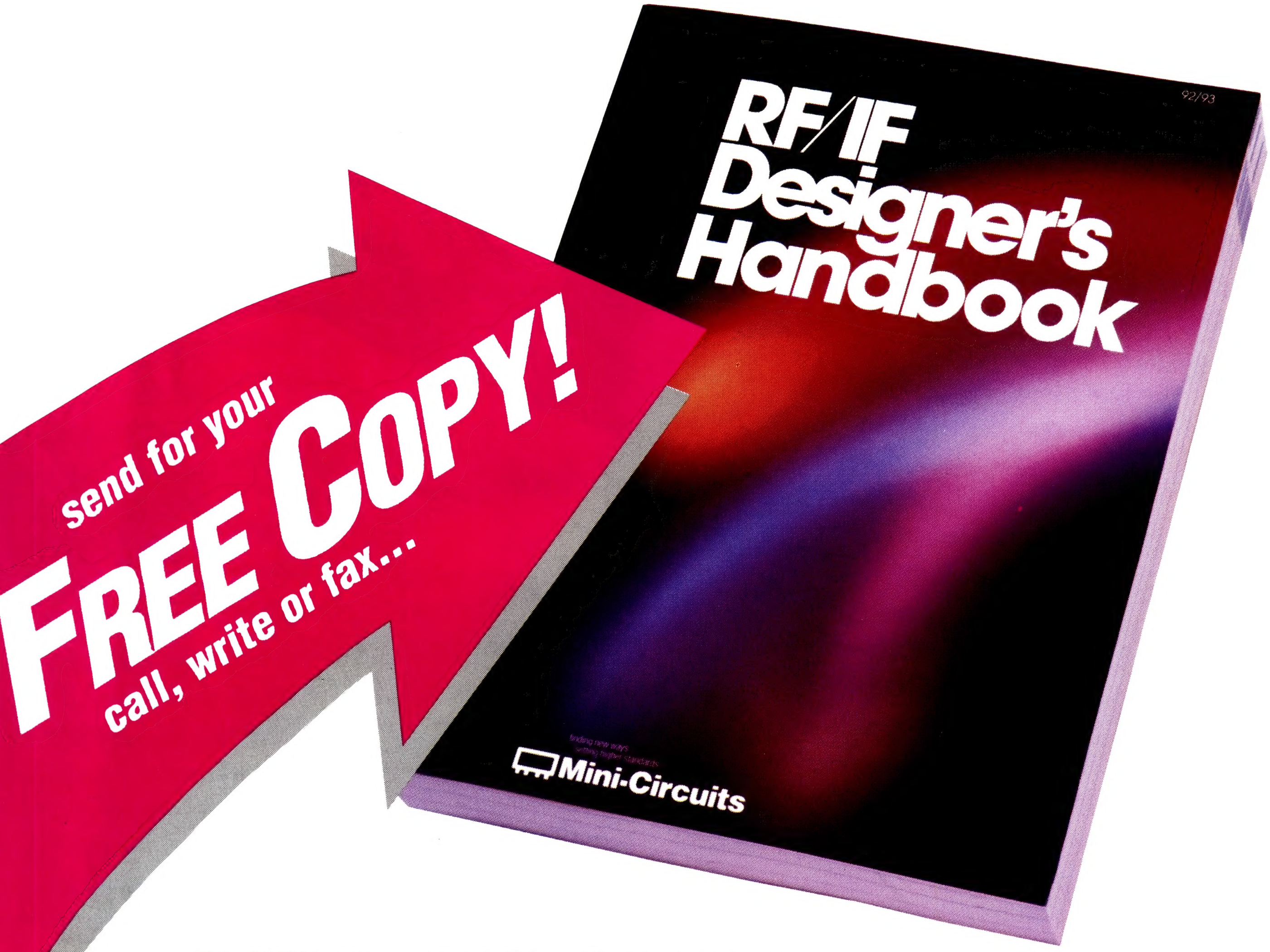
**Advertising Sales Staff**

**Publisher:** John R. Carroll
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
**National Sales Manager:** Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
**General Manager, European Operations:** John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury,
Oxford 0X16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)295-272801
**Hasbrouck Heights:** Judith L. Miller, Jami Radow
Sales Asst.:Jessica Berni
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060TWX: 710-990-5071
**Boston & Eastern Canada:** Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131
**Colorado:** Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
**Chicago/Midwest:** Mark Kearney
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2525
Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
**Arizona:** James Theriault (408) 441-0550
**Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego:** Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
**San Jose:**
Jeff Hoopes, Lou Demeter, James Theriault
Sales Administrator: Sarena Owens
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
Phone: (408) 441-0550
FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
**Pacific N.W. & Western Canada:** Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
**Texas/Southeast:** Bill Yarborough
12201 Merrit Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573
**Direct Connection Ads & DAC Sales Representatives:**
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080
Betsy Tapp (201) 393-6075
**Recruitment/Classified:** Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359 Fax: 216-696-8207
**Netherlands, Belgium:** Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 312 997 1303 Fax: 312 997 1500
**France:** Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244 FAX: 33-143872729
**Spain/Portugal:** Francoise Schmitt
Publi Schmitt General Yague 8,
Apt. 4C, 28020 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 34-1-5554208 FAX: 34-1-5551450
**Scandinavia:** Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood Media,
Portfolio Business Centre
161-165 Greenwich High Road,
London SE10 8JA, U.K.
Phone: 44-81-293-0380 FAX: 44-81-858-9584
**Germany, Austria, Switzerland:** Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Deutscher Ring 40, 42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431
**Hong Kong:** Tom Gorman,
China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181FAX: 852 834 5620
**Israel:** Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331

# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

| ADVERTISER | READER SERVICE U.S. / OUTSIDE U.S. | PAGE NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES | 178,179 | 103 |
| AMD | 80,81 | 2-3 |
| AGEMA | 82,83 | 94 |
| ALDEC | 261,262 | 6 |
| AMP INCORPORATED | 166,167 | 12-13 |
| AMPLIFIER RESEARCH | 144 | 143 |
| ANALOG DEVICES | 263,264 | 83 |
| ANALOG DEVICES | 244,245 | 75 |
| ANALOG DEVICES | 194,195 | 62-63 |
| ANCOT CORP. | 84-85 | 8 |
| APEX | 162,163 | 93 |
| AROMAT CORP. | --- | 55* |
| AT&T | 150,151 | 35* |
| ATMEL | 216,217 | 115 |
| AVX CORPORATION | 218,219 | 117 |
| B&C MICROSYSTEMS | 409 | 159 |
| BURR BROWN | 240,241 | 86 |
| BURR BROWN | 180,181 | 79 |
| BUSCON '93 EAST | 86,87 | 134 |
| CADDOCK ELECTRONICS | 152,153 | 52 |
| CASCADE | 170,171 | 101 |
| CIRCUIT COMPONENTS | 188,189 | 156 |
| CLASSIFIED | - | 152* |
| COMLINEAR CORP. | 233,234 | 122 |
| COMPONENTS CORP. | 410 | 158* |
| CONNER PERIPHERALS | --- | 148 |
| CYBERNETIC-MICROSYSTEMS | 184,185 | 14 |
| CYPRESS | --- | 84 |
| DALLAS-SEMICONDUCTOR | 148,149 | 147 |
| DATA I/O | 411 | 158 |
| DESIGN COMPUTATION | 412 | 158 |
| DIGI-KEY | 88,89 | 24* |
| DYNATEM | 413 | 158 |
| EESOF | 200,201 | 108 |
| ELANTEC | 90,91 | 96 |
| ELTRON B.V. | 429 | 159 |
| EMBEDED SUPPORT TOOLS | 414 | 158 |
| EPSON SEMICONDUCTOR | 235 | 152* |
| FORTRON | 92,93 | 8 |
| FREQUENCY DEVICES | 146,147 | 149 |
| FUTABA | 254,0 | 153* |
| GENERAL CONTROLS | 415 | 159 |
| GILWAY TECH LAMP | 94,95 | 146 |
| GLOBE | 416 | 158 |
| HARRIS SEMI. | 248,249 | 64* |
| HEWLETT PACKARD | 212,213 | 1 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD | 158,159 | 72 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD | 156,157 | 87 |
| HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS | 238,239 | 10-11 |
| INTUSOFT | 417 | 159 |
| ITT/PAMONA | 418 | 157 |
| KEITHLEY | 160,161 | 90 |
| NATL. INSTRUMENT | --- | 19 |
| KEYSTONE CARBON | 220,221 | 107 |
| LAMBDA | 176,177 | 48A* |
| LAMBDA QUALIDYNE | 231-232 | 125* |
| LEXMARK | 96,97 | 44 |
| LINEAR TECHNOLOGY | 98,99 | COV4 |
| LSI LOGIC | 100,101 | 24** |
| MATHWORKS | --- | 43 |
| MATRIX SYSTEMS | 242,243 | 129 |
| MAXIM | 186,187 | 137 |
| MAXIM | 204,205 | 139 |
| MAXIM | 206,207 | 141 |
| MEGATEL COMPUTER | 419 | 158 |
| MENTOR GRAPHICS | - | 40 |
| MERITEC | 222-226 | 119 |
| MICRO LINEAR CORP. | 141,142 | 61 |
| MICRO NETWORKS | 192,193 | 18 |
| MICRO/SYS | 420 | 157 |
| MICROSIM CORP. | 305,306 | 37 |
| MINI-CIRCUITS | 133,134 | 26-27 |
| MINI-CIRCUITS | 131,132 | 15 |
| MINI-CIRCUITS | 129,130 | COV3 |
| MOTOROLA COMPUTER GROUP | 102,103 | COV2 |
| MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR | 104,105 | 59 |
| NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS | 106,107 | 19 |
| NATIONAL SEMI. | --- | 144-145 |
| NCR | 208,209 | 111 |
| NOISE LABS | 421 | 158 |
| OXLEY | 422 | 158 |
| PHILIPS SEMI . | 110 | |
| PHILIPS SEMI. | 112 | 69,70,71 |
| PICO | 250,251 | 136 |
| PICO | 250,251 | 154 |
| POTTER & BRUMFIELD | 257,258 | 20* |
| POWERCUBE | 227,228 | 51 |
| PREAGITZER INDUST. | 168,169 | 99 |
| PRECISION INTERCONNECT | 135,136 | 132 |
| PROTEL TECHNOLOGY | 137,138 | 47 |
| PROTO EXPRESS | 423 | 157 |
| QUALITY SEMICONDUCTOR | 210,211 | 112 |
| SAMSUNG | 116,117 | 16-17 |
| SAMSUNG | 198,199 | 16-17 |
| SEA LEVEL SYSTEMS | 424 | 157 |
| SHARP MICROELECTRONICS | 196,197 | 38-39 |
| SIGNATEC | 425 | 157 |
| SILICON SYSTEMS | 143 | 130 |
| SILICONIX | --- | 9 |
| SIMTEK CORPORATION | 255,256 | 21 |
| SOURCE III | 120,121 | 146 |
| STANFORD RESEARCH | 259,260 | 105 |
| T-CUBED | 426 | 159 |
| TAL ENTERPRISE | 429 | 159 |
| TEKTRONIX INC. | -- | 57* |
| TELEDYNE SOLIDSTATE | 236,237 | 126 |
| TEMIC | 164,165 | 95 |
| TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 124 | 49 |
| TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 122,123 | 22-23 |
| THE MATH WORKS | 154,155 | 43 |
| TRANSISTOR DEVICES | 174 | 89 |
| TRANSISTOR DEVICES | 172 | 82 |
| UNITRODE | 229,230 | 29 |
| VICOR | 190,191 | 67* |
| VIGRA | 125,126 | 7 |
| WAVETEK CORP. | 202,203 | 77 |
| XILINX | 127,128 | 30-31 |
| Z-WORLD | 428 | 157 |

DOMESTIC ONLY*
INTERNATIONAL ONLY**


send for your
FREE COPY!
call, write or fax...
92/93
RF/IF Designer's Handbook
finding new ways setting higher standards
Mini-Circuits

# MINI-CIRCUITS' NEW 740-PAGE RF/IF DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK

## design and applications information on RF/IF signal-processing components

Now...the most informative and comprehensive reference manual for RF/IF signal-processing components!

Mini-Circuits new 740-pg Handbook is loaded with practical articles, answers to most-frequently asked questions, definitions of terms, convenient selection guides, and handy conversion charts.

Also included are hundreds of pages of fully-detailed computer-automated performance data (CAPD), specifications, and performance curves to eliminate guesswork during design. Components covered include our full line of products.

*Call, write, or fax for your free copy.*

*Power Splitters/Combiners • Frequency Mixers • Amplifiers • RF Transformers • Bi Phase Electronic Attenuators*
*Fixed Attenuators and Terminations • Directional Couplers • Filters • Digital Step Attenuators • Switches*
*Limiters • I&Q and QPSK Modulators/Demodulators • Frequency Doublers • Phase Detectors*

**CIRCLE 129 FOR U.S. RESPONSE** **CIRCLE 130 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

***Distribution Centers*** / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

or detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

F163 REV ORIG

# Any Battery Any Voltage It's That Simple!

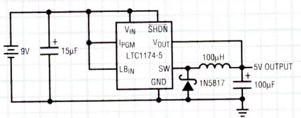
## Step your battery up or down with our new high efficiency DC-DC converters.

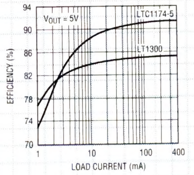
Low quiescent current, high efficiency, and minimum board space distinguish these two DC-DC converters designed specifically for battery-powered systems.

The LTC1174 is ideal for stepping battery voltages down to 5V or 3.3V at up to 400mA output current, or for converting 5V to 3.3V or even -5V. Thanks to Burst Mode™ operation, no load supply current is just 130µA. In shutdown, the LTC1174 draws an industry low 1µA. True current mode operation at 180kHz allows smaller inductors and safe control of short-circuit currents. And 100% duty cycle operation makes this the industry's only low dropout DC-DC converter.

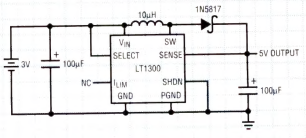
The LT1300 step-up DC-DC converter provides 5V or 3.3V from a 2-cell battery at up to 250mA output current. Burst Mode operation maintains quiescent current at a low 120µA, which drops to only 10µA in shutdown mode. A switching frequency of 150kHz allows the use of small 10µH surface mount inductors. The LT1300 operates down to a low 1.8V input, so you can squeeze all the energy out of the battery.

**9V to 5V Step-Down Converter**





**2-Cell to 5V Step-Up Converter**



Take your best step up (or down) in DC-DC conversion with LTC's Burst Mode DC-DC converters.

Both the LTC1174 and LT1300 are available in industry standard 8-lead DIP or SOIC packaging. Pricing starts at $3.63 in 1000s for the LTC1174 and $2.87 for the LT1300.

For details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035/ 408-432-1900. For literature only, call **800-4-LINEAR.**

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

CIRCLE 98 FOR U.S. RESPONSE

CIRCLE 99 FOR RESPONSE OUTSIDE THE U.S.